



Austin Families Association of America
Archive Document Series
North/South Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2

Transcribed by Gay G. Martin & Rita Urso

page _

Encyclopedia of American Quaker, Gen:

Austin, Benjamin, d June 8, 1735; buried at Friends burying ground, Charleston, SC

North and South Carolina Marriage Records

compiled by Wm. Montgomery Clemens

- Austen Mrs. Elizabeth and Elias Jennings, June 21, 1800 Chastwn (Charlestown)
Jane . and Lewis Strobel, Jan 15, 1801 Chastwn
Henrietta and Minyard Sanders, July 1865 Laurens Co., SC
Jonothan and Parmela Star, Dec 14, 1809 Mecklenburg, NC
Moses and Mary Williams, Mch 23, 1790 Orange Co., NC
Nathaniel and Laura Barksdale, Apr 25, 1859 Laurens Co. _
- Auten, Anthony and Rachel Christenberry, March 9, 1833 Mecklenburg
Isaac and Jemima Peoples, Jan 2, 1841 “
Jane and Robert Barnhill, Feb 24, 1824 “
Josiah and Margaret Berryhill, Feb 20, 1800 “
Margaret H and George F. Read, July 17, 1856 “
Paul and Emily Burns, March 15, 1838 “
- Auton, John and Betsey Barnhill, Feb 18, 1819 “
John W. and Isabelle McLeary, May 18, 1847 “
Samuel and Eliza J. Jamison, Oct 25, 1859 “
Thomas J. and Sarah Watts, Apr 3, 1862 “
William M. and Louisa Hutchinson, Dec 27, 1860 “

SC Soldiers and Patriots – Leonardo Andrea

Bartholomew Austin, Paul Austin, William Austin served in Cherokee War under Col. Richard Richardson, whose men were mainly from Camden District, 1759-60.

page (2)

South Carolina – 1790 Census

		M16+	M16-	F
Auslin, John	96 th Dist, Union Co.	1	-	1
Austen, Nathen	“ Pendleton Co.	1	2	4
Austil, Joseph	“ Spartanburg	2	2	2
Austin, Francis	“ Greenville	1	1	1
James	Camden Dist, Fairfield	2	4	2
William	“ “	1	2	6
Jesse	96 th Dist, Spartanburg	2	1	5
John	“ Laurens Co.	2	-	5
John	“ “	1	1	1
Mary	“ “	1	1	2
William	“ “	2	2	4
Nathaniel	“ Greenville Co.	5	1	1
William	“ “	1	2	3
Robert	Charleston Dist	2	3	6

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Austin, Surtliff, & Strobel “ 4 - -

<u>South Carolina – 1800 Census</u>										
<u>Union District</u>	Males - - -					Females - - -				
John Austin	0	0	0	2	0	2	1	1	1	0
<u>Greenville Dist.</u>										
Francis Austin	1	1	0	1	0	2	1	0	1	0
John Auston	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
Drewery “	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0
Nathaniel “	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
Dickerson “	1	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	1	0
William Jr. “	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0
William “	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	1
Mary “	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Samuel Auston	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
<u>Darlington District</u>										
John Alston	1	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	1	0
<u>Fairfield District</u>										
Samuel Alston	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	2	0	1
James Alston	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0
John Austin	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
Betsey “	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0
Joseph “	2	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0
James “	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1
Moses Outen	1	1	1	1	1	3	1	0	0	1
Aaron Outen	1	2	2	1	1	0	0	0	1	1
<u>Spartenburg District – no Austin</u>										
<u>Edgefield District –</u>										

1820 Census, South Carolina

Kershaw District

Henry Astell 3 m 15-24, 1 m 25-45, 1 f 16-20

Lancaster District – none

Gallaten? District – none

Fairfield District

Sam'l Alston 1 m 0-10, 1 m 15-24, 1 m 45+; 1 f 25-45, 1 f 45+

page 1-2-3 Letter

Martin, TN, 38237

Feb. 15, 1968

Mr. Kenneth W. Parham, Genealogist

3312 Lake Bone Trail

Raleigh, NC 27607

Dear Mr. Parham:

You have been recommended to me by the University of NC, Chapel Hill, by the Chapel Hill Press of University of NC and by Mr. W. W. Shaw, Pres. of Peoples Bank and Trust Co. of Rocky Mount, NC – he also recommended NC Genealogical Reference by Droughon and Johnson, published by Seaman Printing, Inc. of Durham, NC.

I am a novice in Genealogical research – I have friends in Virginia and Missouri who are excellent genealogists, but, to date, all of us have been “stumped” in learning who the parents were of my “Austin”.

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

my “Caldwell”, and my “Wilson” ancestors who came to Weakley County, TN in Colonial Days soon after NC gave it to the U. S. Government and SW Territory was purchased from the Chickasaws by Thomas Shelby and Jackson. I know that my Caleb Jackson Wilson was born around 1817 in Henry County, CA, was on Federal side during the Civil War, married Dec 10, 1840 Rebecca Griffith, daughter of Isham Griffith (related to Rev. David Griffith – Rev. War Surgeon and Minister to George Washington’s troops – and first Bishop at Old St. Johns Church – Henrico Parish, in Virginia)(Also his mother was a sister or something of Thomas Jefferson’s mother)(and his father was descended from the last King on the throne of Wales), but – who was Caleb Jackson Wilson’s parents were, is still A MYSTERY! Mrs. Lawing (Wilson descent, and VA genealogist at Martinsville, VA,) and I know that the Pittsylvania Co., VA Marriage Bonds show this marriage Dec 10, 1840, and we have the minister’s name, and the Bondsman’s name. We know we are originally from Perth, Scotland, before that, that our first Wilson was “Wil sone” who was sent from his homeland in Denmark in the early 8th century and he sailed and settled in the Orkney Islands, near Scotland, and built the castle “Wil Sone”, then later, find his descendants in Europe, especially Perth, in Scotland. I know both Rev. Robert Wilson (one of the first ministers at Donegal Parish, in Scotland), who died in VA in 1700’s and Col. William Wilson, of “Ceeley’s” of Lower Distaff of Norfolk Co., VA (in Navy, see) and his brother, Col. James Wilson (of Lower Norfolk Co), and THINK that Caleb Wilson, of Lower Norfolk Co., VA – in this same 1700 period – might be a grandfather, or something, of my Caleb Jackson Wilson! But, WAS HE? And, if so, who was Caleb’s father and who was his mother, and what about them? Caleb & the Griffiths came here about 1840-45.

Now, so much for the Wilson family. (My mother was a Wilson). She m. a Caldwell, my father. James Madison Caldwell was my great-grandfather. He married Mary Jane Twigg, step daughter of Mr. Britton. They lived in Obion Co., TN. He was on Confederate Side in Civil War, and I have his War Record, Officers, etc. Handed down info that he was NC, from doctors, surgeons, and teachers. Perhaps Mecklenburg Co., and that he was related to the Calhouns – descendants from Oliver Cromwell. But who were his parents? His brothers and sisters? I think both the Caldwell and Wilsons were from Presbyterian Descent, but from where, and from when?

Wilson m. Caldwell (my parents)

Austin (Mary Ann) m Ulysses Semilius Grant Wilson (my mother’s parents) Ladd (Wm. – who m. a Dyer (dau of Wm. Dyer) of Caldwell Co, KY (the Ladd’s were not far from here, as their homeplace Manor House still stands near Princeton, KY.

John

Thomas/Tom

Caldwell (my father’s parents). They m. and settled Obion County, near McConnell, TN, between Martin TN and Fulton, KY, halfway.

So – I have told you a little of my background. I have told you a little about my Caldwell and Wilson great-grandparents, whose parentage I seek. Now, for (3):

The above Mary Ann Austin (my grandmother on my mother’s side) was the daughter of P. Greene Austin and his wife, the former Mary Maxwell, dau of Billy Maxwell and wife Mary (the sister of late Pres. James K. Polk, and dau of Jane Knox Polk and Samuel Polk – Samuel Polk being the son of Ezekial Polk and his wife Mary, the former Mary Wilson, dau of Samuel Wilson and his last wife (who brother took the Mecklenburg Declaration to the Convention); P. Greene Austin was the son of Moses Austin, Jr., who was the son of Moses Austin, Sr. and his wife Mary Williams Austin. Moses Austin, Sr. and his wife, Mary, were married in either Johnson/Johnston Co. and/or Orange Co., NC in the 1790’s – their marriage bond is recorded in both County records (If I am not mistaken, Johnson/Johnston was cut off from Orange Co – which could account for this. At any rate – to continue from their marriage...:

Mrs. Janet Austin Curtis, of Springfield, VA, a famous genealogist, tells me that the marriage bonds of an apparent brother of Moses, Sr. – Samuel Austin who married Mary Connor – is recorded in Johnson/Johnston Co., NC in 1790’s first, and followed, in turn, by Mary Austin’s marriage (same Co. and Samuel’s) to Peter Williams (1790’s – later 1790’s) followed by still later marriage of my Moses, Sr. to

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Peter Williams' sister, Mary Williams – this marriage recorded, however, in two counties, so she could have been from Orange County and he from Johnson. If I am not mistaken, Salisbury, NC was the largest city, perhaps, at that time, to Orange County. Is that not correct? Also, this is about the time that Col. Richard Henderson and John Williams were Law Partners in Salisbury, maybe about the time that John Williams (along with some other lawyers there) were drug out into the streets and whipped, and about the time Daniel Boone's folks all lived (and went back into town to purchase supplies, and sell furs, and Col. Richard Henderson and John Williams (both wealthy) had met Daniel Boone and all became interested in the Transylvania Purchase – in Kentucky! Is this not correct? Daniel Boone was a Quaker – so were his parents, of course; the Bryan's were also – Daniel's wife's parents – and of course, Harrodsburg, KY and Lexington KY/Transylvania University has its Shaker-town now (museum) and folks from everywhere come to this exhibit.

Samuel Wilson and his last wife also had a daughter (forgotten if it was Lillye or which of his daus) to marry a Connor, so this could have been the ancestry of this Mary Connor, who in the 1790's in Johnson Co., NC married Samuel Austin.

Anyway, to condense it down to my Moses Austin, Sr. and his wife, Mary Williams Austin's coming about 1820 (spring or summer) to Weakley Co., TN, there is a 640 acre land grant to Moses Austin, Sr. from NC as result of Absalom Austin, Rev. Soldier who entered for 3 years in Continental Line – enter 1777, died in service Marcy 7, 1778, McCrory's Army, Col.. John Williams – Commanding Officer, 9th Regt. (I am at the office – my records are at home – I have the correct info on all this (photostats) military service mentioned – and could send it to you. After 1820 on I know about the Austins (after Weakley County on). I also know that Moses Austin, Sr. and wife Mary had three sons: Vincent, Samuel and Moses, Jr., all apparently born in NC – where?

In the 1790's (same era as my Wilsons in Lower Norfolk Co., VA) in the Census Records there is an Absolem Austin in New Kent Co., VA – as this is later than the Absolem Austin, Rev. Soldier (1777 – died in service Marcy 7, 1778) – I am wondering if he could be a son or grandson of my Absolem from whose Rev. Service my Moses Austin, Sr. was awarded this land grant. Or, possibly that the last New Kent, VA Absolem could be a son of the first Absolem's brother' I know, in my Wilsons, many times a brother or a sister would name a child after their brother! And, as it seemed to be the custom then, in the family to carry on the name of Moses – Since Moses Austin, Jr. we have 6 generations (would have had 9 if my Uncle, Hartwell Moses Wilson, hadn't forgotten to name one of his sons Moses also!

This Samuel Wilson and wife, whose dau Mary Wilson married Ezekial Polk, and another dau married a Connor, lived in Mecklenburg Co., NC, somewhere near Charlotte, NC. There was a widow Austin there, too. And Caldwells, etc. Think many of them followed Rev. Craighead from VA to NC after Braddock was defeated in the French and Indian War – as they were in fear of Indian Massacres as happened to our soldiers from VA who surrendered to the Indians that day. Rev. Francis McKamie, from VA – descendant from Rev. Robert Wilson, one of first ministers at Donegal Parish, in Ireland, and who died in VA in 1700's, about 1740, I think, have records at home. Ministered in Maryland to the Virginia followers, led by Hosey, fled to Maryland, Somerset Co., from Berkeley's wrath. Rev. Wilson McKamie, descended from Rev. Francis McKamie, anministered in Maryland, VA, and NC to his flock.

My Caldwells were related to Rev. Craighead, and also to Rev. Thompson (just before Craighead, in NC, I think) but I do not know how!

At any rate, I can forward you the correct dates, names, etc. On this much about these kinsmen: Austin, Caldwell, Dyer, Ladd, Twigg, and Wilsons. Do you think you could take the fact that they were Scotch-Irish, and English, and with the military and marriage bond records, and perhaps run down, first, the parentage of my Austin relatives? Then, if this don't cost me too much, the Caldwells, and each, in their turn? Would you give me an approximate idea of your charge for this service on the parents of Moses Austin, Sr. and his wife, Mary Williams? Since you live in Raleigh I thought perhaps we might do the

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Austins first, as the records perhaps are easily available and this ancestry answer might be quicker than the others I need answers on. May I be favored with your early reply on this subject? Thank a lot!

Sincerely, Mrs. Lena Caldwell Drumm

page 6? **1840 Census of South Carolina**

		[first males, //then females] 5/10/15/20/30/40/50/60/70/80/90 years of age			
		male		females	
<u>Darlington District</u>	William T. Askins	1/1/-/-/1	//	-/-/-1	
<u>Edgefield Dist.</u>	Wade Alston	-1/-/-/1	//	1/1/1/-1	
<u>Fairfield Dist.</u>	James Alston	(no information)			
	William J. Alston	“			
	J. Y. T. Alston	“			
<u>Greenville Dist.</u>	Nelson Austin	2/3/2/-/1/1/-/-/1	//	1/-/1/1/-1	
	Dr. W. L. M. Austin	2/2/1/-/1	//	1/2/2/-/1	
	William Austin Sr.	-/-/-/-/-/-/-/1	//	-/-/-/-/-/-/1	(90/70)
	Drury Austin	-/-/-/-/-/-/1	//	-	
	Dr. Thomas C. “	2/-/1/-/-/1	//	-/2/-/1/-1	
	William A. “	-/-/1/-/-/-/1	//	-/-/-/-/-/1	
	Walter, Sr. “	-/-/2/-/1/1/-/-/1	//	-/1/-/1	
	James M. “	2/-/-/1	//	-/1/-/1	
	Vincent “		1/1/-/-/1	//	-/1/-/-/1
<u>Georgetown Dist.</u>	Ben Alston				
	Wm. Alston				
	Pinkney Alston				
	Charles Alston				
	Mrs. Alston				
	Dr. Wm. Alston				
	J. H. Alston				
	R. F. W. Alston				
<u>Horry Dist</u>	– none				
<u>Kershaw Dist</u>	– none				
<u>Lancaster Dist</u>	– none				
<u>Union Dist.</u>	James Austin	1/-/-/-/1	//	-/1/1/1/-1	
	Joseph Austin	-/-/-/1/-	//	1/-/-/-/1	

page 7 **Abbeville District, SC**

Estate File 3-99 – Will
William Anderson, bachelor, 20 Sept 1827 – 24 Nov 1827
mother – Christian Anderson
sister – Mary Austin
nephew – William H. Austin
brothers – Thomas, John, David, James (deed) Anderson (they ___ Property)

Estate File 2-40
William Anderson, Sr., Admin 12 Oct 1816, Sett 21 Feb 1823. Died Intestate
Heirs – C. Anderson, Wid. (Christian)
James Anderson, deed
William Anderson, Thomas Anderson, John Anderson
Mary wife of S. Austin, David Anderson

1790 Census – no Austin

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

1810 Census

James Astin	2 0 0 0 1	1 1 0 1 0	
Nathaniel Alston	3 0 0 1 0	2 0 0 1 0	12 slaves
James Alston	0 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 0 0	10 slaves
Abraham Austin	2 0 0 1 0	2 0 0 1 0	

1820 Census

James Alston	0 0 0 1 0 0	0 1 0 0 0	
--------------	-------------	-----------	--

Abbeville County, SC

Abbeville Cemetery Records LDS/SLC 975.735 V22a

WPA – Statewide Historical Project

Sponsored by Univ. of SC

p. 10 Melrose Cemetery

Austin, Wm. H. d 24 June 1917 ag 7 yrs.

page 8

Chester Co., SC

Minutes of the County Court, 1785-99, LDS-SLC 975.747 P2s

by Brent H. Holcomp and Elmer O. Parker, c. 1979 by Salas Emmet Lucas, Jr.

p. 355 – On the oath and motion of James Austin he is allowed the sum of 7/6 for 3 days attendance as a witness in the suit of Hugh Gambel vs. Wm. Know and also the sum of 9/4 for coming to and returning from Chester Court House to Winnsborough. Order Book 1795-1799 (Exon issued Aug. 1796 – marginal note)

page 9

Craven County, SC (Charlestown)

Abstracts of Wills of SC, 1760-1784

Vol. 3, c. 1969 – Caroline T. Moore

Will Bk TT, 1774-1778

p. 260 Wm. Austin, Craven Co., will [hard to read] Elizabeth, Christian, Samuel, Bartholomew, Elade? Thomas and Elizabeth all of my estate. Exrs. wife Drary Austin and Wm. Neuman.

p. 509 Dind Pind Rind ?

p. 56 Will Bk SS, 1771-1774

Bartholomew Austin of St. Marks? Parish, Craven Co., miller – wife Elizabeth, land on Mill Crk. Sons: Joseph, land and mill where I now live, Drury and John. Dau: Edith – mentions land between Broad River and Little River be sold by Exrs to pay debts. Exrs: wife, Drury, John. Wit: James Beatty?, James Porter, Guarman? Griffiths. D. 6 Oct 1768 – p. 27 Mch 1771 Rind p. 15

p. 226 – George Austin of Aston Parish of Idsail otherwise Shiffraill Co. of Salep, Esq.

“lands and tenements in Pee Dee, SC in America.” D. 29 June 1772 Bk TT, 1774-8, p. 151

page 10

George Austin, b ca 1700+, d Aug 19, 1774 in England; m Ann Ball, dau of Elias Ball and widow of Capt. Philip Saws, R.N.), b 1701, d 1765

George Austin was a merchant of Charlestown, SC and a partner of Henry Laurens from 1748 to 1762.

Henry Laurens had married Eleanor Ball, half sister of George Austin's wife Ann. Children:

1. Eleanor, b 1739 Charlestown, SC, ran away and mrd. Jan 5, 1762 John Moultrie.
2. George, Jr., b 1742 Charlestown, SC

Sources: SC Genes & Hist. Mag., v 20 p 139-40

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

v 16 p 88

page 11

William Austin; m(1) M___; m(2) E___. Children:

1. William Jr., m May 29, 1806 Susanna Elsworth at Charlestown, SC
2. Katherine Frazer, bapt Oct 17, 1791, m Dec 24, 1812 Thomas Wooley at Chastwn, SC
3. Robert Kennedy, bapt May 12, 1793 Chastwn, SC

Sources: SC Hist-Genes Mag. v 33, p 45, 52, 154, 161, 165
v 34, p 52, 162

page 12

William Austin, Jr., b prob Chastwn, SC; m May 29, 1806 at Charlestown, SC to Susanna Elsworth. Ch:

1. Anna Susanna, bpt. Sept 1, 1807
2. William, bpt. Feb 13, 1814

page 13

Greenville District, SC

1790 Census

Austin, Francis	1	1	1
Nathaniel	5	1	1
William	1	2	3

1830 Census – [enumeration same as 1840, page 6 above]

Austin, Wm. (Col.)	-/-/-/-/-/-/-/1	//	-/-/-/-/-/-/-/1	
John	1/-/1/-/1/-/1	//	1/2/3/-/1	?
Thos. C. (Dr.)	1/-/-/-/-/1	//	1/1/-/-/1	
Wm. A., Esq.	-/1/1/1/1/-/-/1	//	-/-/1/1/-/-/1/-/-/1	
Chism	-/-/-/-/2	//	-/1/1/-/-/1	
Walter	2/1/-/1/2/-/-/1/1/1 //		1/-/3/-/-/1/-/-/1/1	?

1850 Census

1784	Nelson Austin	48	of SC	2130	Wm. L. M. Austin	47	
	Matilda	71			Mary Jane	22	SC
	John	21			Lucy	21?	
	Anderson	19			William	19	
	Madison	17			Rosa	18	
	Thomas	15			Eliza	17	
	Sarah	13			John	15	
	Nelson	9			Thomas	14	
	Mary	7			Maria	12	
	Walter	3			James	11	
	Franklin	2			Joseph	10	
					Elizabeth	9	
2087	Wm. A. Austin, Jr.	29	SC	1843	W.M. Austin	22	SC
	Rosalie	23			Susan	19	
	Greenberry	6			Mary	2/12	
	Francis	2			(Nov. 20)		
2062	Elender Austin	57	NC	1085	Mary T. Austin	28	SC
	Nathaniel	21	"		(widow of James M., d 1849)		
					Margaret	8	
2088	Wm. A. Austin, Sr.	72 (1778)	NC		John	5	

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Jane (Nelson)	67 b 1783	“	James	3
			Mary	1
			Jane Martin	15

Nathaniel Austin and wife Agness Richardson went to Greenville Dist., SC ca 1761 from VA – had son William b ca 1750, in Rev. War; a dau Mary who was killed by Indians ca 1764, and 9 other sons.

page 14 **Greenville District** [SC Nathaniel]

1800 Census per Porter Rose, 260 E. Rowland St., Covina, CA, 1963

Francis Auston	#1096	1 1 0 1 0	2 1 0 1 0	0 0	p. 271	103
John Auston	1263	1 1 0 1 0	0 0 0 1 0	0 1		
Drewery Auston	1326	0 0 1 0 0	1 0 1 0 0	0 0		
Nathaniel Auston	1338	0 0 0 0 1	0 1 0 0 1	0 0	p 278	13
Dickerson Auston	1157	1 0 0 1 0	2 0 0 1 0	0 0	p 273	91
William Auston, Jr. (5/6?)	1337	0 0 0 1 0	0 0 1 1 0	0 5	p 278	
William Auston	1262	0 0 1 0 1	0 1 1 0 1	0 2	p 276	93
Mary Auston	1325	0 1 0 0 0	0 0 1 0 1	0 0		
Samuel Auston	1339	0 0 1 0 0	0 0 1 0 0	0 0	p 278	
Nathaniel Austin, Jr.	-	2 0 0 0 1	1 1 0 1 0	0 0	p 278	11

1810 Census

Drewery Austin	2 0 0 1 0	1 1 0 1	
Jno. Auston	1 1 1 1 0	3 2 1 0 1	p 104?
Wm. Auston	1 0 1 0 1	0 0 1 0 1	p 110
Thomas Auston	2 0 0 1 0	1 0 1	p 111
Joseph Alston	1 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 1	
William Auston	3 0 1 1 0	1 0 0 1	
Joseph Alston	1 0 0 1 0	0 0 0 1	
J. Auston	1 0 1 0 0	0 0 1 0 0	
Sam? Auston	2 0 0 1 0	1 0 0 1 0	?not in Index Greenville?

1820 Census

Samuel Austin	1 2 0 1 1 0	1 1 0 1 0
John Austin, Sr.	2 0 1 1 0 1	2 3 0 0 1
Watt/Walt Austin	2 2 0 0 0 1	2 2 0 1 0
Col. William Austin	0 0 1 2 1 1	0 0 0 0 1
John Austin	1 1 0 1 1 0	2 0 0 1 0
W. A. Austin	2 1 1 2 0 1	2 1 0 1 0
Thomas Austin	1 2 0 0 1 0	1 1 0 1 0

page 15 **Greenville County**

1860 Census

Clear Spring Div.

2041-1925	W. A. Austin	82	b. NC farmer
-----------	--------------	----	--------------

Fairview Div.

2398-2271	W. A. Austin, Jr.	39	SC
	Rosalie	34	“
	G. Berry	16	
	Eth. Jane	12	“
	Sarah A.	7	“

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

	Rosalie	2	“	
<u>Line Creek Div.</u>				
2812-2473	Vincent Austin	48	SC	blacksmith
	Polly	50	“	
	Francis M.	23	“	
	Chism	17	“	
	Thomas W.	15		
	Manning	11	“	
	Harrison	9	“	
<u>Rocky Creek Div.</u>				
2617-2485	Thomas C. Austin	70	SC	
	Mary T.	54	“	
	William	31		
	Pauline V.	26/4		
	Lawrence M.	22		
	Thomas J.	21		
	Perry B.	18		
	Emily B.	15		
	Florence A.	10		
<u>Standing Spring</u>				
2062-1973	Nelson Austin	57	SC	
	Mary	42		
	John H.	31		
	Allen	29		
	Toliver L.	25		
	Eliza J.	25		
	Sarah E.	23		
	William M.	18		
	Mary J.	16		
	Benj. F.	14		
	Nancy C.	9		
	Bery S.	7		
	Martha L.	4		
	Caroline F.	1		

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

page 16 [Map - Lexington District, South Carolina](#)

page 17 [Map – Fairfield District, South Carolina](#)

page 18 [Map – Darlington District, South Carolina](#)

page 19 [Map – Chesterfield District, South Carolina](#)

page 20 **Greeneville, SC**

1870 Census Austin Twp.

#36-35	Samuel Austin	54	M	B	Job Work	b SC
	Mary	48				
	Madison	14			farm wk	
	Sarah	12				
	Jason	11				
40-39	Frank Austin	46	M	B	Job wk	SC
	Mary	23				
	Mabbel	64	F	B		
	Emma	3	“	“		
	Jane	1	“	“		
69-68	William Austin	49	M	W	fmr. 1200/760	
	Rosalee	44				
	Frances (f)	19				
	Elizabeth	16				
	Rosalee	11				
	Martha	9				
	William	6				
	Jolen/John	4				
	Manly	3				
	Rosea	19	F	B		
	Lafayette	1	M	B		
50-49	Wiley Austin	29	M	W	fmr.	
	Mary Ann	22				
	Harriet	3	F	W		
50-50	Caroline	20				
52-53	Milhaus Austin	48	M	B	lbr.	
	Jane	41	F	B		

page 21

-72	Gabriel Austin	30	M	B	fmr wk
	Mittie	63	F	B	
	Rosilee	16	F	B	

1/9/16

© Copyright 2016 by Austin Families Association of America

Page 10

This document was transcribed from Janet Austin Curtis' original records.

It is maintained by the Austin Families Association of America.

We would appreciate any corrections. Thank you for visiting our web site, www.afaoa.org

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

	Chaney	6	F	B	
93-92	Nelson Austin	68	M	W	fmr 4000/2031
	Matilda	52			
	Sarah	32			
	Caroline	19			
	Barnett	12 or 17			
	Martha	13			
	Cornelius	11			
129-128	Thos. C. Austin	80	M	W	fmr 12000/1780
	Mary	65			
	William	40			
	Lena/Lina	34			
	Thomas	30			
	Emma (f)	20			
	Florence	19			
130-129	Toney Austin	36	M	B	lbr. fm.
	Gina	30	F	B	
	Alexander	13	M	B	
	Mary	10	F	B	
	W. R.	21	M	B	
	Pheby A.	14	F	B	
	Madison	33	M	B	
	Lucy	34			
	Paula	14			
	Natie	5			

page 22 **Greeneville, SC**

1870 Census

Austin Twp., 20 Aug. MF5357 Pt5

230-228	William H. Austin	41	M	W	M.D.	5000/1850	b. SC
	Mattie	26					
	Jane	9					
	Manning	6					
	Dolly	26	F	B	cook		
	Rachel	5	"	"			
233-332	Dock Austin	55	M	B			
	Retter	40					
	Elizabeth	20					
	Nancy	18					
	Sarah	16					
	William	12					
	Ransom	7					
	John	4					
	Samuel	1					

263-262 John H. Austin 41 M W 600/250

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Caroline 19
Idy 1

page 23 **Greeneville Co., SC**
(top of sheet probably not copied)

1. Jesse? Spartanburg? [crossed out]
2. Joseph? [crossed out]
- *3. William, b ca 1756, m. Jane Collins. 1790 2 s under 16, 2 dau.
4. Mary, d 1769 by Indians
5. Walter, b 1740-50
6. Francis, m. ca 1786, 1 s under 16 in 1790
7. son, b after 1774, at home 1790
8. John, b 1771 NC, at home 1790, to Gwinett Co., GA in 1850 census.
Nathaniel, 1773 NC, at home 1790, to Grinnett Co., GA in 1850 census
Son b before 1774, at home 1790
Son b before 1774, at home 1790

From London to Virginia, thence 1761 to SC. Settled 15 miles east of Greeneville near Engril River and Golden Creek. Held Apt. as High Constable under George III. Joined patriotic Army and with 10 sons did active service.

page 24 **South Carolina**
South Carolina – Marriages and Obituaries, 1826-54
by Mrs. Robert F. Simpson, Jr. and Mrs. Charles Barnham

- p. 9 Married 22 Dec 1831 by Jonothan Deweese, Mrs. Vincent Austin and Miss Mary Kirby, all of this district. (Greenville Mountaineer News)
- p. 11 Died 1 May 1832 Mrs. Nancy Austin, wife of William Austin, age 92. A few months more would have completed the 70th year since this couple married. Mr. Austin is about 2 yrs older than the deceased and has lived in this dist. many yrs. (Greenville Mt. News)
- p. 16 Mrd. 18 Feb 1834 – Mr. Beverly Glenn of Spartanburg to Miss Rebecca Austin of this dist.(Greenville Mountain Newspaper)
- p. 20 Mrd. 27 Jan 1835 – by Rev. Landrum, Mr. Thomas M’Cue to Miss Jane Austin, all of this dist. (Greenville Mtn. News)
- p. 39 Mrd. 21 Dec 1837 by Rev. Joshua Gilbert, Mr. Berry Brown to Miss Elizabet Austin, all of Greenville Dist.
Mrd. on 26 Dec 1837 by J. M. Bradley, Esq. Mr. Riley Sparrow and Miss Delpha Austin, all of Spartanburg Dist.
- p. 446 Mrd. 20 Dec 1838 by Rev. Gideon Woodruff, Mr. Green B. Nat___ to Miss Sarah Austin, all of Greenville Dist.
- p. 67/69 Mrd. 2 Feb 1841 by Rev. Richard Woodruff Mr. Thomas J. Austin to Miss Mary T., dau of Mr. John T. Peden, all of this dist.

page 25 continued Carolina – Journal

- p. 71 didn’t find
- p. 74 Mrd. 25 Apr 1841 by Rev. S. Vandiver, Mr. Wm. Simpson of Laurens and Miss Ruth/Rutha Austin of Greeneville dist.
- p. 109 Mrd. 5 Mch 1844 by Austin Williams, Esq. Mr. David Austin to Miss Mary Bagwell, both of Greenville Dist.
- p. 119 Manning Austin name a Commissioner of Roads, Greeneville Dist. – Dec. 1845
- p. 122 Mrd. of 27 Feb 1845 by Rev. Jas. W. Wightman Mr. Wiley P. Hill of Wilkes Co., GA to Miss Jane J., eldest dau. of Dr. Thomas C. Austin of Greenville Village.

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

- p. 146 Died at his res. in Greenville Dist. on 22 Feb 1848 Mr. Walter Austin, age 80. He was member of Baptist Church.
- p. 152 Died in this district on 5 Oct 1848 James M. Austin, age 38 yr and 1 Nov 1848 Thomas Austin, age 36 yr. Both were sons of Walter Austin.
- p. 158 Died Rose J., dau of Dr. Thomas C. Austin (21 Sept 1849 Issue)
- p. 160 Died in this dist. on 9th Nov 1849, in 86th yr of her age, Mrs. Jane Austin, relict of late Col. Wm. Austin. She was born in PA from whence her parents moved to this country at an early day. She was one of the first settlers and lived where she died 60 yrs. Member of Methodist Episcopal Church.

page 26

- p. 168 Mrd. 23 Dec 1852 by Rev. S. Sprewel, Capt. Benjamin Hitt to Miss Sarah Austin, all of Laurens.
- p. 172 Mrd. 7 Oct 1853 by Rev. Jesse Motes, Mr. R. H. Goodman to Miss E. Austin, all of Laurens Dist.
- p. 188 Receipts for Herald – Mon. July 6, 1846 Issue – June 29 Alexander Austin of Eden.
- p. 190 Laurensville Weekly Herald – Wed. Dec 3, 1845 Issue – Apr. 25 to amount pd. A. Austin for repairing the bridge near Mahaffys - \$73.
- p. 192 Laurensville Weekly Herald, 11 May 1846. A list of letters remaining in the P. O. at Laurens C.H. – Alex Austin

page 27 **Greenville Co., SC**

The Presence of the Past – Epitaphs in Greenville Co., SC
by Greenville Co. Historical Society, 1976

Bethel Church Cemetery (Methodist)

Austin Keziah McDaniel, wife F. N. Austin - ? 11-18-1844 – 4-7-1887
Mary Renwick, wife of Wickliffe Austin, 9-7-1874, 4-7-1887
Nelle Blakely, wife of Renwick Austin, 6-8-1905, 12-12-1951
W. Laurens Austin, Lt. 336th U.S.F.A., 1893 – 1941
Lawrence Jr., son of Lawrence and Lula Holshaw, 4-5-1895, 11-5-1899
Beattie, son of N. C. and Mary Austin, 8-31-1832; 4-23-1884
Madison McDaniel, 12-25-1877; 9-14-1949 together with:
Elizabeth Bannister, 3-29-1881; 7-27-1963
Florence, dau of N. C. and Mary, 12-25-1892; 5-5-1895
N. C., 5-11-1858; 4-24-1925, together with:
Mary A. Burdette, 12-7-1857; 2-16-1925
Susan E. Davis, wife of W. M. Austin, 3-25-1861; 9-29-1912
William Manning, 6-19-1827; 4-8-1897
Mary R., dau W. M. and S. E. Austin, 9-15-1850; 2 10-1854
Dr. W. M. L., 9-19-1803; 12-13-1861, Hampton Legion, C.S.A.
Elizabeth, wife Dr. W. L. M. Austin, 9-26-1809; 10-2-1841 [note initials transposition]

page 28 **Greenville Co., SC**

Springwood Cemetery, Greenville Co

typed by Genea. Soc. – S.L.C. 975.727 v229

Austin Frederick Dorgan, 17 June 1905 – 10 July 1925
John, 2 Feb 1865 – 10 Jan 1912
Richard Lewis, 19 Aug 1897 – 27 Mch 1912
Winnefred Christine, 30 May 1893 – 19 Mch 1920

Christ Church Cemetery, Greenville, SC (vol. 2)

Austin, Emily Beatie (Miss) 27 Oct 1845 – 26 Nov 1937
Joseph Maning, d 28 July 1862 ae 22 yr, Capt. Co. I., 16th Regt. SCV

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Fork Shoals Cemetery, Greeneville Co. (vol. 4)

Austin, Annah E. Berry, 11 June 1846 – 22 May 1914
Frank, 16 Aug 1888 – 22 May 1892, son of C. B. and M. W. Austin
Frank M. – 17 Oct 1837 – 7 June 1916
G. Beauregard – d. 25 Sept 1935 ae 71 yr.
Mary W., 8 July 1867 – 13 Nov 1904, dau of M. P. and J. J. Staten
Sarah A., 23 Apr 1841 – 1 Apr 1874
W. T., b 14 July 1871 – 5 Apr 1905

Sandy Springs Baptist Church Cemetery (vol. 4)

Austin, Elizabeth, 25 July 1853 – 29 Nov 18??, wife of Thos. Henry Foster
Foster, Thos. H., 22 Aug 1858 – 18 Jan 1927

page 29 **Greenville Co., SC**

Bethel Methodist Church Cemetery, continued

Austin, Col. William, b in VA 3-7-1759; d 2-23-1841
Jane, wife of Col. Wm., b 6-3-1754; 11-9-1849
Dr. William Henry, 11-28-1829; 1-29-1914
Martha Ann Hudson, wife Dr. W. H. Austin, 1843 – 1927
Thomas Collins, son of Dr. Wm. H. and Martha, 7-29-1880; 3-15-1955
Wm. L. Manning, son Wm. H. and Martha, 8-20-1864; 2-23-1931
E. Merrill, 1922
Wm. Erwin, son of James and Annie, 6-16-1944
Wickliffe, 4-21-1874; 11-13-1941
Lawrence, 2-23-1855; 11-8-1937 with:
Lula Holtzclaw, 11-14-1861; 11-1-1937 (with Lawrence)

Christ Church Cemetery

Austin, Joseph Manning, Capt. 1st Co., 16th Regt. S.C.V., youngest son of Dr. W. L. M. and E. A., 7-28-1862, age 22 yrs.

Columbia Baptist Church Cemetery

Austin Thomas Bertie, 10-27-1831; 2-16-1963
T. W., 10-18-1844; 2-4-1897
Tinie Breazeale, wife T. B. Austin, 12-27-1846; 2-17-1930
Ruth, dau T. W. and L. T. Austin, 12-2-1888; 7-23-1889
Margaret, dau T. W. and L. T., 12-8-1887; 2-22-1888

page 30 **Greenville Co., SC**

Standing Springs Baptist Church

Austin, W. N., 11-8-1841; 3-14-1918
Mary J. Smith, wife W. N., 1-16-1847 – 5-31-1892
Mat, son W. M. and M. J.; 3-6-1887; 6-26-1887
Burnett S., 1-9-1852; 2-27-1890
Matilda, wife of Nelson, 6-23-1818; 2 19 1888
Ansel A., 6-27-1884; 1-22-1920 member of Coast Guard 14 yrs.
Nelson, 11-28-1802; 7-29-1876 Member of Bethel Ch., 15 yrs.
William, 9-4-1778; 2-11-1865
Jane, 9-4-1782; 1-31-1856
Sarah, 4-26-1837; 9-5-1884
Hardy S., 2-11-1824 aged ca 4 yrs.

Licksville Presbyterian Church Cemetery

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Austin, C. A., 1-19-1842; 10-2-1920
Mary K. Scott wife of Chism A., 7-30-1851; Dec 1891
Juanita, 10-25-1883; 11-10-1892
Annie Lee, dau C. A. and M. K., 6-29-1877; 12-4-1879
Mary Ellen – dates obscure

Mash Creek Baptist Church

Austin, Oleva, dau D. P. and E. S. Austin, 1-14-1882; 10-9-1891
Perry, inf. son D. A. and E. S., 12-27-1880; 1-20-1881

Fork Shoals Baptist Church

Austin, W. T., 7-14-1871; 4-5-1905, wife Ida
Chandler, d 12-8-1964
Annah Berry, 6-11-1846; 5-22-1914

page 31 [5/5 Nathaniel]

Walter Austin, b 1760/70, liv. 1840; d before 1850 Greenville, SC; m. Nellie Wilson (Elender), b 1783, living 1850, ae 67 yr.

son	30-40	1840
son	20-30	1840

*Dr. Nathaniel, b ca 1839 Greenville, SC; m. Laura Barksdale at Laurens, SC Apr 25, 1859.

son	10/18	1840
dau	15/20	1840

Barksdale Family History – John A. Barksdale

page 32

Dr. Nathaniel Austin, b ca 1839 Greenville, SC., d July 1863 near Gettysburg, PA; m. Laurens, SC to Laura Camella Barksdale Apr 25, 1861; she b Nov 14, 1840, d Apr 28, 1864.

1. Walter Nathaniel, b Laurens, SC June 6, 1862. d.____
m(1) Charlotte, NC Oct 20, 1900 Martha Louise Caldwell, d Dec 12, 1905
m(2) Newberry, NC Oct 12, 1912 Lilian Lee Glenn – S.P.

Barksdale Family History – John A. Barksdale

page 33

Thomas Austin MD b SC 26 April 1784 (grandson of Capt. Nathaniel Austin, Am. Rev. SC who came from VA to Gilders Plantation SC. Son of Nathaniel Jr.

Thomas m. Susan Wyche SC Oct 1, 1804. Their son John Cooper Austin (born Feb 27, 1806 SC) m. Cynthia Huey Sept 7, 1826. Their son Thomas Henry b June 20, 1834 m. Eunice (Nealy) Ayers b Jan 20, 1836; dau of Wm. Ayers. Their son Daniel E. m. Elizabeth Morgan; their dau Elizabeth m. Harold Augustus Ford. Their son is Austin McNeill Ford.

Source: Dekalb Historical Society Collections, Vol. I, p. 95.

Another article on p. 59 states that Capt. Nathaniel Austin erected the first brick house in Atlanta where for some time he made his home.

page 34

Col. Wm. Austin, b 1755, d 1840, m. Jane Collins 1783, dau of Thomas Collins and Rosa Dobbs, she b 1764, d 1849. Children:

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

1. Mary, b 1784, m. James McDaniel
2. John, b 1786, m. Elizabeth Copeland
3. Rose, b 1788 died age 10
4. Dr. Thomas Collins, b 1790, d 1/20/1883 Greenville; m. Mary Turner? James Feb. 23, 1823 Spartanburg, SC. Lieut. and paymaster on William Austin's staff, SC Militia 1815.
- *5. Dr. Wm. Lawrence Manning, b 1803, m. Elizabeth Stokes.

William Austin was in Rev. War – a daring scout. Was a Col. in War of 1812. Austins were Methodist and have family burying ground near Maddin, SC, also at Bethel Methodist Church near Simpsonville. Lived in the Community.

Greenville Co. Bk. p. 9-10

Landrum's History of Spartanburg Co., p. 416-417

War rcds Washington, DC

Union Co. – Monroe Enquirer Dec 3, 1959, Our Heritage, Charlotte Paper?

Bonnie Petteway, 708 Central Avenue, Charlotte, NC

page 35

Dr. William Lawrence Manning Austin, b 1803 SC; m. Elizabeth Stokes, who d before 1850 census. Ch:

1. Mary Jane, b 1828
2. Lucy, b 1829
3. William, b 1831
4. Rosa, b 1832
5. Eliza, b 1833
- *6. John Wickliffe, b 1835, m. Emma Latimer
7. Thomas, b 1836
8. Maria, b 1838
9. James, b 1839
10. Joseph, b 1840
11. Elizabeth, b 1841

1850 Census, Greenville District, SC

page 36

John Wickliffe Austin, b 1835 "Gilder", m. Emma Latimer

1. William H. Austin, b 1872 Dunklin Twp, Greenville Co., SC; m. ___ Spartanburg, SC – to Miss Emma Cannon. Ch:
 - a. Gabriella
 - b. Charles

page 37

Laurens Co., SC

1790 Census

	m 16+	m16-	f
Austin, John	2	-	5
John	1	1	1
Mary	1	1	2
William	2	2	4

1820 Census

males

females

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

10-	10+	16-18	18-26	26-45	45+	10-	10-16	16-18??	18-26	26-45	45+
Astin, James, Jr.			0 0 0 0	1 0	0 0 0 1	0 0					
Austin, James			2 1 0 0	1 0	1 0 1 0	0 0					

1810 Census – 10 16 26 45 +

Austin, Jane	0 0 0 0 0	2 0 0 1 1		
Samuel	1 1 0 0 1	0 1 2 0 0	arrived from Ireland	1804
Ostin, Nathaniel	3 1 0 1 0	2 2 0 1 0		

1820 Census

Samuel Austin	1 0 1 1 0 1	1 1 0 1 0
James Asten, Jr.	0 0 0 0 1 0	0 0 0 1 0
James Austin	2 1 0 0 1 0	1 0 1 0 0
Jas. Austin	0 0 0 0 1 0	0 0 0 1 0
Nathaniel Austin	2 1 1 1 0 1	1 1 2 0 1
Alexander Austin	0 2 1 1 1 1	1 1 0 0 1

1800 Census -10, 10-16, 16-26, 26-45, 45+

p. 20 Nathaniel Austin	1 0 0 1 0	2 1 1 0 0	0 0
21 John Austin	0 0 0 0 1	1 0 0 1 0	2 1

1850 Census:

p. 214 Elvinda
212 James Jr.
211 James Jr.
211 John
239 Mary
299 Robert
11 Robert
288 Samuel
207 Thomas
204 William
280 Martin

page 38

Laurens 1840

Dr. Robert Austin	1 0 2 1 0 1	0 0 1 0 1
William Austin	0 1 1 0 0 1	2 1 0 0 0 1
Alex/Alexander Austin	0 0 1 0 1 0 1	1 0 0 1
Thomas Austin	0 0 0 0 0 1	0 1 0 0 0 1
James Austin	0 0 1 0 0 0 1	1 0 2 0 0 0 0 1
James P. Austin	2 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 1
Samuel Austin	0 0 1 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 1

Laurens 1830

p. 197 James Sr.

page 39

Laurens Co., SC

Laurens Co. SC 1850 – mf#58137 pt 8

525?	Wm. Austin	44	Ire.
	Malinda	35	SC

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

	Isaac	16	“	
	Sarah	14	“	
	Frances	13	“	
	Mary A.	11	“	
	Eliza	9	“	
	Seaney?	6	“	
	Narcisa	9/12	“	
149-149	Robert Austin	40	SC	Physician
	Jane	26	“	
150-150	John Austin	40	SC	farmer
	Eschala?	35	“	
	Robert S.	10	“	
	Margaret	8	“	
	John H.	6	“	
	Nancy M.	4	“	
	Elizabeth C.	1	“	
	Susan C.	1	“	
77-77	Thomas Austin	48	Ire.	
	Jane	45	SC	
	Elen	19	“	
	Frances D.	9	“	
	Sarah J.	6	“	
	Wm. H.	5	“	
153-153	James Austin, Jr.	29	SC	farmer
	Phoeby A.	28	“	
	Mary E.	6	“	
	Hary D. (f)	5	“	
	Milly F.	3	“	
	Ellen J.	10/12	“	
	Elizabeth Nickels	14	“	
138-138	Elvida Austin	23	“	
	in family			
	Matthew Bryson, Sr.	68	“	
	Mary “	66	“	
	James	31	“	
147-147	James Austin, Sc.	60	Ire	wagon maker
	Sarah	56	SC	
	Samuel	21		farmer
	Agnes D.	19		
	Sarah A.	13		
1354-1354	Samuel Austin	48	Ire	farmer
	Antonisa	46	SC	
	David Templeton	27	“	farmer
	James S. Marshall		“	
148-148	George S. Crisp	23	SC	farmer
	Elizabeth	22	“	

North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

#1518 Robert Austin 24 SC
in family of Wm. Phillips

page 40

Gen. Soc. Utah, Salt Lake
#5482 Index to Probate, Laurens Co., SC

Austin

Samuel	John Austin	1827	Extr	Bk2, p5
John, minor	Thomas Austin	1837	Admin	2-7
Jane	Wm. Austin	1828	Admin	2-10
James	Alex Austin	1832	Extr	3-1
Alex. Sr.	Alex. Jr.	1826	Extr	3-3
Samuel, minor	Samuel Austin	1837	Gdn	87-1
Wm. H., minor	Alex. Austin	1846	Gdn	86-2
Alex et al	R. C. Austin	1837	Gdn	87-3
Nelly	Alex	1837	Gdn	87-4
Nelly S.	Thomas Austin	1837	Gdn	87-5
James	Robert	1861	Extr	140-16
Laura C.	N. L. Barksdale	1865	Extr	148-17
William	R. C. Austin	1865	Admr	152-14 will amended
F. D.	Thomas	1862	Admin	139-10 will amended
Samuel	Richard Golding	1866	Admin	261-9
Thomas	W. H. Austin	1868	Extr	159-1
R. C.	Hugh Leamon	1870	Extr	165-11
Ellen	Samuel Austin	1875	Admin	180-9
Elizabeth Lee	Jane H. Austin	1886	Gdn	203-15
Samuel	W. A. Nickels	1888	Admin	219-5
S. Elizabeth	—	1895		227-21
Isaac	—	1865		243-8
Sarah J.	W. H. Austin	1895	Extr	244-1
Aaron Penson	Mose Penson	1803	Extr	56-3

page 41

Laurens Co., SC
Direct Index to Deeds f5480pt1 see F-3b

22 Jly 1795	F-14	Nathan Austin to John Henderson, 100 Acres on Reedy River for 50 pounds
17 Nov 1818	K-227	Samuel Austin to John Greer, 130 Ac on Little River
1 Dec 1823	L-130	Samuel Austin Sr. and Samuel Jr. to Thomas Austin, 82.5 Ac
10 Mch 1829	M-96	Thomas Austin to Joseph Ligon, 80.5 Ac on Mudlick Creek
7 June 1830	M-147	Mary Austin to Alexander Austin, 27.5 Ac on Mudlick Creek
12 Nov 1835	N-113	Alexandr. Austin to Samuel Austin, 75 Ac by Jas. Nickels et al
7 Dec 1835	N-119	Alexander Austin to John Armstrong, 161.5 Ac on Mudlick Creek
5 Jun 1835	N-191	Wm. Austin Exct to John McCleen, 41 A by Wm. Mancie? et al
Aug 1837	N-196	Mary Austin to John Campbell, 200 A on Mudlick Creek
5 Aug 1839	N-271	Alexdr Austin to John Armstrong, 111.75 A
3 Jan 1842	O-78	Alexdr. Austin to Wm. Phillips, 91 A
12 Jan 1852	P-208	P. S. and Rosalee et al to Wm. Johns, 160 Pd
4 Mch 1872	S-618	Samuel Austin to S. F. Burnside, 61.5 A

Bk. F., p. 14 1 Mch 1795 – Nathan Austin of Pendleton Dist., SC for L50 sterling sold to John
Anderson (Henderson?) of Laurens Co., Dst. #96 a parcel of land of 100 A originally granted Dicke Pinson

1/9/16

© Copyright 2016 by Austin Families Association of America

Page 19

This document was transcribed from Janet Austin Curtis' original records.

It is maintained by the Austin Families Association of America.

We would appreciate any corrections. Thank you for visiting our web site, www.afaoo.org

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

under the hand of his Exct the honorable Wm. Bull, Esq. and conveyed by said Pinson to Davis Morgan, and conveyed by sd Morgan to Nathan Austin, lying on waters of Reedy River in the Co. of Laurens. Platt Bk 000, p. 398

Witnesses: Wm. Henderson and Sml. Burton
signed Nathan Austin L. S.

page 42
Laurens Co. SC Deeds

Bk. 5 p 312-13 Thomas Burten of Edgefield Co., SC to Wm. Collins of Laurens Co., SC.
Nathaniel X Austin was witness along with Wm. Jones who proved above deed in Ct., 13 Feb 1798.

page 43 [faint and bad copy]

Lexington Dist., SC 1850 Census – 23 Aug.

56-56	Ive Rauch	41	SC	farmer	[Bell+Liz]?
	in household				
	Jonas?/James Austin	21	SC	student	
799-799	Elijah Andrew Auston(m)	37	SC	farmer	
	Julian (f)	32	“		
	J. C. C. (m)	4	“		
	Pearcey Butler (m)	2	“		
	Julian Craute (f)	5	“		

Memorialized Records of Lexington Dist., 1814-1825

by Brent H. Holcombe, @ Lucas, S. E., LDS 975-773 R29h

- p. 14 Davis Austen, Dec'd – Wills & Admr. 1823-24
Admr's – Catherine Austin & John Rall
- p. 05 December 1817 – Securities: Davis Austin and John Caughman, \$1000, Qualified 15 Oct 1817.
Estate of Christian Lightner. Abigail Lightner, Admr.
- p. 40 Joseph Hallman to Davis Austin – Deed, 330 Acs more or less on waters of Saluda.
James Boyd to Davis Austin – Deed, 753 Ace, waters of Saluda
- p. 134 Davis Austin from A. Bang?, Shrf – Deed – 37 Acs - \$52
Davis Austin from Michael Hanks – Deed \$1500, 150 Acs
Davis Austin from Alex. Dick? – Deed \$40, 45 Acs
Davis Austin from Saggerts, Admr, Deed, \$92, 25 Acs.

page 44

Some South Carolina Records, Vol. I, @ 1976 LDS 925-7 S2b

by Holcomn? & Lucas – So. Historical Press

- p, 45 (pp 34-35, SC Lex. Dist)
Henry W. Austin wit to deed from David Creer to John S. Addy, S. 27 Dec 1838
- p. 65 (p. 234, SC Lex. Dist)
Davis? M. Austiin wit to deed from James Cook of Barbary Cook and ? Rosin – 28 Nov 1840

(p 28 (pp 338 of Lex Dist)

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Henry W. Austin for \$400 pd to Azariah Crout of same, 42 Ac on Hollow Crk, waters of Saluda River, originally granted to Barnam Lybrand, conveyed by him to Davis Austin dec'd, and at his death fell to said Davis Austin by partition. Henry W. Austin (L.S.) Wit: Uriah Crout, V. S. Austin.

Proven by Uriah Crout 27 Apr 1841, before Isaac Vansant, J.P. Rec. 3 July 1841.

p. 79 (pp 425-430 SC Lex. Dist) Elizabeth Roberts \$266 pd by messrs S. Roberts and Isaiah Roberts - - 44 Ac on Hollow Crk, waters of Big Saluda River, part of a tract granted Henry Weaver and said Elizabeth Roberts purchased from Christian D. Austin - - 20 Aug 1841..

p. 127 ((p. 150) On 17 Apr 1747, L. W. and T. of David Evans, Esq. -) of Fairfield Co. – wife Mary – sons Joseph and David Reed Evans. Witness James Austin.

p. 134 (p 215: Appraisal of Estate of Thomas Leshley 29 Oct 1798/1748 by Wm. McCrory etc.) On 18 July 1749, L. W. and T. of Elizabeth Austin was proved. – Admr. granted to Robert Rahn and Davis Austin.
L. W. & T [Last Will and Testament] of Elizabeth Austin of Jackson's Creek - - all left me by will of Drury Austin and to my and his children, Resia Rauson, William, Mary Davis, Nancy and Elizabeth – friends Jon. Phillips and Alex. Robinson - - 3 Jly 1788, Rec. 18 Jly 1799

p. 135 Inventory of Elizabeth Austen dec'd, L89.2.8 – Rec 16 Oct 1799
Fairfield, Conn will bk 2

page 45

Newberry County, SC

Minutes of the County Court, 1785-1798, @ 1977 Lucas, Silas E.

p. 208-9 (by Holcombe)

Where as Wm. Murros and Elizabeth Austin came into Court and produced an Indenture wherein the said Elizabeth hath bound Delaney Austin to said Murrow which said Indenture had been perfected before Rob't Gilliam Esq. and ordered to be recorded with this alteration that the said bond be L100 instead of L20.

page 46

Orangeburg County, SC 1850 Census

59-60	Catherine Buzard	75	SC	planter
	Catherine Austin	23	“	
314-315	Davis Inabit Austin	38	SC	planter \$2648
	Mary J.	30	“	
	Levinia	12	“	
	Georgiana	10	“	
	Morgan L.	8	“	
	John	6	“	
	Charles W.	4	“	
	Davis K.	2	“	
570-571	Lewis Burk	28	SC	farmer
	Sarah	25	“	
	Elizabeth	2	“	
	Lawrence	4/12	“	
	Artemas Austin (m)	22	“	farmer
828-829	V. Austin	30	SC	farmer

1/9/16

© Copyright 2016 by Austin Families Association of America

Page 21

This document was transcribed from Janet Austin Curtis' original records.

It is maintained by the Austin Families Association of America.

We would appreciate any corrections. Thank you for visiting our web site, www.afaoo.org

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Louisa 17 “

page 47

Spartanburg District Census

1790	m 16+	m16-	f
Austil, Joseph	2	2	2
Austin, Jesse	2	1	5

1800 – no Austins

1810

Amos Astell	2 0 1 1 0	0 0 2 0 0
Joseph Astell	1 1 0 2 0	3 2 1 1 0

Spartanburg Will Bk. I, p. 53

Joseph Austell 5 Oct 1823 – 23 Dec 1824, wife Nancy
Daus: Elizabeth Lovet, Nancy Austell, and Catherine
Son: Wm. Austell
Extr: Wm. Austell and Amos Austell
Wit: Spencer Morgan and Elizabeth Lovet

1820 Census (10, 16, 18, 26, 45, +) (10, 16, 26, 45, +)

James Austin	2 0 0 1 0 1	1 1 2 1 1
p. 262 James Austin	1 0 0 1 0 0	0 0 1 0 0
p. 262 Joseph Austin	2 0 0 1 0 1	1 1 2 1 1
p. 248 Thomas Austin	2 0 0 0 1 0	1 0 1 0 0
p. 250 Francis Austin	0 3 0 0 ? 1	1 0 0 1 0

(see 1810 Pendleton)

1830 Census

244 James Austin		
235 Thomas Austin	1 1 0 2 0 1	1 1 1 0 0 1
318 Amos Austell	1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1	0 3 1 1 0 0 1
318 Wm. Austen	0 1 0 0 0 1	0 0 1 1 0 1
317 A, (Ann) Austell	0 0 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 next door to William

page 48

Union County, SC

Minutes of the County Court, 1785 – 99

by Brent H. Holcomb, 1928?, @ 1974 Lucas

p. 186 (1785, p. 221) Nathaniel Davis, plaintiff against Samuel Austin, defendant. Debt by consent of the parties this case is cont'd over untill next Court.

p. 222 (1785 0 p. 264) Henry Holcoms, plaintiff against Samuel Austin, defendant. The defendant being dead – ordered that suit abate.

p. 428 Presented in open court the last will and testament of Magnus Simonson deceased, which was duly proved by the oath of John Austin and Bird Booker and Ordered to record.

Spartanburg Co., SC – 1860 Census – no Austins

page 49

1/9/16

© Copyright 2016 by Austin Families Association of America

Page 22

This document was transcribed from Janet Austin Curtis' original records.

It is maintained by the Austin Families Association of America.

We would appreciate any corrections. Thank you for visiting our web site, www.afaofa.org

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Union County, SC

1790 Census

Austin, John 1 m 16+ 1 f

1800 Census (10- 16 26 45 45+)

McDaniel, James 1 0 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 0

Austin, John 0 0 0 2 0 2 1 1 1 0

Prewett, John 1 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0

1810 Census

Sarah Austell

1820 Census (m 10- 16 18 26 45 45+) (f 10 16 18 26 45 45+)

Austin, John 4 0 0 0 0 1 1 2 2 1 0 2

1830 Census

Auston, Nancy 2 1 2 2 1 0 0 1 2

1840 Census (0-5 6-10 10-15 15-20 20-30 30-40 +)

Austinn, James 1 0 0 0 0 1 0 1 1 1 0 1

Austin, Joseph 0 0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0 0 1

1850 Census July 19

14-14 Joseph Frank 22 SC

 Delilah 22 “

 Eleanor 5/12 “

 John Austin 22 SC

75-75 Nancy Austin 57 SC [1 Nov]

 Letty 26 “

 Lucinda Perurell 39 “

132-132 John O. Yate 57 [12 Nov]

 Martha Austin 50

 Jary Jane Aust 1

page 50

from Katherine R. Bonner, Southfield, Michigan, 3-13-64

Austin Alston Oeston (etc.)

1800 Darlington Dist., SC

John Allston 1 0 0 1 0 2 0 0 1 0

1800 Fairfield Dist., SC (see 1810-20 below)

Samuel Alston 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 2 0 1 7 slaves

John Austin 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1

Betsy Austin 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 1 0

Joseph Austin 2 0 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 0

Moses Outen? 1 1 1 1 1 3 1 0 0 1

Aaron Outen 1 2 2 1 1 0 0 0 1 1

James Austin 1 1 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 1

James Alston 1 0 1 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 3 slaves

1800 Montgomery CO., NC

1/9/16

© Copyright 2016 by Austin Families Association of America

Page 23

This document was transcribed from Janet Austin Curtis' original records.

It is maintained by the Austin Families Association of America.

We would appreciate any corrections. Thank you for visiting our web site, www.afoa.org

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Briant Austin 1 1 1 1 0 1 1 1 1 0

1810 Montgomery Co., NC – none

1810 Fairfield Dist., SC

Joseph Austin	0 1 2 0 1	1 0 1 0 1	
John Outen	0 0 0 1 0	3 0 1 1 0	(next door to J. O. Jr.)
John Outen Jr.	0 0 1 0 0	0 0 1 0 0	
Aaron Outen	1 0 1 0 1	0 1 0 0 1	
John Austin	1 1 1 0 1	1 0 1 1 0	
Samuel Alston	0 0 0 1 0	1 0 1 1 1	27 slaves
James Alston	2 0 0 1 0	0 2 0 1 0	18 slaves
David Alston	1 0 0 1 0	0 0 1 0 0	6 slaves
Mathew Oueten	4 0 0 1 0	1 0 0 1 0	(next door to John O.)
John Oueten	0 0 0 1 0	3 0 1 0 0	

1820 Fairfield Dist., SC

David Alston	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 1	
Bartholomew Austin	0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 1	
Samuel Alston	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	34 slaves
James Alston	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1	0	63 slaves

page 51-52

An Index to Deeds of Province and State of South Carolina 17?9-85 and Charleston Dist. 1785-1800
@ 1977 Silas Emmett Lucas [excerpted for Austins, etc.]

<u>Lessee</u>	<u>Lessor</u>	<u>What Deeds</u>	<u>Book</u>	<u>Page</u>
Austen, Robert	Ex. of W. Parker	L & R	M-6	340
Austin, Barth Sr.	Ann Maria Havanner	L & R	H-3	475
Austin, George	Margaret Brown Exix	Feofment	C-C	361
Austin, George	William Cattle	L & R in fee	S	354
Austin, George	Thos. Lynch and Andrew Johnston and wives	L & R in fee	V-V	299
Austin, George	Francis Kinloch & wife	L & R & Plat	R-R	510
Austin, George	Andw. Johnston, T. Lynch & uxs.	L & R in fee	V-V	299
Austin, George	George Saxby & ux	L & R in fee	N-N	139
Austin, George	Benjamin Singellton & ux	L & R in fee	R-R	510
Austin, George	Eliz. Woodward	L & R in fee	F-F	240
Austin, George by exrs	Sam. Waddingham	L & Mtge	Q-4	323
Austin, George et al	Joseph Bugnion	L & Mtge	R	408
Austin, George et al	George Nicholas	L & Mtge	R	77
Austin, George et al Exors for C. Golightly	Thomas Shubrick	L * R in fee	Z-Z	654
Austin, George & W. Cattle	Richard Hall	Mtge pr L & R	S	128
Austin, Isaac & Joseph Creighton, trustees for African Society	Cupid Jones	Assignmt in trust	U-7	438
Austin, Mary by trustee	David Austin	Deed of Gift	N-5	528
Austin, Robert	Richard Allein	F in fee	R	420
Austin, Robert	David Arnot	Mtge pr R	V	90
Austin, Robert	George Chicken	Mtge	I	427
Austin, Robert	Thomas Cordes	L & R in fee	W	172
Austin, Robert	John Hatter	L & R	F-5	26

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Austin, Robert	Daniel Lagare	L & R	T-5	300
Austin, Robert	John Skeene	Mtge pr L & R in fee	S	394
Austin, Robert	Eliz. Vicaridge Extx	L & R	B-B	125
Austin, Robert	John Vicaridge	Mtge pr L & R	R	100
Austin, Robert	John Vicaridge	Probate of Mtge	R	363
Austin, Robert	William Whitesides Exq.	Mtge pr L & R	S	263
Austin, Robert et al (page 52)	George Nichols	L & R mtge	R-4	77
Austin, Robert et al	Sampson, Clerk	L & Mtge	I-4	181
Austin, Robert & J. Moore	John Berwick C. F. E.	L & R	L-5	40
Austin, Robert *				
John Moore	John E. Calhoun C. F. E.	L & R	L-5	46
Austin, Rovert & J. Moore	Com. of F. Estates	L & R	L-5	40
Austin, Robert & Joseph Moore	Com. of G. Estates	L & R	L-5	46
“ “	Thos. Waring Sr., C. F. E.	L & R	L-5	40
“ “	“ “	L & R	L-5	46
Austin, William	Christopher Gadsden	L for 14 years	Q-6	28
Austin, William	Christopher Gadsden	L for 14 years	R-6	34
Austin, William	John Hart, Sheriff C.T.D.	Conveyance	Z-6	131
Austin, William	“	Sheriff Titles	R-6	325
Austin, William	“	Sheriff Titles & plat	R-6	327
Austin, William	“	Conveyance	Z-6	134
Austin, William	Catherine Magrath by atty	Release in Trust	R-6	397
Austin, William	Florian Charles Mey	L & R	Q-6	254
Austin, William, in trust for W. Austin Jr.	William Johnson, Jr.	R & R D	G-7	18
Austin, William Jr.	William Austin	Dec. of Trust	R-6	326
Austin, William Jr.	William Austin	Dec. of trust	R-6	329
Austin, William Jr. by trustee	William Johnson, Jr.	R & R D.	G-7	18
Austin & Shirtliff	J. Goodwyn Sheriff	Conveyance	F-6	275
Axson, John	E. S. Collins (by atty)	Conveyance	S-7	502
Axson, John	Joseph Deschamps	Conveyance	M-7	449
Axson, John	Will Robertson & J. Farr	R && R D	D-7	163
Axson, Samuel	William Logan & wife	L & R	I-7	149
Axson, William	William Axson	Power Atty	K	177
Axson, William	John Hart sheriff	Conveyance	W-6	258
Axson, William Jr.	Anthony W. White	L & R	S-5	354

page 53

**Probate Records of South Carolina
Vol. I – Index to Inventories, 1746-85
@1977 Silas Emmett Lucas**

Austin, Bartholomew, 12 June 1771 – Charles Town vol 2, p. 17-18

Austin, George, 16 Nov 1774, Charlestown vol AA, p 42-51

Austin, William, 18 Sept 1777, Charlestown vol OO, p. 309-10

Vol. 3 – Journal of the Court of Ordinary, 1764-71

by Brent Holcomb, @1979 Silas Emmett Lucas

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

p. 87 – Citation granted to Danniell Camon and John Poaog? Esq. to Admr. on Estate of Mary Austin, late of St. Phillips Parish as Ch. Wardens of sd parish to be read in Parish Ch aforesaid and returned certified. Granted 19 Jan 1770.

p. 88 – Daniel Cannon and John Poage, Esqs. chh Wardens of St. Phillips parish qualified before his Honr. Govr. on the action of the Estate of Mary Austin, late of said parish, deceased.

p. 59 – Same as above, 6 Feb 1770

p. 122 – Dedimos issued to Samuel Cannon, Esq. to prove Will of Bartholomew Austin and to Qualify the Executors therein named, 7 Feb 1771 Thursday. (note: See Craven Co. – JAC)

page 54 [Map – South Carolina Equity Court District, 1808](#)

page 55 [Map – South Carolina Counties, 1682-1785](#)

page 56 [Map – South Carolina Parishes, 1706-1768](#)

page 57 **THE LOYALISTS IN NORTH CAROLINA DURING THE REVOLUTION**
 by Robert Orley DeMond
 Archon Books, Hamden, CT, 1964

page 58 – from copy of printed page... “Exodus of the Loyalists”, p 198

As late as 1817 the sons and daughters of former Loyalists in North Carolina were moving to southern Ontario and receiving grants of two hundred acres each. Governor Simcoe, who was lieutenant governor of Ontario in 1791, and who during the war had commanded the Queen’s Rangers in which many Loyalists of North Carolina were Enrolled, was the attraction that called many people to Ontario during this period. Solomon Austin, who had served in the Rangers and who greatly admired Simcoe, decided in 1794 to leave North Carolina and to move to Ontario to be near his old friend. Austin with his wife and nine children was well received by Simon and granted six hundred acres of choice land. He chose a ?? on Patterson Creek, now called river Lynn. In the War of 1812 he and his four sons fought under General Brock, two of the sons holding the rank of Captain. Before 1886 the direct descendants of the original Solomon Austin numbered seven hundred and thirty four. These figures suggest what a loss the United States sustained in the migration of such stock.

One of the strange requests for lands in Canada was that made by the traitor Benedict Arnold. In 1797 he petitioned for a grant of 10,000 acres for himself and of 5,000 acres for his wife and seven children. He was given 13,400 acres. In support of his petition he gave his loss in real and personal property as L16,000, and loss of half pay as an officer as L4,050. Arnold desired the land for speculation, since he did not wish to be compelled to go to Canada to live. He also asked for the grant to be a General one in order that he might make his selection in any province where land might available. In answering the request General Simcoe told Arnold that there was no legal impediment to his and his children’s having the land, provided that they had not already received a grant in the Province of New Brunswick. At the same time he informed Arnold that he was a character extremely obnoxious to the original Loyalists of America. The fact that Arnold did not intend to live in Canada revived in part the objection to his being granted the land.

The Loyalists who went to Canada were proud of their exile and considered themselves superior to the early settlers. In November, 1789, Lord Dorchester requested the council at Quebec to put a mark of honor upon the families who had adhered to the unite of the Empire and joined the Royal Standard in America before the treaty of separation in the year 1783. The council convened, and thereafter all Loyalist were to be distinguished by the letters “U.E.” affixed to their names, alluding to their great principle – the Unity of Empire. A register of U. E. Loyalists was ordered kept, and for twenty years names were added to this list.

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

The distinction of being a descendant of the U. E. Loyalists has continued to the present day. In 1884 United Empire Loyalists' Centennial celebrations were held at Adolphostown, Toronto, and Niagara. The tenor of the celebration may be gathered by an excerpt from the speech of Lewis L. Bogart at Adolphostown:

But while I may not today place in the balance the motives which influenced the two parties, - the Whigs and Tories - of that day, I do maintain whatever reason the Whigs may have had for the course they took, the Tories, the Loyalists were actuated by a noble want of duty, of patriotism, of christian fidelity and the Crown. They could not discover a sufficient reason for raising the standard of revolt and engaging in civil strife. During the hundred years that the Loyalists have been engaged in converting the wilderness have?? comfortable homes, the press of the United States has occupied ____, the thousands of Americans abroad have been assiduously at work educating the world to the effect that the American Tories of 1776 were the off-scourings of the land, the vilest of the vile, worthy of only being executed by mankind. Not only the daily and weekly press has been thus engaged but the school books used by the young people in the United States and sometimes in Canada have sustained the most outrageous partial accounts of the struggle of the participants on either side. Never has history been so perverted, never did misrepresentations so effectually deceive. Not only have.....

page 59

1790 Census of North Carolina					<i>(very faint/suspect copy)</i>
<u>Name</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>m16+</u>	<u>m16-</u>	<u>f</u>	
Ben Austin	Starke? Co.	1	2	?	
Ben Austin Jr.	"	3	1	5	
Bryant Austin	__nt__y Co.	1	1	3	
Charles	Wake Co.	1	1	3	
Daniel	Currituck Co.	1	2	2	
David	Morgan Dist. Wilkes C.	1	5	2	
Francis	Onslow Co.	1	3	2	
James	Wake Co.	1	?	1	
Richard Osten	Salisbury Dist., Rockh. Co.	1	3	4	
John	Anson Co.	?			
Wm. Asten	Salisbury, Rockingham Co.	1	0	1	
John	Anson Co.	?			
John	Anson Co.	3	?	?	
John	Johnston Co.	2	3	3	
Nathaniel	Salisbury Dist Stokes Co.	1	1	3	from Drury? 1787
Thomas	Craven Co.	1	1	2	
Thomas	Currituck	1	2	4	
Thomas Jr.	Currituck	1	0	1	
William	Currituck	1	1	1	
William	Currituck	1	2	6	
Valentine ?tive	M? Dist. Granville Co.	1	0	0	
James Auston	M? Co.	1	2	0	
Michael A?	Co.	1	2	0	
Stephen Auston	N?m Dist, Clowell? Co.	?			
William Auston	? Dist. Orange Co.	1	male 2?? Ac.		
Jn. Aston		?			
? Aston	Orange Co.	?			
Mary? Alston	Co.	1			
John Aston	?Salisbury Dist. Rockinham?	1	2	2	

page 60

Ostean, Calop	Wilmington Dist., Duplin Co.	1	2	2
Ostean, David	Newbern Dist., Carteret Co.	1	3	2
Ostean, John Sr.	Newbern Dist., Carteret Co.	1	1	4

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Ostean, Reuben	Newbern Dist., Carteret Co.	1	1	2
Osteen, Isaac	Newbern Dist., Carteret Co.	1	0	2
Osteen, Jesse	"	1	0	1
Osteen, John Jr.	"	1	1	3
Osteen, Samuel	"	2	0	4
Osteen, William	"	1	3	2
Osten, Claborn	Edenton Dist., Gates Co.	1	0	2
Osten, Richard	Salisbury Dist., Rockingham Co.	1	3	4
Osten, Richard	Elenton Dist., Gates Co.	1	1	2
Asten, William	Salisbury Dist., Rockingham Co.	1	0	1
Anton, Robert	"	2	5	4

page 61

1800 Census, North Carolina

(males 0-10, 10-16, 16-26, 26-45, 45+ females same)

David Austin	Surry Co.	0 2 2 0 1	1 1 1 1 1
Benjamin Austin	Surry Co.	1 0 1 0 0	1 0 1 0 0
William Austin	Anson Co.	0 0 1 0 1	1 0 0 0 1
James Austin	"	4 0 0 1 0	1 0 0 1 0
Michael Austin	"	1 0 0 0 0 (g-sons)	2 1 0 0 0 (g-daus)
Drury Austin	"	1 0 0 0 0 (g-sons)	4 2 1 0 0 (g-daus)
Richard Austin	"	4 0 0 1 0	0 1 0 1 0
John Austin	"	1 0 1 0 0	0 1 0 0 0
None in Wilkes Co.			
None in Caswell Co.			
None in Chatham Co.			
Batty Austin	Ashe Co.	-	
Richard Austin	Anson Co.	1 0 1 0 0	0 0 1 0 0
William Austin	Orange Co.	3 2 0 0 1	0 0 0 1 0
Moses Austin	"	1 0 0 1 0	2 1 0 1 0
Valentine Austin	Wake Co.	1 2 0 0 1	0 0 0 1 0
Charles Austin	"	1 1 0 1 0	2 1 1 1 0
William Austin	"	0 0 1 0 0	1 0 1 1 0
John Austin	Johnston Co.	0 1 2 1 1	1 0 1 0 1
Asa Austin	"	2 0 0 1 0	3 0 0 1 0
Richard Austin	Rockingham Co.	1 1 1 0 1	3 0 2 1 0
Robert Auston	Buncome Co.	2 0 1 0 0	2 0 1 0 0
Thomas Auston	"	3 0 1 0 0	1 0 1 0 0
James Auston	"	1 0 0 1 2	2 1 1 0 0
Thomas Auston	"	?	? 1
None in Penson Co.			
None in Moore Co.			
None in Lenoir Co.			
None in Pitt Co.			
Josiah Aust??	Mecklenburg Co.	0 0 1 0 0	0 0 1 0 0
Griant Austin	"	1 1 1 1 0	1 1 1 1 0

page 62

Sally Auston	Currituck Co.	2 0 0 0 0	2 0 0 1 0
Thomas Auston Jr.(Sr?)	"	0 2 0 1 0	1 0 0 2 1
Thomas Auston Sr. (Jr?)	"	0 0 1 0 1	
Danl Austin	"	1 0 2 0 0	2 2 0 1 0
Richard Auston	Gates Co.	3 1 ? 0 1 0	1 2 1 0 0

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Willa? Altion Sr.	Halifax Co.	1 1 2 0 1	0 1 0 1 0
Jos. John Altion?	"	1 0 0 1 0	2 0 0 1 0
Willis Altion? Jr.	"	0 0 0 1 0	-
W. Robert "	"	0 0 1 0 0	-
Gideon "	"	2 0 1 0 1	-
William "	"	0 0 1 0 0	-
__ Austin	"	-	-
None in Hyde Co.			
None in Martin Co.			
None in Northampton Co.			
None in Pasquotantis Co.			
None in Tyrell Co.			
None in Washington Co.			
William Oastien	Carteret Co., NC	2 1 1 0 1	2 2 0 1 0
Isaac "	"	0 1 0 0 1	0 1 0 1 0
between Shipout Pt. and Brach? Cr.			
Thos. ? Auston	Craven Co., NC	0 0 0 1 0	0 0 1 1 0
Thomas Auston	"	0 0 1 1 0	0 0 0 1 0
John Auston	"	1 0 0 1 0	1 0 0 1 0
Paiso? Osteen	Duplin Co., NC	3 2 0 1 0	1 1 0 ? 0
Elizabeth Aust?n	"	0 0 0 0 0	1 0 1 0 1
None in Cabarrus Co., NC			
None in Fredell Co., NC			
None in Lincoln Co., NC			

page 63

1810 Census, North Carolina

(same as 1800)

Wake Co. missing			
Richard Austin	Anson Co.	2 3 1 1 0	1 0 0 0 0
Jacob Austin	"	4 0 0 1 0	1 1 0 1 0
John Austin	"	1 1 0 1 0	2 0 1 0 0
James Austin	"	1 4 0 0 1	3 0 1 1 0
John Austin	"	1 0 0 1 0	1 0 0 1 0
None in Wilkes Co.			
Green Austin	Johnston Co.	1 0 0 1 0	0 0 1 0 0
Mary Austin	"	0 0 0 2 0	0 0 0 1 1
Samuel Austin Jr.	Burke Co.	0 0 1 0 0	0 0 1 0 0
Benjamin Austin, Jr.	"	0 0 1 0 1	0 1 0 0 1
William Austin (Jr.)	"	0 0 1 0 0	0 0 1 0 0son of Benj. D?
Nathan Austin	"	1 1 0 1 0	3 4 0 1 0
Elijah Austin	"	1 1 0 1 0	2 1 0 1 0
Samuel Austin (New Kent) "	"	0 3 2 0 1	1 0 1 0 1Mary Connors
Elijah Austin	"	3 0 0 1 0	3 0 0 1 0
Samuel Austin	"	2 0 0 1 0	4 2 0 1 0
None in Orange Co.			
None in Caswell Co.			
Dan'l/Sally/Janey Austin	Currituck Co.	0 1 1 0 0	0 1 1 1 0
Cornelius Austin	"	1 0 2 1 0	1 0 0 1 1
Thomas Austin	"	1 0 2 1 0	1 0 0 1 1
Thomas Austin Jr.	"	1 0 1 0 0	0 0 0 2 0
None in Montgomery Co.			
None in Gates Co.			
None in Granville Co.			
None in Hayward Co.			

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

None in Heitford Co.
 None in Hyde Co.
 None in Dredell? Co.
 Green Auston Johnston Co. 1 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0
 None in Sones? Co., NC
 None in Lenoie Co., NC
 Erhet?? Altom Lincoln Co., NC 1 2 2 ? 1 2 1 1 0 1
 Craven Co., NC missing

page 64

Census Records for North Carolina
 (taken 1847 from traded? Caldwell + Wilkes)
1850 Alexander Co.

Moses B. Austin	28	NC	
Mary	21	"	
Nathan L. (Lt.) Austin	37	NC	
Mary	38	"	
Moses	12	"	
Sally	10	"	
Aaron	7	"	
Ruth	4	"	
Rebecca	6/12	"	
Samuel Austin	59	NC	
Martha	50	"	
Susan	21	"	
Lotberry	18	"	
D. Hillman	16	"	
Betty	13	"	
Philip	10	"	
Randal	3	"	
Nathan Austin	58	NC	
Isabella	47	"	
Mary	17	"	
John	14	"	
Davis	13	"	
Burrell	9	"	
Calvin	3	"	
Anna Austin	53		Wm. Kent 135
Eveline	15		
Elijah	12		
Pickins	12		
Sarah Austin	94	MD	
Mary	55	NC	
Temperance	51	"	
Rebecca	48	"	
James Austin	62	NC	
Jane	51	"	

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Sarena	20	“	
John	19	“	
Miriam	13	“	
Moses R.	12	“	
Moses	60	“	
Elijah Austin	58	VA	
Kisire/Cazander	49	“	
Catherine	24	“	
Ezor	17	“	
Mary	12	“	
Elijah	5	“	
John Austin	50	VA	
Rebecca	43	“	
William	10	“	
Samuel	9		
Mary	6		
Nancy	8/12		
Nancy (Baldwin?)	60		Wm. Puth? John Kelly?
Susannah	45		
William Austin	67	NC	
Margaret	56	“	
Mira	19	“	
Elvira	18	“	
Wesley	16	“	
Susanna	14	“	
Ritta	9	“	
Thos. Barber			
I. S. Austin	21	NC	

page 65

**Alexander Co., NC (continued)
1860 Census**

(Witenberger, NC)

29	Anna Austin	63	NC	wf
	S. C. (m)	21		Samuel
	E. B. (m)	21	“	Elijah
39	Isabel Austin	51/57	NC	
	C. F. (m)	12	“	
40	Davis A. Austin (m)	23	NC	
	Mary	19		
	D. A. Jr.	1	“	

(Little River P. O.)

49	Elijah Austin	69	NC	millar
	Casander	58		
	Mary	22		
	E. T. (m)	16	“	

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

50	Azear/Azor Austin	27	NC	farmer
	Nancy	30		
	Elijah J.	7		J. E.
	John B. (J. B.)	3	"	
51	John Austin	61	NC	farmer
	Rebecca	57		
	J. N. (m)	20		
	W. D. (m)	20		
	J. B. (m)	13		James Burton Austin
	Margaret A.	15		
	N. C. (f)	9	"	
(Witenberger P. O.)				
70	Sam Austin	69	NC	Wm. Kent
	Martha	59		
	B. L. (m)	17		Benjamin Phillip
	J. R. V. (m)	14		(Randall)
38	John Mark Austin	25	NC	Wm. Kent
	Rebecca S. (f)	31		
	M. R. (m)	4		
	J. D. (m)	2		
74	Margaret A. Austin	66	NC	M. A. ?Boutley), widow
	?S. A. (f)	22	NC	Osanna?
47-47	R. Austin	51	NC	
	W. R. C. Fox	20	"	
113	James Austin	71	NC	
	Jane	60		
	Moses R.	17		
114	John Jones Austin	26	NC	farmer
	Mary	22		
	W. A. (m)	1		
393	Moses S. Austin	32	NC	carpenter
	Mary	30		
	Margaret C.	9		
717	L. C. Walker family			
	J. M. (m) Austin	24	NC	
927	William Austin	42	NC	
	Nancy	40		
	Martha	16		
	Sarah	14		
	Mag.	12		
	Nancy	8		
948	Burl Austin	20	NC	farmer

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Belzoure (f) 22 “ (1867 J. W. Benfield?)

page 66

Alexander County, North Carolina

1870 Census

(Little River Twp.)

56	James Bentley	24		
	Adlin	28		
	Clementine (Bentley)	1		
	Margaret Austin	18		
59	Elizabeth White	30		(insane)
	Martha E.	9		
	Thomas	2		
	Martha Austin	68		Samuel widow
142	John Austin	73	NC	
	Rebecca	63	“	
	Mary A.	25	“	
143	William Austin	30	NC	
	Mary (Teague)	22	“	
	James Powell	3	“	
	Martha R.	2	“	
	John Cal	Jan '70		
152	Mary Austin	51	NC	
	Mary E.	23	“	
	Martha J.	18	“	
	Margaret I.	17	“	
	Clarinda M.	15	“	
	Genela E.	8	“	child of Clarinda
	William A.	1	“	“

(Taylorsville P. O.)

14	Sarah Barnes	50	NC	
	Moses Austin	32	“	
135	Moses Bentley Austin	51	NC	
	Mary	38	“	
	Margaret Adams	18		daughter
	Emma Austin	9		1885 Geo. Pennell
	Clementine	9		1885 James Dison/Bison
	Taylor	3	“	

(Wittenberg P. O.)

1	Samuel P. Austin	32	NC	
	Sarah H.	29	:	
	Laura	9		
	Sophrona	5		
	Green	3		
	Caldona	2		

(Wittenberg P. O.)

1/9/16

© Copyright 2016 by Austin Families Association of America

Page 33

This document was transcribed from Janet Austin Curtis' original records.

It is maintained by the Austin Families Association of America.

We would appreciate any corrections. Thank you for visiting our web site, www.afaoo.org

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

3	Anna Austin	73	NC	
17	Mary Austin	29	NC	
	Mary W.	10		
	Gabriel M.	2	“	
2	Elijah T. Austin	24	NC	
	Juda (Brown)	38		
	Mary K.	4		
	Robert S.	2		
33	Isabella Austin	67	NC	
	William	9		
	Martha Smith	14		
	Thomas W. Smith	8	“	
52	Moses R. Austin	50	NC	
	Jane S.	25		
	Harriet E.	6		
	Calvin A.	3		
	Julian E. (f)	1		
	infant (f)	May '70		
	Jane Austin	71		widow of James
70	Mary Austin	75	NC	
	Temperance	71		
	Rebecca	69	“	
71	Margaret Austin	75	NC	
	James E. Hines	35		
	Julia A. Hines	9		
	Martha J. Hines	8		
114	Mary Austin	29	NC	
	Matthew	2		

page 67 [very very bad copy – suspect names]

Alexander County – 1880

Sharp Twp 17 June

52-52	Austin, Mary	51	VA	NC	NC	Hskp	wife
							(wife of Moses B. Austin who died after 1870)
	Mary Emma	18					dau
	Flora Clementine	18					dau
	Andrew J. Taylor “	12					son
	Abraham S.	8					son

Ellendale Twp.

156-156	Austin, ___ ? ___	42	NC	NC	NC farmer	[son of John and Rebecca Austin]
	Mary ___	31	NC			wf
	James R.	13	NC			son
	John C?	16	NC			son
	Martha R.	12	NC			dau
	Elijah P.	8	NC			Son

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Vance	6	NC			son
Nora E.	3	"			d
Elizabeth	1	"			d
Rebecca	73	NC	NC	NC	mother
158-158 Austin, Judith	48	NC	NC	NC	Kp. Hs. wife of Elijah T.
Mary C.	15	"			d.
Robert S.	13	"			s
Amanda K.	7	"			d
159-159 Julian, J. W.	24	NC	NC	NC	farmer
Linda	22	"	"	"	wf
James L.	5				s
Nola	10/12	July			
162-162 Julian, Henry M.	53	NC	NC	NC	farmer
Rebecca (Austin)	49	"			wife
Merritt P.	19				son
Rebecca	16				
Elizabeth	14				
Rosabelle	11				
Dollie	8				
Francis T. (m)	4				

page 68

Alexander Co., NC – 1850

(Wittenberg Twp.)

155-155 Fane?? Sarah	28	NC	NC	NC	Kp Hs	wife
Coras	1				dau	
Austin, Elizabeth	14	NC				
165-165 Astin, Mary	38	NC	NC	NC		1842
Gabril M.	12				s	[Gabriel]
Colen R.	8				s	
Francile E.	5 or 8				dau	
John C.	3				son	
166-166 Austin, Nanny	55	NC	NC	NC	Kp. Hs.	
Martha	33?				dau	
Rimlay? M.	21				dau	
Austin, John W.	8				gs	
M. Janely	7				gd	
Marcus	4				gs	
Calvin	3				gs	
Vance	1				gs	
183-183 Austin, Pickens	41	NC	NC	NC	farmer	
Sarah R.	37				wf	
Laura M.	18				d	
Frony C.	15				d	Sophronia?
Benj. G.	12				s	
Caldonia	10				d	
Caty C.	8				d	
Jane	3				d	

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Adaline	1	“
—		“

Little River

74-74	Moses A. Austin	42	NC	
	Sarah Barnes	60		b. c. 1838 aunt

page 69

Alexander County, NC 1900 Census

Ellendale Twp – 8 June

80?	Taylor C. Austin	b. July 1867	32m	5NC	NC	NC
	Susan wife	Sep 1872	27	5”	“	“
	Edgar son	June 1896				
	Ratus? son	May 1899				
	(3 children – 2 living)					
105-105	James Shaver	Nov 1803	30 or 10			
	Amanda K. wife	July 1813	10			
	Bertha A. dau	Mch 1892				
	Charles D. son	Dec 1893				
	Robert P. son	Feb 1896				
	Maynard A. son	Jan 1900				
	Andrew Austin	Jan 1884	nephew			
107-107	Robert S. Austin	Jan 1867	33m	3		
	Rebecca L. wife	Mch 1874	26	(2 ch – 2 live)		
	Gertie M. d.	Aug 1897				
	Gertrude L. d.	Apr 1900				
	Judith M.	Aug 1831	68 widow	(Bch – Sliv)		
109-109	Mary E. Austin	Apr 1848	52 widow	NC	NC	NC widow of William
	Gwattney son	Oct 1881	18			
	Nathan son	May 1884	16			
	Amanda dau	May 1886	14			
	Mary dau	May 1886	14			
	Daniel son	July 1890	9			
	Charles F. son	Jly 1888	11	(14 ch – 12 living)		
138-138	Samuel Pickens Austin	Aug 1838	61	m. 40 yr NC..		
	Sarah R. wife	July 1840	59	(8 ch – 7 living)		
	Caledonia, dau	Jan 1869	31			
	Sarah J., dau	Jan 1878				
	Elijah A. son	Sep 1883				
	Grace, gd	Jan 1889	10			
	Fannie gd.	Sep 1891	9			
	James gs	July 1893	6	last three ch of Wm. A. Austin		

page 70

Alexander Co., NC – 1900

Ellendale Twp (William of Kent)

154-154	Green B. Austin	Jan 1866	34	millyr	NC
	Margaret J. wf	Jan 1861	39	(5 ch – 5 liv)	
	Mamie dau	Dec 1889	10		
	Berthah? dau	Apr 1890	9		

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Zebylon V? son	Jly 1893	6	
Nettie K dau	Mch 1895	5	
James G. son	Dec 1897	2	
145-145 James W. Bentley Unknown millyr NC			
Genelia wf	Sept 1873	26	(4 ch 3 liv)
Essie J. dau	Jly 1893	6	
Amanda L dau	Feb 1899	1	
C L Marinda Austin ml unknown (7 ch – 7 liv)			
Clarinda			

Taylorsville Twp – 14 June

?215-218 Samuel Austin	Apr 1865	35	m18yr NC
Amanda C. dau	Aug 1884	15	
Cleveland C. son	Jun 1887	12	
Jamie N. dau	Jan 1889	11	
Lousa I. dau	Apr 1891	9	
Luther G? son	Feb 1893	7	
Juny/Jany son	Jun 1895	4	
Garner dau	Nov 1896	3	

Wittenberg Twp – 15 June

128-129 Daniel Austin	Mch 1859	41	m.23 NC
Sarah J. wf	May 1856	44	(0 children)
John bro.	Dec 1876	23	
133-134 Waitzel A. Austin Apr 1859 41 m20 NC			
Huldah? A wf	Jly 1864	35	(6 ch – 5 liv)
William A. son	May 1884	16	
Janus P.	May 1886	14	
Bertha J. dau	Aug 1891	8	
Martela? C dau	Sep 1894	5	
Neomi B. dau	Jly 1898	1	

page 71

Alexander Co., NC

General Index to Deeds

(mf 590,287 LDS)

<u>Grantee</u>	<u>Grantors</u>	<u>year</u>	<u>bk-page</u>
Austin, J. E.	A. C. Payne, Admr	1924	13-175
Austin & Teague	John Austin	1827	N-215
Austin, G. B.	Elizabeth May	1899	N-338
“ Green B.	H. A. and Sarah D. May	1900	N-337
Mary E.	H. L. and Nora E. Lael	1900	N-194
Mary E.	Chas and S. G. Howell	1900	N-132
S. P. and Sarah et al	A. C. Mcintosh	1869	B-599
W. A. et al	Mary C. Abernathy	1883	I-80
Mary et al	J. F. Sharp	1868	B-511
E. M.	Samuel Austin	1805	K-514
Samuel	St. of N. C.	1811	K-88
James	Elijah Teague	1852	A-396
Aeyar	Elijah Austin	1854	A-217
Rosana	Andrew Reed	1856	B-735
Elizah T.	Merit Austin et al	1864	B-582
Samuel P.	Anna Austin	1865	B-404

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Moses	Rufus B. and Ruth Brown	1870P/A C-55
Moses	N and Mary Austin	1870P/A C-60
Wm.	John and Rebecca Austin	1870 C-82
Moses	Solomon Barnes	1870P/A C-61
Wm.	R. B. and Mary Smith	1871 C-139
Moses	N. T. and Mary Austin	1872 C-337
Moses	Moses and Mary C. Barnes	1872 C-216
Wm.	D. A. and Cath. Julian	1873 F-431
Moses	John and Nancy Barnes	1874 C-479
W. M.	David Julian and wf.	1874 F-430
Dan'l & Merit	Nathan Austin	1875 D-111
Mary	E. M. Hines	1881 H-210
Sam'l P.	J. P. and Lucy White	1884 G-49
Temperance & Rebecca	W. C. Lael	1884 F-179
Hulda A.	Q. E. Bowman et al	1885 5-119
S. L.	Henry Payne et al	1886 I-13
Wm.	J. A. Teague	1890 L-388
Elijah et al	W. E. White	1894 K-259

page 72

Alexander Co., N. C.

General Index to Deeds

(mf 590,286)

<u>Grantors</u>	<u>Grantees</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>bk-page</u>
Austin, B. S. and N. T.	Daniel Bowman	1850	A-377
Elijah	Mary Bentley	1852	A-75
Elijah	David and Cath. Starnes	1854	C-39
Rosanna	Jesse Pool	1855	G-537
Moses B.	G. W. Jones	1856	B-310
Samuel	Elijah Teague	1856	A-365
Samuel	Jacob Miller	1856	A-439
David & Rosana	Daniel Bowman	1856	A-384
Mary	Samuel Bowman	1856	A-383
John	Vandover Teague, Sr.	1858	C-155
J. J.	Wm. Pool	1858	A-502
John W.	J. C. Smith	1860	G-425
Elijah	Mary Tant	1861	B-370
Dan'l & Merit	Elijah Teague	1862	D-112
Davis A.	J. B. White	1864	B-289
Mgt. et al	Jonas P. White	1864	B-315
Merit et al	Elizan T. Austin	1864	B-582
Moses B. & Mary	D. C. Seckler	1866	B-414
Isbel	A. C. & Mary Ann Benfield	1866	D-321
S. C. & Sarah H.	P. H. Harris	1867	B-479
Moses B. & Mary	A. Carson	1867	B-710
Azer & Nancy	G. W. Long	1870	F-421
Azor & Nancy	Helden Munday	1870	C-92
John & Rebecca	Wm. Austin	1870	C-82
N. T. & Mary	Andrew C. Watts	1870	C-56
E. T. & Judith	R. Watts	1870	C-28
Sm'l P. & S. R.	Andrew Sigman	1872	C-337
Mgt.	Eli M. Rowe	1873	F-253
Rosa	Miles Bowman	1873	D-3
Vandable L.	Wm. Teague	1875p/a	D-397
Mary	Elijah Hines	1876	G-337

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Bk 4 – p. 414 – 4 June 1866 – Moses B. Austin and Mary, his wf. of Alexdr Co., NC sold for \$500 to Dorinda C. Seckler wf of B. C. Seckler of Co. of Rowan, NC a parcel of land in Alexd'r Co Beg - - land that descended to D. C. Elder by her father on E and on S by John N. McLelland's land on W by Wm. H Clawell and J. J. Elder, div. of land from his father's est. and N by widow Catherine Elders dower containing 105 Ac.

A. C. McIntosh	Moses B. X Austin his mk
Jacob Deal	Mary Austin (S)

Bk 4 – p. 479 – 18 Sept 1867 – S. P. Austin and his wf Sarah H. Austin of Co. of Alexdr for \$187.50 sold to P. H. Haris a parcel of land. Beg at a post oak nr a spring on N side near Wm. Pool's - - containing 150 Ac +/-.

J. P. White	S. C. Austin (S)
S. C. Crock	Sarah H. X Austin her mk

page 78

Alexander Co., NC

Bk B – p. 310 – 2 Dec 1856 – M. B. Austin of Alexdr Co., NC for \$400 sold Geo. W. Jones of same place a parcel of land in Alexdr Co. beg at a stake adj. town lands and running N 22 ½ E etc. - - ½ Ac being lot on which Francis Asbury formerly lived. Also one other piece of land beg at stake Austin's SE Corner thence S thence W to town corner - - containing 2 ½ Ac.

A. Carson (Jurat)	Moses B. X Austin his mk
L. F. Bryan	

Bk B – p. 370 – 4 Oct 1861 Elijah Austin of A10065dr Co NC for love and parental affection gave Mary Tant and heirs of her body a parcel of land on waters of Upper Middle Little River beg at a chestnut on banks of Rib and runs N 55 W etc - - containing 85 Ac.

H. M. Julian (Jurat)	Elijah Austin (S)
Wm. Pool	

Bk B – p 582 – 29 Aug 1864 – Merit Austin of Co of Buncomb, NC and David Stoner and Catherine Stoner his wf, Henry M. Julian and Rebecca Julian his wf, Azer Austin and Mary Tant of Alexdr Co. of one pt and Elijah Tilman Austin of Alexdr Co., other pt. Witnesseth that the sd pty of 1st pt for and in consideration that Elijah Austin hath heretofore deeded to us a portion of land, therefore believing it his intention to give remainder to Elijah T. Austin we grant all our right and interest in a certain tract formerly belonging to

page 79

. . . Elijah Austin our father now dec'd to Elijah T. Austin. Land in Co. of Alexdr on waters of Middle Little River adj. Helden Mundy and others.

	David X Stoner (S)
	Catherine X Stoner (S)
	H. M. Julian (S)
	Rebecca Julian (S)
	S. Austin (S)
	Mary Tant (S)
(Jurat) Andrew Herman	Merrit Austin (S)

Witness at Merrit Austin
Oct. 10, 1864 registered

Bk B – 511

Ct. of Pleas and Quarter Sessions, 1868, Mch.

Commissiones Partition of Lands among heirs of Elias Barnes

Aaron Barnes	Lot # 6	34 Ac
Sarah Barnes	Lot #3	27 Ac
John Barnes	Lot #4	28 Ac

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Moses Barnes	Lot #7	34 Ac	
Joshua Barnes	Lot #5	36 Ac	
Solomon Barnes	Lot #1	34 Ac	
Mary Austin	Lot # 2	29 Ac	Wife of Nathan
Ruth Brown	Lot #8	32 Ac	Wife of Burton
Burton Payne	Lot #9	27 Ac	
Ruth Clontz	“		

March AD 1868

J. F. Sharp (S)
E. C. Harrington (S)
E. M. Stevenson (S)

Registered 5 June 1868

E. R. Harrington (S)
D. H. Bell (S)

page 80

Alexander Co., NC

Bk B – p 599 – Know all men by these presents that we Andrew M. Sigman and wife Mary M. Sigman; Richard R. Teague; Samuel P. Austin and Sarah R. Austin, wf; Wm. Guion Teague and Abner E. Brown and wf Sophia E. Brown and Marjory Teague guardian of Moses Teague, minor are firmly bound to each other severally in the penal sum of \$500 etc. - - 19 Mch 1867.

All heirs of Elijah Teague, dec'd and have not recd their partition in lands belonging to Estate Home place and other lands 640 Ac.
Tract 114 Ac. (A. M. Sigman lives on)
by Dower of widow, Margery Teague.

Bk. B – p. 710 – 6 Mch 1867 – Moses B. Austin and Mary, his wf of Alexdr. Co., NC to A. Carson of Iredell CO., NC for \$60 sold to Carson interest in John L. Elders, decd., land in Alexdr. Co., NC bounded on E by wid. Cath Elders now Secklers Dower, and on N by wid. Mgt. Elders and on W by Elihu Carsons and on S by Wm. H. Clagwell containing 74 Ac on waters of So. Yadkin known as Elder Bottoms being 1/5 of the lands descending to us from estate of John Elders, decd.

W. B. Matheson	Moses B. X AUSTIN his mk
R. K. Murdah	Mary Austin (S)

page 81

Alexander Co., NC

Bk B – p 735 – 1 Apr 1856 – Andrew Read of Co. of Caldwell NC for \$160 sold to Rosana Austin of Alexdr Co. NC a parcel of land on E side of Middle Little Rib - - to post oak Philip Austin, decd. - - containing 40 Ac. being pt of land willed by Wm. Reed to Catherine Reed.

John Brown	Andrew X Reed his mk
------------	----------------------

N. R. C. Fox (Jurat)

(mf #590-284)

Bk C – p 55 – Rufus B. Brown and Ruth Brown his wf of Stone Co., MS to Moses Austin Co. of Jasper State of MO our lawful Atty to collect or dispense money especially our part of estate of Elias Barnes – 19 Feb 1870.

P. C. Berry	Rufus B. Beacon (S)
W. S. Naillium	Ruth X Brown her mk

Bk. C – 28 – 2 Apr 1870 – E. T. Austin and wf Judith Austin of Alexdr to R. Watts and Sim Rogers of same place for sum of \$1 all our interest in a tract of land on Middle Little Riv adj. Hildon Mundy containing 147 Ac.

Wit: D. W. Morse	E. T. X Austin his mk
	Judith X Austin her mk

page 82

1/9/16

© Copyright 2016 by Austin Families Association of America

Page 42

This document was transcribed from Janet Austin Curtis' original records.

It is maintained by the Austin Families Association of America.

We would appreciate any corrections. Thank you for visiting our web site, www.afaofa.org

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Bk C – p 56 – 23 May 1870 – N. T. Austin and wf Mary of Co. of Jasper, MO sold fr \$125 to Andrew C. Watts of Alexdr Co., NC a parcel of land in Alexdr. Co., NC beg on a chestnut SE corner of Lot #1 in Division of Est of Elias Barnes, belonging to Solomon Barnes - - containing 29 Ac.

R. T. Mathewson

N. T. Austin (S)
Mary Austin (S)
by Moses Austin, Atty (S)

Bk C – p 60 – N. T. Austin and Mary Austin of Jasper Co., MO appoint Moses Austin of Jasper CO., MO our lawful atty to sell our interest in land of Elias Barnes, decd of Alexdr Co., NC. 11 Feb 1870.

Wm. H. Osborn
Daniel F. Prignose

N. T. X Austin his mk
Mary X Austin her mk

Bk C – p 61 – 19 Mch 1870 – Solomon Barnes of Co. of Cass, MO granted P/A to Moses Austin to sell his interest in Elias Barnes Estate.

Bk C – p 82 – 23 Sept 1870 – John Austin and wife Rebecca of Alexdr Co., NC for \$200 sold to Wm. Austin of same a tract of land in Alxdr Co. beg at a pine on NW of steep hill and runs N 70 E - - crossing the creek 3 times, containing 94 Ac.

E. A. Teague
T. J. Dula

John X Austin his mk
Rebecca X Austin her mk

page 83

Alexander Co., NC

Bk C – p 92 – 25 Sept 1870 – Azor Austin and Nancy his wf of Alexdr CO., NC sold for \$96 to Heldon Murdy of same place, a parcel of land in Alexdr Co. beg on a stone corner on E bank of public road in sd Mundy's line and runs E - - containing 80 Ac.

J. P. White
W. F. Mundy

Azor Austin (S)
Nancy X Austin

Bk C – p 139 – R. B> Smith and Mary his wf of Alexdr Co., NC to Wm. Austin of same place for \$125, all our interest in a certain piece of land formerly belonging to John Austin supposedly containing about 135 Ac – Land in Alexdr Co., NC on waters of Middle Little Riv joining land of H. Mundy and Austin heirs.

J. F. Mundy

R. B. Smith (S)
Mary X Smith

Bk C – p 155 – 27 July 1858 – John Austin of Alexdr Co., NC for \$400 sold to Vandover Teague of same place a tract of land in Alexdr Co on waters of Isaac's Creek and King's Branch beg. at a pine and runs N 312 poles thence E 228 poles etc – containing 428 Ac.

H. A. Oxford
Elijah Reed

John X Austin

Bk C – p 216 – 25 Jan 1872 – Moses Barnes and wf Mary of Vandeburge Co., IN sold for \$100 to Moses Austin of Alexdr CO., NC parcel of land in Alexdr Co., NC in partition of lands of Elias Barnes, decd, containing 34 Ac +/-

Moses Barnes
Mary G. Barnes

page 84

Bk C – p 337 – 19 Jly 1872 – N. T. Austin and Mary his wf of Jasper Co., MO for \$2 sold to Moses Austin of Alexdr CO., NC their interest in undivided 1/8 parcel of land pt of est of Elias Barnes, decd and assigned to Solomon Barnes, now decd.

S. E. Robertson

N. T. X Austin
Mary X Austin

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Bk C – p 479 – 20 Mch 1874 – John Barnes and Nancy his wf of Ashe Co., NC for \$350 sold to Moses Austin of Alxdr Co., NC a parcel of land beg on a small hickory on W bank of creek, SW corner Lot #3 - - containing 28 Ac.

John C. Plummer
Marady F. X Grigory

John Barnes
Mary X Barner

Bk D – 3 – 14 Aug 1873 – Rosana Austin of Caldwell Co., NC for \$125 sold Miles Bowman of Alexdr Co. a parcel of land in Alxdr Co. on waters of Middle Little Riv beg Sp. Oak in Joseph Crouches Corner and E crossing public road leading from Bowman Mill to Antioch Ch. etc. - -

J. P. White
N. R. C. Fox

Rosa Austin

Bk D – p 111 – 19 Nov 1852 – Nathan Austin, Sr. of Alexdr Co., NC for \$25 sold to Merrit Austin, Daniel Austin and Bapt. Ch of Old Faith of Co's of Alexdr and Caldwell – a parcel of land on waters of Middle Little Riv situated around Antioch Meeting House - - -

Bowman's line - - - David Stoner's Corner

Elijah A. Teague

Nathan X Austin

In Ct. Probate – 3rd Nov 1875

page 85

Bk D p 321 – 12 Mch 1866 – Isbel Austin, J. P. White, Ballbury?, B. Austin, Wm. Pod, gdn of Mary Lucinda Austin minor heir of John L. Austin, decd and grdau of Nathan Austin, decd of Co. of Alexdr, NC, sold for \$100 to A. C. Benfield and Mary Ann his wf all their right, title, claim, interest, to land in Alexdr Co., NC being a part of land of Nathan Austin, decd, beg at post oak on Wm. Pool's Corner and E 48 poles to hickory thence N 60 poles etc. - - - containing 75 ac.

N. R. White

Isbel X Austin

James A. White

Belzury B. X Austin

J. F. Maundy Attest

James P. White

Wm. Pool, gdn

Probate Ct 28 Apr 1877

Bk D p 112 – 28 Dec 1862 – Merrit Austin and Daniel Austin of Caldwell Co., NC sold for \$25 to Elijah A. Teague and Bapt. Church of Antioch – land on waters of Little River situated around Antioch Meeting House

Jonas P. White

Merit Austin

Daniel Austin

Bk D – p. 397 – Morgan Co., AL – Vandable L. Austin, W. F. Austin, Elizabeth Bell, F. Bell, Elmira White, James White, Mary P. Austin gdn of Robert Austin, Samuel Austin, Charles Austin, minor Ch. of Leander Austin decd all of said st and co do appoint Wm. Teague our Atty to collect our portion of Vanderber Teagues, dec'd est.

30 Jan 1875

page 86

Bk D – p 681 – 12 Aug 1820 in 45 yr of Am. Indp. Samuel Austin Sr. of Burke Co., NC for parental regard to son James Austin of same place a parcel of land on waters of Isaac's Crk beg on a pine on my old tract near Wm. Austin's running E 110 poles to a stake, N w00 poles to the old line the same course through part another tract N line to a stake, then W with sd line to a post oak corner of Benj Austin's Jr. standing on bank of Creek - - - containing 150 Ac.

Charl Duncan

Samuel Austin

Samuel X Austin his mark

St. of NC Probate Ct, 14 Feb 1880

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Wm post? came into ct and swore the Grtr Samuel Austin and wit. Charley Duncan are both dead and Sml Austin who made his mk is either dead or a non-resident – Pool acquainted with Sm'l Austin. Grantors handwriting and identifies same to satisfaction of ct – Offered for probation by A. P. Johnson

W. A. Pool CSC and
Judge of Probate

page 87

History of Alexander Co., NC, by Wm. E. White

Stony Point, NC, 1926, 164 pp

(faint copy in places)

First Church org in Ellendale June 7, 1797 from Rec. of Alexdr Bapt. Assc.

Elders Edw Teague, Henry Halberlane?, Benj. Auston, Wm. Sherrill

Deacons: Nathan Auston, Mary Auston, Rebecca Austin, Elijah Austin, Mary Austin Sr.

Dismisses by letter about Oct 1st

Elijah Austin, Mary Austin

All the Austin's came from Orange

Wm. E. White d Dec 24, 1934 ae 86, b Nov 1845.

mf #590-291

Alexander Co., NC Marriage Registers, 1867 – 1896

Bell (or Burl?) B. Austin and J. W. Benfield. d of Jacob Reese and Sarah Reese m 19 Dec 1867 by J. P. White.

Peter M. Austin s Wm. B. and Martha m. Serene M. Reid d Joel and Mary 15 Mch? 1868 by Rev. S. Mediach.

Mary Austin d. Jesse and Ellen Stains m John A. Abernathy s Enock and Martha, 17 Jan 1869 by wife Stafford

Margaret C. Austin d Moses B and Mary m C. C. Adams s J. Norman and Jane L. Adams 15 Apr 1869 Rev. Miles Fry.

Rosana Austin d Absolam Kerby and G__ m. Nelson J. Washer s Z and Salem, 1 Sept 1870 by W. R. Childers.

page 88a

Alexander Co. NC Marriages, Cont'd [nearly illegible copy in places]

p 2442 Mary Austin, d John and Rebecca m R. B. Smith s Robt and Susan, 3 Mch 1871 by Smith Ferguson D. A. J. Austin ae 18 s Davis and Mary m Jane Murphy d John and Mary 5 Aug 1876 by P. E. Echerd, J. P. Amanda G? Austin d __ m Robt M. Barnhill Aug 15, 1878 by Z. L. Monts? J. P.

T. R. or L. R. Austin 17 s C and B C Austin m F. L. Baker ae 18 d A. and E. Baker 25 Sept 1879 by J. P. Pool, M. G. [son Deller E. 1888-1895]

Waitsel A. Austin 21 s Jonas Austin and Polly Abernathy m Huldah A. Bowman 17 d Joshua and E. C. 20 Mch 1881

Mary C. Austin d E, T, and Judith Austin m Elijah Reed s Andrew and Ruth Reed 13 Oct 1881 by C. B. Pool M.G.

Clen Austin ae 18 d Moses Bentley m James Dison ae 18 s John and Judy m 22 Jan 1885 by J. C. Bell JP

John B. Austin 27 s Azor and Nancy Austin m S. E. Crouch 21 d Joseph and E. 28 Oct 1883 by J. C. Bell

W. L. Austin 21 f. nn m Curas Benfield? m Sarah C. Price 18, d Eli Price and C., 26 Nov 1883 by W. W. Frey, JP

Green [Benj] Austin 19 s Sll and Rattie? Austin m Mary J. Hall 20 d A and S Hall 2 Dec 1885 by J. B. Pool, B. M.

Emma S. Austin 19 d Moses Bentley m Geo B. Pennel 19 s A. M. and Priscilla 13 Dec 1885 by J. C. Bell

Green Benj. Austin 22 and Margaret Hill 24 d Albert and Susan m 19 June 1888 by Wm. Childers B. M.

Tom. A. Austin s Azor and Nancy m Safrona Austin d A. P. and Henrietta 18 Aug 1889 by A. A.

Robinson? J. P.

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

James Howell Austin s Wm. and Mary m Lizzie Jilian d Morgan and Rebecca Julian 22 Aug 1889 by J. B. Pool, B. M.

page 88b

p 2649 – Gemela Auston d nn m Clarenda m. Wesley J. Bentley s Nathan and Henrietta, 22 Dec 1889 by J. F. Dows, J. P.

Kate Austin d Rick and Rita m W. L. Crouch s Nelson and Amanda 6 Mch 1890 by J. F. Dows, J. P.

Amanda Austin d E. T. and Judith m James M. Shaver s J. M. Sr. and C. H., 27 Apr 1890 by C. W. Pool

p. 1126 – D. Franklin Austin s Azor and Nancy m S. E. Cline d M. A. and D. R., 3 Mch 1891 by J. M. Shaver M. G.

p. 2450 – Elijah A. Austin s Wm. and Mary/Myra m Rosa Bell Julian d Morgan and Rebecca 5 Feb 1893 by J. M. Shane B. M.

Emma Austin d nn and Polly Davis m Miles Kerly s Caimen and Elvira, 29 Aug 1893 by J. F. Downs, JP 2448 – John Calvin Austin s Wm. and Mary m Maggie J. Johnson d E. L. Johnson and Matilda, m 15 Oct 1893 by J. C. Bell

Taylor C. Austin s Moses Bentley and Mary, m S. M. Pennel (Pernel) d Jasper and Sallie, 28 Mch 1895 by A. M. Pennel, M. G.

book 2 – Samuel Austin, ae 35 of Alexdr Co m 22 Sept 1900 m Mary Cath Icenhour ae 27. Wit: Dan Isenhour and W. Cline

Elijah N. Austin ae 19 m 19 May 1901 of Alexdr Co m Lou McNarey ae 20 of Caldwell Co.

Amanda Austin ae 17 of Alexdr Co m 9 Apr 1901 m P. C. Price ae 22 of Alexdr Co.

Adda Austin ae 19 of Alexdr Co m W. CarrSipe ae 23 m 19 Mch 1899

v. 3 – 1907 – 1922

Luther E. Austin ae 17 and Sallie B. Lail 16 m 23 Nov 1908

Frank Austin 21 and Lettie Caldwell 17 m 28 Dec 1910

D. A. Austin 54 and S. J. Benfield 52 m 14 Aug 1913

Chas F. Austin 26 and Ada Brenkley 21 Aug 2, 1914

page 89

Noma Austin ae 18 m Miles Cline 20 20 Mch 191?

Bertie Austin ae 23 m Arthur C. Cline 28 26 June 1921

Mona Austin ae 47 m J. Z. Little 60 12 Jan 1916

Bertha Austin 19 m J. R. Reid 21 16 June 1910?

Renda Austin 58 m David Bid 59 24 Dec 1916

Laura Austin 20 m Pasyd ? Smith 22 5 Oct 1911

Bertha Austin 20 m Jesse Teague 26, 23 Sept 1913 at G. B. Austin res.

vol. 4, 1923 – 37

Juitie? Carsen Austin

Elsie Elizbth Echerd

Carris Austin

Sue Kirby

Ralph Austin

Dorothy Benfield

f#590,295

Bk 3 – p 267

Will of S. P. Austin (Samuel Pash?? Austin) dated 4 Dec 1912

W. L. Crouch and Carr Sipe Extrs

wife Sarah Henrietta Austin

dau Cardonia F. Austin

Has conveyed my deed several parcels of land to heirs. Asks that they all pay estate \$5 each, to pay for monument for self and wife.

Wit: W. G. White?

E X Johnson

page 90

Rosnd?? Co., TN Marriage Bonds, 1801 – 55. 976.884 V25h, McCluen & Hutcherson, 1973

1/9/16

© Copyright 2016 by Austin Families Association of America

Page 46

This document was transcribed from Janet Austin Curtis' original records.

It is maintained by the Austin Families Association of America.

We would appreciate any corrections. Thank you for visiting our web site, www.afaoo.org

North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

p. 142 Robert Austin m Mary E. Merrick 28 Sept 1837
p. 152 Laushia Austin m Daniel Huffer 7 Apr 1839

Moses R. Austin enlisted Mar 9, 1863, Co. G, 38th Infantry Alexander Co.

page 91

Alleghany Co., NC, 1900

Piney Creek Twp – 23 June

#207-207	Ely Austin	Jan 1863	37	M19	NC
	Mdry J. wf	Jly 1867		10 ch,	10 liv.
	Minnie G. dau	June 1883			
	Frank son	Jly 1886			
	Ollie M. dau	Apr 1887			
	Willie E. son	1889			
	George son	Sep 1890			
	Bessie A. dau	Jly 1892			
	Donna J. dau	Jly 1894			
	Laura V. dau	May 1898			
	Glen D. son	June 1899			
	Linnie D. dau	May 1900			

#225-225	John H. Austin	May 1872	28	M8	NC
	Mattie J. wf	Feb 1875	25	5 ch,	4 liv.
	Mamie dau	Nov 1893	6		
	Walter son	Sep 1895	4		
	Fielder B. son	Sep 1896	3		
	Vila dau	Jan 1899	4/12		

page 92

Alleghany Co., NC

Abstract 1968 – J. A. C.

Cross ___ to ___

Geo. Austin from Alvin Osburn	deed	A-308
Calvin Austin from M. F. Jones	lease	B-53
George Austin from Jonothan Osburn	deed	C-71
Andy Austin to H. S. Reeves	Ch. mtg.	C-373
John Austin to F. G. McMillan	deed	28-186 27-531

Register of Marriages

Oct. 29, 1927 Tom Austin of Warren Co., NC ae 25 - - - ?

Vesta Austin of Mouth of W Loon, Va ae 22 to Blandera Smith ae 18 at Sparta Dec 10, 1946

Jack Austin of Wilkesboro, NC, 23, to Sally Fay Call 18 of No. Wilkesboro, - - Sparta

Shop Gibson Austin of Bluefield, W. VA., 18, to Mary Lillian Craven 18 on July 2, 1860, Sparta, NC

Thos. Eugene Austin of Bluefield, W. Va. 18 to Rose Marie Booth 19, Sept 3, 1960, Sparta, NC

Elmer Gene Austin of Galex, VA, 22, to Mary Lucinda Johes 20 on May 25, 19551 Sparta, NC

Carlton Kyle Austin, of Austinville, VA, 24, to Annie Lucille Caviness, 19 of Austinville, Sept 30, 1961 at Sparta, NC

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Bascom Stemp Austin of Bluefield, W. V. ae 42 to Ruby Katherine Kech, 38 of Tazewell, VA on May 22, 1962 Sparta, NC

Nelson Gene Austin of Bluefield, W. Va ae 19 to Brenda Rae Clark, 21, July 28, 1962 Sparta, NC

Greeley Chapman Austin of Galex, VA, 19, to Joyce Ann Hawkins ae 20 of Galex, Aug 24, 1962 Sparta

Donald Rex Austin of Mouth of Wilson, VA b 7/29/43 to Sandra Etta Cooper of Volney, VA, b 5/4/45 on Oct 12, 1963 Sparta

page 93

Alleghany Co., NC Marriage Registers, cont'd

Harold Leroy Austin of Pilot, VA b 1/8/43 to Catherine Dawn Marks, b 8/21/46, on Mch 5, 1965

Billy Cooper Austin of Galax, VA, b 10/14/40 to Karol Kay Hawks of Galax, VA, b 3/16/47 on May 1, 1965 Sparta, NC

James Austin of Roanoke, VA, b 10/16/44 to Charlotte Wimmer of Roanoke, b 12/19/45, on Feb 12, 1966 at Sparta, NC

William Mack Webb Austin of Galax, VA b 3/3/1900 to Alpha Orpha Fortner of Galax, VA, b 8/16/1912 on Feb 1, 1967, Sparta, NC

James Austin of Galax, VA b 2/19/46 to Marlene Sharp of Galax, VA b 9/25/49, on June 3, 1967 Sparta, NC

Jasper Ervin Austin of Henderson, WV b 11/21/47 to Clinedda Kay Erwin of So. Side, WV b 3/29/50 on Nov 20, 1967 Sparta

Old Book – Wills and Marriages – small type ledger, not indexed

William Austin married Nancy Smothers, Feb 9, 1863 by Hiram Higgins.

Birth and Death Register – Births

May 5, 1917 Female to Robt. Austin and Laura Hill of Pinery Creek, v 5, p 130

Oct 11, 1919 Don Austin to Robt. Austin and Laura Hill of Pinery Creek, v 5, 198

Mch 1, 1920 Hazel to Robt. Austin and Ola Green of Cronkberry, v 3, 50

Jly 31, 1922 female to Jas. Russell Austin and Mattie Helen Plummer of Prathers Creek, v 3 510

Aug 11, 1933 male to ___ and Mae Austin, Pinery Creek, vol 5, p 467

Apr 20, 1937 Barbara Jean to Claude Franklin Hill and Gladys Austin

Jly 30, 1941 Joe Austin to Ray Austin and Reba/ Smith, Piney Creek, v 12 – 498

Nov 25, 1937 Mamie Cedella Austin to John Henry Austin and Mattie Jane Bennet.

page 94

Alleghany Co., NC

1/9/16

© Copyright 2016 by Austin Families Association of America

Page 48

This document was transcribed from Janet Austin Curtis' original records.

It is maintained by the Austin Families Association of America.

We would appreciate any corrections. Thank you for visiting our web site, www.afaofa.org

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Cross Index to Deeds

Geo. Austin to Alvin Osborn	deed	A 308
Calvin Austin to M. F. Jones	lease	B 53
Geo. Austin from Johnathan Osborn	deed	B 71
Andy Austin to H. S. Reeves	ch. m.	C 313
John Austin from F. G. McMillan and wf	deed	28-186 27-531

Marriage Register

Oct 29, 1925/27 Tom Austin of Warren Co., ae 25 blk to Lucy Hampton of Wilkes Co, 36 blk.

Victor Austin ae 22 of Mouth of Wilson VA to Blandence Smith ae 18, Dec 10, 1946 Sparta, NC

Jack Austin of Wilkesboro, NC 21 and Sally Fay Call 18 of No. Wilkesboro May 28, 1960 Sparta

Charles Gibson Austin of Bluefield VA 18 and Mary Lillian Craven 18, July 2, 1960 Sparta

Thomas Eugene Austin 18 of Bluefield W. VA to Rose Marie Both 19, Sept 3, 1960 Sparta

Elmervin Gene Austin 22 of Galax VA to Mary Lucinda Jones, 20, May 25, 1961 Sparta

page 95

Births?

July 30, 1941 Austin, Joe __ Ray Austin and Reba Smith, Piney Creek, v12-498

Nov 25, 1937 Mamie Cedella Austin of John Henry Austin and Mattie Jane Bennett, b 9, p. 8

Deaths

Dec 12, 1913 Luther Bradley of Robert Austin and Lauara/Laura Hell, v2 p3

Sept 30, 1933 Francis Joan of Avis Austin, 2-105

Sept 7, 1953 Annie Perry Austin of Hiram Perry and Candace Rouse, 18-4

vol. 2

Births

Clifford Austin Aug 26, 1916, Rex Cox and Mattie Plummer, d13-11

(old book, small type, ledger wire and mgs)

William Austin m. Nancy Smothers? Feb 9, 1863 by Hiram Higgins

page 96

1850 Census, Anson Co.

Barnesville? Dist.

610?	Chas. Auston	50	NC
	Abigail	42	"
	James F.	15	
	Sanders ? C.	12	
	Calven M.	9	
	Elizabeth F	7	
	John A.	2	

711	Marcus Auston	44	NC
-----	---------------	----	----

	Philadelphia	40	
--	--------------	----	--

1/9/16

© Copyright 2016 by Austin Families Association of America

Page 49

This document was transcribed from Janet Austin Curtis' original records.

It is maintained by the Austin Families Association of America.

We would appreciate any corrections. Thank you for visiting our web site, www.afaofa.org

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Philadelphia P	16
Marcus R. H.	13
Phretus	10

North Carolina 1810 Census

Randolph Co.

Samuel Aston	2 1 - 1 -	3 - 1 ? ?
Jesse "	2 1 - - 1	1 1 - 1 -
William	3 2 1 - 1	2 1 - 1 -
Jonathan Aston	2 - - 1 1	- - - 1 -

No Austins in Richmond, Robeson, Rockingham Co.

Rowan Co.

William Austin	1 - - 2 1	4 - 1 - - ? ?
Samuel Austin	2 1 1 - 1	3? - - - 1
Samuel Austin	1 2 - 1 -	- 1 - - 1 ? ?

Edgecombe Co.

Nancy Austin	1 - 1 1 -	- - 2 1 -
--------------	-----------	-----------

1850 Census - no Austins in Mecklenburg or Cabarras counties.

page 98

bad copy - census - could be 1840 but suspect age groups

5-10-15-20-30-40-50-60-70-80-90 5-10-15-???

vol. 6

Montgomery

Thomas Austin	3 - - - - 1	- 2 - - 1
Bryant Austin	- 1 - 1 - - 1	- 2 2 1 - - 1 (West of Pee Dee Riv.)
Jacob Austin	- 2 2 2 1 - - 1	- 1 - 1 - - 1

Mecklenburg Co.

Isaac Auten	- - - - - 1	
Anthony Auten	- - - - - 1	1 1 - - 1
Fulcard Auten	- - - - - - - - 1	- - - - - - - 1

Lenoir Co.

Lincoln Co.

James Altom		
Green B. Allison	2 - - - - 1	- - - 1

Macon Co.

Robert Ashley	- - - - - - - - 1	1 - - - 1 - - - - 1
Austin Head	- 1 - - 1	- - - - 1

Moore Co.

Ashe Co. - Vol. 1		
Capt. Wm. Ashley	1 1 1 - - - 1	1 1 1 - - 1
Andrew Austin	- - 1 - - - 1	3 1 - - - 1
George Austin	1 - - - - 1	1 - - 1
Jesse Austin	1 - - - - 1	2 - - - 1

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

John Austin	1 - 1 - - 1	2 1 - - 1
Robert Austin	- - - - 1	2 - - 1
Joseph Ashley	1 - - - 1	- - - -

page 99

1840 Census – North Carolina

Anson County [0-5-10-15-20-30-40-50-60-70-80-90 0-5-10-15-20-30-40-50-60-70-80-90]

Jesse Austin	1 - - - - - 1	1 1 - - - - 1
James Austin Jr.	2 1 - - - - 1	- 2 2 - - 1
James Austin Sr.	- - - - - - - - 1	- - 1 -
Aaron Austin	2 - - - - 1	1 - - - 1
Jacob C. Austin	3 - - - 1	- - - 1 1
Josiah Austin	- - - - 1	1 - - 1
Bryant A.	2 1 - - - - 1	1 ? - - - 1
John E.	1 - - - 1	- - - - 1
Marcus	1 - - - - 1	1 - - - 1
John Austin Jr.	- - - - - - - 1	1 2 2 - - - 1
Bryant E. Austin	2 1 - - - 1	1 - - - - 1
Jonathan Austin	2 2 - - - 1	1 - - - - 1
Charles Austin	2 - 1 - - - 1	1 1 1 - 1

page 100

1840 Census – North Carolina

Halifax Co. [0-5-10-15-20-30-40-50-60-70-80-90 0-5-10-15-20-30-40-50-60-70-80-90]

Elizabeth Alston	- - - 1 1	- - - 2 1 - 1
John Alston	1 1 1 - - - 1	- - - 1 - - 1
James Alston	- 1 1 - 2 1	- - 1 - - - 1
William Alston	- - - - 1	1 - - 1

Hereford Co.

Asa Askew	- 1 - - - - 1	2 1 - - 1
John O. Askew		
D. O. Askew		
James Alston	1 - - - 1 1	1 3 1 - 1 2
Abner Alston	1 - - - 1	- 1 - - - 1
Starkey? Askew		
Cullen Askew		

Hyde Co.

Pen Austin	1 1 - - 1	2 - - - 1
Thomas Banks Austin	- - - 1 - - - 1	- - 1 - 1 - - 1
Will Austin	- - - - 1	- - - 1 1 - 1 - 1
John Austin	- 2 1 - - 1	- - 1 - - 1
Wallace Austin	- - - - 1	- - - 1
Will Austin	- 1 1 2 - - 1	- - - 1 - - - - 1
Edmund Austin	- 1 - - 1	- - - 1

page 101

1840 Census – North Carolina

Haywood Co. [0-5-10-15-20-30-40-50-60-70-80-90 0-5-10-15-20-30-40-50-60-70-80-90]

Robt Love 70/80

James R. Love 80/90

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

(No Austins)

Henderson Co. – no Austins

Iredell Co. – no Austins, lots of Alley, Allisons

Johnston Co.

Alvin Auston 1 - - - - 1 1 - - - 1

Arthur Auston - 1 - - 1 1 1 - - 1

(Vol. 4, NC)

Edgecombe Co.

Robt. H. Austin - - - - 1 - - - - 1 Dist. 15

Franklin Co.

Thos. Alston 1 - - - - 1 1 1 - - 1

page 102

Revolutionary Pensions

#32 289 NC – Joseph J. Alston of Halifax Co., NC – Pvt in Cavalry in Co. commanded by Capt. Hawkins in the NC line for 13 mos... Inscribed on the Roll of NC at rate of \$54.16 per annum, commencing on Mch 4, 1831... Certificate of Pension issues 19 Feb 1845.

#11 175 – John Austin of Sumner Co., Tenn., Pvt in Regt under Col. Meredith of VA – Rev. Claim Act 18 Mch 1818. Before Declaration of Independence 1776 enlisted as Pvt. in regular service Hanover Co., VA under Capt. Chas. Dabney attached to Regt commanded by Col. Samuel Meredith. Served full term – discharged at Portsmouth. Reenlisted in Regular Service of U. S. from VA under Capt. Tapley White for 2 years. Honorably discharged at Salisbury, NC.

#30 442 – Stephen Austin of Wayne Co., TN. Continental, whole War, Pvt. in Cavalry. Served under Capt. W. Armstrong under general field officers, Gen. Greene and Col. Washington. – numerous skirmishes – marched through North and South Carolina. Lived in Surry Co., NC when enlisted.

Alexander Austin – enlisted does not remember month of year, in state of NC in Company commanded by Capt. Joseph Dakon in Regt. commanded by Col. Locke in Brigade commanded by Gen. Rutherford. Discharged in State of NC after serving 2 yrs. Became a Lieutenant. has a son, school teacher.

John Joseph Austin, b June 13, 1763 Halifax Co., NC, pensioned Feb 2, 1844. Mustered into troop of Cavalry commanded by Capt. Joseph Hawkins. Discharged by Maj. Hogg at Halifax. His son resided in Franklin Co., NC.

John and Polly Austin lived in Fairfield Creek, Union Dist., SC... John oldest of 5 brothers. Resided in Pittsylvania Co., VA when he enlisted, where family resided. Mrd. Sept 11, 1788. Died Oct 4, 1827. Polly Austin (Molly Bennell, probably Benett)... Their daughter Nancy given Power of Attorney... John Austin's name found on muster roll of Virginia Line of Continental soldiers in War of 1776. Now on file in Office of Commissioner of Pensions in War Office, Washington, DC.

page 103

Isaiah Austin

Born Feb 18, 1759. Lived in Surry Co., NC, then moved after the Rev. War to Grayson County, formerly Montgomery Co., VA. Entered Service of U. S. June 5, 1776 and served three months under Capt. James Shephard, Lieut. Edmund Kirby, and Ensign James Williams as an Indian Spy. On June 1, 1777 was again called into Service for three months against the Indians under command of Capt. Wm. Harden and Lt. Edmund Kirby and Ensign James Williams... In summer 1778 again entered Service against Indians and served 3 mo. under Capt. John Henderson. In this company he marched to the Long Island of the Holston

1/9/16

© Copyright 2016 by Austin Families Association of America

Page 52

This document was transcribed from Janet Austin Curtis' original records.

It is maintained by the Austin Families Association of America.

We would appreciate any corrections. Thank you for visiting our web site, www.afaoa.org

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

River, then as far as Cumberland Mts. in pursuit of Indians. In this expedition Col. Shelby was commander. He divided his men in 2 companies for the purpose of hunting and overtaking the celebrated Indian Chief called "Dragon Canoe".

Anson Co., NC 1800 – Austin

James	4 0 0 1 0	1 0 0 1 0
Drew	1 0 0 1 0	4 2 1 1 0
Richd.	1 0 1 0 0	0 0 1 0 0
John	1 0 1 0 0	0 1 0 0 0
Wm.	0 0 1 0 1	1 0 0 0 1
Richd. Sr.	4 0 0 1 0	0 1 0 1 0
Michl.	4 1 1 1 0	2 1 0 1 0
Reddin Autry	1 1 0 1 0	3 0 0 1 0

Anson Co., NC 1810 – Austin

Jacob	4 0 0 1 0	1 1 0 1 0
Richd.	2 3 1 1 0	1 0 0 0 0
Jno.	1 0 0 1 0	1 0 0 1 0
John	1 1 0 1 0	2 0 1 0 0
Jas.	1 4 0 0 1	3 0 1 1 0
Redden Autiry	3 0 0 1 0	1 2 0 1 0
Jno. Autry	1 1 0 1 0	3 2 0 1 0
Jas. Autry	0 0 1 0 0	0 0 1 0 0

page 104

Anson Co., NC 1800

Drury Austin	1 0 0 1	4 2 1 1
[m. Lucritia Coburn]		
John Austin	1 0 1	0 1
William Austin	0 0 1 0 1	1 0 0 0 1
Richard Austin	1 0 1	0 0 1
Richard Austin	4 0 0 1	0 1 0 1
Michael Austin	4 1 1 1	2 1 0 1
James Austin	4 0 0 1	1 0 0 1

Anson Co., NC 1810 Census

Richard Austin	1 2 1 1	1
Jacob Austin	4 0 0 1	1 1 0 1
John Austin	1 1 5 1	2 0 1
James Austin	1 4 0 0 1	3 0 1 1
John Austin	1 0 0 1	1 0 0 1

Anson Co., NC 1820 Census

Richard Austin	3 1 1 4 0 1	1 0 1 1	
Charles Austin	1 3 0 0 1	2 0 1	Must have been two Charles in Anson Co.
James Austin	0 0 2 0 3 0 1	0 2 0 1	
DeBerry Austin	1 0 0 1	1 0 1	

Anson Co., NC 1830 Census

Charles Austin	1 0 0 1 1	2 1 0 0 1 0 0 1	Son of James
DeBerry Austin	1 1 1 0 0 1	1 1 1 0 0 1	"

Orange Co., NC 1800

William Austin	3 2 0 0 1	0 0 0 1
----------------	-----------	---------

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Moses Austin 1 0 0 1 2 1 0 1

page 105

Anson County NC 1800 Census

William Austin & wife 45, 1 sons under 26, 1 daus under 10

James Austin & wife 4 0 0 1 1 0 0 1

Michael Austin & wife under 45; 6 sons 3 daus

Drury Austin & wife under 45, 1 son 7 dau

Richard Austin & wife under 45; 4 sons; 1 dau

Richard Austin & wife; 1 son under 10

John Austin under 26; wife under 16; 1 son under 10

Anson County, NC 1810 Census

Richard Austin under 45; 6 sons; 1 f. under 10

Jacob Austin & wife under 45; 4 sons under 10, 2 daus

James Austin & wife over 45; 5 sons; 3 daus

Anson County, NC 1820 Census

(Richard Austin over 45; 9 sons; 2 daus)

Richard 3 1 1 4 0 1 1 0 1 1

Charles 1 3 0 0 1 2 0 1

James 0 2 0 3 0 1 0 2 0 1

DeBerry 1 0 0 1 1 0 1

Jonothan 2 1 0 0 1 0 1 1 0 1 0

John 1 1 0 1 0 2 1 1 1

Anson Co., NC 1830 Census

Berry Austin 1 1 1 0 0 1 1 1 1 0 0 1

James Austin 0 0 0 1 0 1 3 0 0 1

John Austin 0 0 1 0 1 1 0 1 0 2 0 1 1 0 1

James Austin 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1

Bryant A. Austin 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0

page 106 [poor copy]

Austin, Edmund Davis s/ Joseph Deberry and M—Williams ae 24 of Balto, MD and Betty Beth Thomas? of Panchland, NC ae 15 m 6-22-1_47 Ansonville, NC.

Austin, Robt. Franklin s ?Jno Austin and Matty of ? Med?? and Mamie Fay Maras ae 25 of Giles, NC m 2-4-1951 Wadesberg, NC

Austin, Willis Rayson ae 30 of Wadesboro and Mary Frances Neal ae 17 of Rec Den NC m 9-12-1953 Liles, NC, Tp.

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Anson Co., NC Birth Register (mf#38347 pt 1 – LDS)

3-1-1915 Austin, __, to T. C. Austin and E. Broadway, Peachiard, Bk 2 p 339

10-23-1915 Austin, __ to Columbus M. and Ella, Polkton, 2-674

4-7-1916 Austin, Sarah Webb to John M. Austin and Bridy Webb, Wadesboro, 3-730

12-6-1919 Austin, Woodrow Wilson to C. M. and Ella Moor, Polkton, 6-21

11-11-1915 Austin, Woodrow Wilson to C. M. and Ella Moor, Polkton, 5-297

11-11-1918 Austin, __ to J. M. and Byrdia Webb, Austin, 5-782

9-24-1919 Austin, __ to T. C. Austin and E. Broadway, Lanesboro, 6-298

11-22-1922 Austin, __ to T. C. Austin and E. Broadway, Lanesboro, 9-4

3-19-1922 Austin, Rowena to B.B. Austin and C. McRae, White Store, 9-939

11-22-1922 Austin, __ to T. C. Austin and E. Broadway, Lanesboro, 10-295

page 107 Anson Co., NC Birth Register (mf#38347 pt 1 – LDS)

9-24-1932 Austin, Frances White to Glenn Austin and R. Thompson Lanesboro, 19-657

5-31-1934 Austin, Betsy Caroline to Robert S. Austin and Yelverton, Polkton, 21-5 (and?) 6

3-11-1934 Austin, B. Thomas to R. Lee Austin and Ruth Thomas, Lanesboro, Bk 21 p 613

9-24-1934 Austin, __ to T. Vance Austin and __ Carpenter, Lanesboro, 21-660

12-15-1961 Austin, Sabrina Bennett to Willis R. Austin and Mary F. Neal, Wadesboro, 48-475

9-6-1961 Austin, Herman Gerald to Herman G. Austin and Flonnie G. Thomas, Union Co., 48-537

page 108 Anson County, NC 975 678 A5m
Mc May Wilson McBee Collection Vol I ?? 1950
{really faint copy of copy -}

More than one grant __ name, the one given is earliest
John Austin #4344 – Oct 1783 – S Side Rocky River
Michael Austin #5138 – 10 July 1797 – N. of Richardson's Crk.
Richard Austin # 4398 – 14 Oct 1783 – Rocky River.

P. 143 Legislative Papers - Tax Lists 1780
Montgomery Co. 1782
Bryant Austin

p. 129 Probate Reports 1749 – 89
p. 213 – 6 Oct 1752 Abstract of Sales of Estate of John Snoddy – buyer James Austin

p. 64 – Richard Austin, wit to Deed 30 Aug 1791 – Jonathan Morgan to Gideon Green of Anson Co., D.
Bk. D-E p. 226.

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

J. Bk. D-E p. 434 – 4 Mch 1797 Richard Austin wit to Jonathan Morgan of Mentgy [Montgomery?] Co. to Wm. Henson of Anson, 100 Acs S. Side of Rocky River.

page 109. INDEX to VITAL STATISTICS – Anson Co., NC

(Title of page is Deaths, but format indicates births)(Bad copy)

Date	Name	Name of Parent	Township	Book/page
4-12-17	Austin, Belle	Tre? & Sallie Bobianca	Lilegville	?2/103
11-20-18	Austin, Margaret W.	W. McKensie & K. Hart	Hedgehorn	?2/230
11-15-18	Austin, _	J. W. Austin & Myrtle Webb	Waterboro	5/106
11-15-18	Austin, _	J. W. Austin & Carrie Webb	Wadesboro	5/206
11-7-20	Austin, Thomas Whitman	W. A. Austin & Betty Kirk	Wadesboro	7/52
6-8-25	Autry, James Ba??	Chester Autry & W. Little	Wadesboro	12/256
2-28-27	Austin, _	B. G. Austin & B. Yelverton	Lanesboro?	14/116
3-5-27	Autry	Chester Autry & W. Little	Wadesboro	14/17
8-14-27	Austin, Margaret W.	Jno. J. Austin & W. Smith	Lanesboro	14/50
10-9-28	Austin, Maggie		Morven?	15/39?
3-19-28	Austin, John H.	Warb Austin & C. Larey?	Wadesboro	15/129
9-14-29	Austin, Flora	Amos Warehall & L. Tates	Worgap?	16/274
5-16-29	Autry, Robert Jr.	Chester Autry & M. Little	Lanesboro	16/365
3-31-31	Austin	Lel Austin & Lobe? Leek	Morven?	18/165
12-3-31	Austin, William C.	Wm. M. Austin & Sarah Brooks	Wadesboro?	18/255
6-13-34	Autry, Francklin L.	Samuel Autry &	Wadesboro	21/6_
9-19-34	Austin, Beatrice	Harriet Merehall?	Morven	21/21_
8-2-37	Austin, Wm. Allen	Columbus Broadway & Carpenter	Wadesboro	24/45
8?-24-37	Austin, James Thomas	B. B. Austin & Sarah C. McRae	White Shore?	18/255
2-8-38	Austin, Robert Gillier?	Margaret Austin	Wadesboro	25/104
2-19-39?	Austin, Jeremie??	T. _ Austin & Annie Branwell	Wadesboro	26/81
7-4-40	Austin, Biscoe	Herbert Austin	Wadesboro	27/60
10-4-40	Austin, Robert Smith	Robert Austin & Minnie Caraway?	Wadesboro	27/79
8-28-40	Austin, Dallas	John Austin & Maggie Austin	Morven	27/182
4-26-40	Austin, Minnie Caraway	T. T. Caraway & Sarah Horne	Polkton	27/221
1-21-41	Austin, Janet Frances	Otto Austin & Mary Scarboro	Wadesboro	28/72
9-6-42	Autry, Chester Field	Jon Autry & Laura Autry	Wadesboro	79/49?
3-2-43	Austin, T. Coleman	Lindsey Austin & ?. Stewart	Lanesboro	30/113
1-12-44	Autry, Mary	Elbert Ingram & T?? Pluckett?	Wadesboro	_
6-23-47??	Austin Glen? Thomas	B. G. Austin & W?anda ??	?	
??				

page 110 Index to Anson Co., NC Births (Bad Copy)

	Austin	T? Tamce? Austin & Carpenter	Laneshire?	21/660
	Austin, Doretha Ar?	Otto B. Austin & Mary Scarboro	Lilesville	22/200?
	Austin	Thomas W. Austin & Ola Carpenter	Lanesboro	22/569
// 37?	Austin	B. B. Austin & Serph? McRae	White Stone	24/560
	Austin, Herman Donald?	Thomas Austin & Ola Carpenter	Lanesboro	25/645
// 40	Austin, Faye Wilhemina	C. B. Austin & Thelma Herring	Wadesboro	27/14
41	Austin, Jeanette Frances	Otto E. Austin & Mary Scarboro	Wadesboro	28/20
	Austin, William Joseph	Thos. Wm. Austin & A. Braswell	Wadesboro	28/299
	Austin, Kirt Stegall	Jas. P. Austin & Ellen Stegall	Lanesboro	28/720
/6/42	Austin,	T. V. Austin & Ola P. Carpenter	Lanesboro	29/640

1/9/16

© Copyright 2016 by Austin Families Association of America

Page 56

This document was transcribed from Janet Austin Curtis' original records.

It is maintained by the Austin Families Association of America.

We would appreciate any corrections. Thank you for visiting our web site, www.afaooa.org

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

-/9/42	Austin, Thomas Henry	T. W. Austin & A. Braswell	Wadesboro	30/93
// 42	Austin, Del? Rae	O. E. Austin & M. Scarboro	Wadesboro	30/94
	Austin, Doris Elaine	J. C. Austin & Joyce Helms	Burnsville	30/780
// 44	Autry, Ollie Mae	L. L. Autry & Ollie Richardson	Ansonville	31/99
// 44	Austin, Nina Dolores	J. P. Austin & Ellen Stegall	Lanesboro	31/274
/5/45	Austin, Amey Docia?	J. ? Austin & Mary Scarboro	Wadesboro	33/133
/1/45	Austin, Rose Marie	J. P. Austin & Ellen Stegall	Lanesboro	33/415
// 47	Austin, Sandra Jane	T. W. Austin & Annie Braswell	Wadesboro	35/568
// 49	Austin, James Hal	J. P. Austin & Ellen Stegall	Lanesboro	36/424
// 50	Autry, Larry Junius?	Josephine Autry	Ansonville	37/485
// 50	Austin	C. C. Austin & Mary Carrick	Union County	37/54_
/1/54	Austin, Richard Lynn	J. L. Austin & Shirley High	Wadesboro	41/10?
/25/56	Austin, Mary Neal	W. R. Austin & Mary Frances Neal	Wadesboro	41/384
/ -1/56	Austin, David Belle	B. B. Austin & Pauline Shepherd	Wadesboro	41/472?
/25/56	Austin, Deborah Fay	R. F. Austin & Marie Fay Marks?	Wadesboro	42/_
/21/56	Austin, Michael Rodney	J. L. Austin & Shirley High	Wadesboro	42/32_
// 56	Austin, Anne Marie	W. R. Austin & Mary Dranoer? Neal	Wadesboro	43/217
// 57	Autry, Billy Cornelius	Foster Autry & Clara H. Hagren?	Wadesboro	44/255
/ _5/57	Austin, Betty Sue	T. G. Austin & Mary F. Helms	Union County	44/531
/	Austin, Randy Heath	T. H. Austin & Ruby Williams	Union County	44/697
	Austin, David Charles	Neal/Jeal L. Austin & Shirley High	Wadesboro	45/106
/29/58	Autry, Lee Thomas	Lucille Autry	Lilesville?	45/561
	Austin, Melanie? Frances	W. R. Austin & Mary F. Neal	Wadesboro	46/211

page 111

Anson Co., NC 1900

Barnsville? Twp 26 June

303-304	Lugin H? Austin	Feb 1840	60	m2	NC	(1 ch – 1 liv)
	Almetha “ wf	Nov 1860	37			
	Colmen “ son	Dec 1876	23			
	Elizabeth “ dau	Mch 1881	19			
	Fannie dau	Jly 1883	16			
	Lydie E dau	Sep 1885	14			
	Linzy son	Mch 1888	12			
	Jodie son	Dec 1843	6			
	Daisy B dau	Oct 1899	7/12			
304-305	Walter Austin	Feb 1876	24	M0		
	Caroline wf.	Aug 1877	22	(0 – 0 ch)		
305-306	John B. Austin	Sep 1866	33	M10	NC	(6 ch – 6 liv)
	Emeline wf	Jue 1872				
	Lillie L. dau	Oct 1891	8			
	Oscar son	May 1893	7			
	Cleonie dau	Feb 1895	5			
	Roena dau	Aug 1898	1			
	Dora dau	Mch 1900	3/12			
	Ora dau	Mch 1900	3/12			

page 112

Ashe Co., NC

Abstracted June 1968 JAC

Deed Index A

Grantor	Grantee	Type	Book	Page
H. C. Auston	Jonathan Haw	RA	B	116
“ “	Bartho. Auston	Deed	C	294
Bat. Auston	Zach Auston	B/S	C	209

1/9/16

© Copyright 2016 by Austin Families Association of America

Page 57

This document was transcribed from Janet Austin Curtis' original records.

It is maintained by the Austin Families Association of America.

We would appreciate any corrections. Thank you for visiting our web site, www.afaoo.org

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Jesse Auston	Martin Hill	Deed	S	140
Robt? Auston	Jesse Auston	"	T	247
Jesse Auston	George Hanson/Auston?	B/S	V	313
Bartho. "	Zack Osburn	Deed	V	377
Wm. Allison	Barth. Auston	"	V	494
Austin, Edwin et al	State	Bond	T	140
Peter Martin	Robert Austin	100 Ac	T	246

Deed Index B

Bat. Austin	Enoch Reeves	Deed	E	33/34
John Austin	James Blevins		E	119
Jesse Austin	Elijah W. Couch	trust	M	419
George Austin	Andrew Fields	"	N	634
Jesse Austin	Caleb Caburn?	deed	R	150
Geo. Austin	Henry Vanover	"	R	404
Ballou Meredith	John Austin	"	F	30
Zack Osburn	Jesse Austin	trust	N	49
State	Andrew Austin	grant	N	423
Elijah Erwin	Jesse Austin		R	158
State	Jesse Austin	grant	R	235

Deed Index 3

Andrew Austin	Geo. B. Austin	deed	X	432
"	Geo. W. Shepherd	"	Y	93
"	N. C. Shepherd	"	Z	431/432/433
"	John W. Shepherd	"	X	449
"	Nancy Austin	"	AA	43
"	G. S. Austin	"	AA	373
Wm. Allison	John Austin	"	G	332
John Loaman	G. B. Austin	Mortg.	AA	432
Asa Wade	J. ?. Austin	deed	BB	194
Andrew Austin	W. F. Tucker et al	"	AA	372
Jas. E. Clayton	G. B?. Austin	m. deed	CC	333
G. B. Austin	John F. Greer	deed	EE	30
Andrew Austin	G. W. Shepherd	"	EE	585
D. C. Williams	G. B. Austin	mortg.	EE	479
G. B. Austin	Wm. Hall	deed	FF	586

Book M, p. 118 To John Austin

State Grant #2235 – Rate of \$5 for every 100 acres.

40 acres in Co. of Ashe on waters of Prathers Creek of New River. Entered 3 Oct 1834. Registered 15 Jan 1837. Wit: Jesse Austin, Robert Austin.

page 113

Ashe Co., NC Cont'd

Book M, p 123 – to Wm. L. Austin State Grant #1746 Co. of Ashe on waters of Stringer Fork entered 20 Oct 1826 – registered 13 Jan 1832.

M – 141 Deed of Trust – Andrew Austin to John Reeves 28 Feb 1850. Ashe Co., NC. Tract of 50 acres on Cranberry Creek, another tract of 50 acres on Cranberry Creek, etc.

M – 52 Deed of Trust – Geo. Austin to Hiram Toliver for \$250 two tracts containing 894 acres on headwaters of Crab fork of Prathers creek. First tract 229 acs., second tract 65 acs on branch of Elk Creek. Registered Feb 1841.

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

M – 456 23 Aug 1841 Andrew Austin trust deed to Jesse Osburn.

M – 561 Jesse Austin, State Grant #2627 for 10 acres on Crab Fork of Prathers Creek, entered 4 July 1836; registered 5 Dec 1840.

M – 577 John Austin, State Grant #1898 for 50 acres on Cranberry Creek, entered 18 Jan 1830, registered 9 Dec 1834.

G – 352 30 Jan 1835 John Austin deeded from Wm. Allison, Jr., 250 acres for \$155 on waters of Prathers Creek. Registered Feb. term 1837.

C – 309 6 Apr 1826 Bill of Sale – Bat? Auston to Zach Ausborn – 1 negro girl named Phebe for \$400. (Hole in index – this is Zach Austin)

C – 310 Andrew Cox to Zach Ausborn, 1827, land on Pinch Back Mountain.

page 114 Ashe Co., NC
cont. ___ - 140 Edwin Austin, ? ? 23 Feb 1857

Book F, p. 246 Peter Hart deeded Robert? Austin ?? on Crab? of Prathers Creek, New River, 1 June 1822. Wit: M___ B. Hart, B. Austin, jurat.

F – 247 Robert Austin to Jesse Austin, 100 acs 6 May 1827, same property as above. Wit: John Austin, Jackson Austin.

AA – 43 ___ Austin and wife, Louise/Lousana? deeded 75 acs to Nancy Austin on waters of Cranberry Creek. Andrew Austin and Lousana to have free and full possession long as they lived or stayed on tract of land. In prents? court 13 May 1880.

Wills

Will book E, p. 173 Registered 3 Dec 1888
Andrew Austin made will 23 May 1887. Devisees:
Edwin Austin, also Extr.
Lucy Johnson
Pheve Thompson
Nancy Tucker
Mary Tucker
Margaret Shepherd

D – 26
Jacob Baldwin, 1856, named dau Peggy Austin. (Note: wife of John Austin)

M – 24 Malinda Calvard of Nathans Creek, 1904, named G. B. Austin and Alice Austin (niece)

F – 528 G. B. Austin made will 2 Jan 1919, reg. 24 July 1922.
Wm. B. Austin
Robert L. Austin
Mrs. G. B. Austin
Ella Shepherd (had Mary and Chester)

page 115
Will book T – 316 James Woody, 1914, named dau. Alice Austin.
?Ad_r?

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

C – 186 Ola G. Austin, deceased, without will.
Robert L. Austin, grandson? D___ pf Ada_r.
Heirs, R. L. Austin, Hazel Austin, Robert Glenn Austin, Mary Austin, Alis Lee Austin. 1 June 1931.

Admr. Book C – 201
J. F. Austin, dec'd
Mary ?unmir?, widow, renounced right of Adm.
Letters of Admr granted to H. L. Austin.
Heirs: Mary Austin, widow
H. L. Austin, Scottsville, NC
J. M. Austin, Fremer, WV
Kemp Austin, Eliois, Mich.
J. R. Austin, Fremer, WV
Maud Cautler, Delta, PA
Willie Austin, Raleigh, NC
30 Oct 1831, Ashe Co., NC

Admr Bk D – 287
Alice Austin died 23 July 1846
R. L. Austin, Admr, son, age 53
Wm. B. Austin, son, age 55

Admr. Bk E – 134
Annie P. Austin died 8 Sept 1953
H. L. Austin, Admr of Est, age 62, Scottsville

Adme Bk C – 367
H. L. Austin died May 9, 1968; will made Sept 14, 1967. Thelma Woodie, cousin, Admr. named
Maud Kilburn

Gaurdian Bk C – 98 29 Jan 1934
William B. Austin made Guardian of
Hazel Greene Austin
Glenn Austin
Mary Austin
Alice Lee Austin
Nona Neal Austin and E. B. Shepherd, surities.

page 116 (same as previous 4 pages)
Ashe Co. Deed Index A

Grantor	Grantee	Type	Book/page
Auston, James	Johnathan ?Law	?	B116?
“ “	Barthe? Auston	deed	C294 (Bartholomew??)
“, Bert	Zack Austin	B/S	C309 “
“, Jesse	Martin Hill	deed	S140
“, Robert	Jesse Austin		T247
“, Jesse	?Geo. Austin	B/S	V313
“, Bartho.	Zachariah Austin	deed	V377 “
Wm. Allison	Barthe. Austin	deed	V494 “
Bat Austin	Wm. Auston		C294 “
Austin, Edwin et al	State	bond	T140
Peter Hart	Robert Austin	100 A.	T246

North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Deed Index B

Bat Austin Zach? Austin deed E33/34
John Austin Wm. ?? Graves
John Austin ?
G?? Austin ?James Fields?
(5 others too faint to guess)

page 117

State James/Jesse Austin grant N426
Elijah Smith Jesse Austin N185
State Jesse Austin grant N235

Index bk 3

Andrew Austin Geo. B. Austin deed X452
Andrew Austin Geo. W. Shepherd deed Y93
Andrew Austin N. C. Shepherd deed Z451
Andrew Austin Nancy Austin deed AA43
A. Austin G. B. Austin deed AA373
Wm. Allison John Austin deed G352
John Loaman G. B. Austin mortg AA432
Asa Wade J. F. Austin deed BB194
Andrew Austin W. P. Turner et al deed AA372
G. B. Austin John F. Greer deed FF39
Andrew Austin G. W. Shepherd deed FF585
Jas. E. Clayton G. B. Austin mdeed CC336
D. C. Williams G. B. Austin mtg EE479
G. B. Austin Wm. Hall deed FF586

Book 4

John Austin State grant #2255
___ 46 Acs in Co. of Ashe on ___
Wit: ?J Austin
Jobe? Austin

page 118 bad copy {Note – same as previous 11 pages}
___ State grant #__46 ---__ 50 Acs on Cranberry Creek etc.

M – 52 Geo. Austin D to Andrew Austin and William Evans 14 Jan 1840 all of Ashe Co.

M – 192 George Austin Grant #2497, 100 Acs on Cranberry Creek. Reg. 20 Dec 1838

M – 105 John Austin grant #20788 land on waters of Elk and Crab Creek, 21 Dec 1835

M – 330 21 Oct 1834?, John Austin to Hiram Grimes? for ?? ___ tract 229 Acs on ___.
Annie L. Austin, M___ Austin, dau.

page 119

[Skipped to page 124 – probably duplications noted on top of each page, very poor copies]

page 124 1810 Census – No Austins

1830 Census male 0/5 5/10 10/15 15/20 20/30 30/40 40/50 50/60 60/70 70/80
female 0/5 5/10 10/15 15/20 20/30 30/40 40/50 50/60

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Jane Austen	1 - 2 - - - - -	- 1 - - - 1	
Bartholomue Auston	- - 2 1 2 1 - - 1	- - - 1 - - - 1	[Bartholomew?]
John Asher?	- 2 - - - - - 1 - 1	- 1 - - - 1	
Joseph Asher/Asten?	2 - 2 - - 1	-	

1850 Census

783	Andrew Austin	51	NC	
	Lucinda	46	"	
	Edwin	21	"	
	Lucy	19	"	
	Feby	17	"	(Phoebe?)
	Nancy	15	"	
	Rebecca	13	"	
	Mary	12	"	
	Margaret	5	"	
	George	2	"	

238-8	Henry C. Vandover		
	Mary		
	Nancy Austin	18	NC
	Calvin Austin	20	"
	Polly Austin	25	"
	Bpt. Clergyman		

Lots of Ashleys – Joseph, William, John, etc.

1859 – Alleghany County formed from Ashe Co.
1849 – Watauga Co. formed from Ashe and Wilkes Watauga?

1820 Census
Bat. Austin 3 3 1 3 0 1 1 1 1 0 1 Bartholomew or "Batty"?

1800 Census
B. (atty) Austin

1840 Census	males	5	10	15	20	30	40	50	60	females	5	10	15	20	30	40	50
Andrew		0	0	1	0	0	0	1		3	1	0	0	0	1		
George		1	0	0	0	0	1			1	0	0	1				
Jesse		1	0	0	0	0	1			2	0	0	0	1			
John		1	0	1	0	0	1			2	1	0	0	1			
Robert		0	0	0	0	1				2	0	0	1				

page 125 Ashe County, North Carolina

1850 Census

Southeastern District

912	Andrew Austin	61	NC	farmer	RE 1040	PP 400
	Lucinda	56				
	Nancy	25	"			
	Rebecca	22	"			
	Margaret	13	"			
	George	11	"			

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

914	Edwin Austin	31	NC	farmer
	Luisa	29		
	Franklin	1		

1870 Census Peak Creek Twp.

51	Andrew Austin	70	NC	
	Lucinda	65		
	Nancy	34		
	George	21		
	Zilda	20		
	"iley Richardson	15		(Riley Richardson?)
	Monroe Austin	5		"

page 126

Ashe County, NC

Data abstracted by William B. Austin, Atty at law, Jefferson, NC, 1959/60

Deeds

July 25, 17-- Wm. Allison to Wm. Austin 250 Acs. of land on waters of New River. Wit. by B. Austin, jurat. This deed not recorded until 1825 and was then proven by oath and examination of Bat. Austin who was the same person as Bartholomew Austin, and ordered recorded in Office of Reg. of Deeds for Ashe Co., NC. (BK__p__)

Bk C., p. 294

Sept 2, 1826 William Austin deeded above property 250 Ac. to Bartholomew Austin for \$400. Jesse Austin and Martin Voms? wit.

May 2, 1807 Peter Whitaker deeded 300 Acs. on waters of New River, adjoining lands of Wm. Reeves, to Wm. Austin. Deed Bk D., page 41.

page 127

Buncombe County, NC

1870 Census F#552, 624

Asheville Twp. No. 9 – 1 June 1870

4-4	Edward Aston	43	TN	Druggist	10,000/4000
	Cordelia	38	FL		
	John G.	16	NC		
	Anna C.	14	TN		
	Jesse Mc.	13	NC		
	Mary A.	11	"		
	Edward G. or S.	5	"		
	Louisa Taylor	22	VA	dom. svt.	

Sandy Marsh? twp – 6 Sept

32-32	Daniel Austin	50	NC	farmer	1800/535	s/o Wm/Martha?
	Malinda	44	"			
	Rosa	6	"			
	Martha	3	"			
33-33	Azor Austin	38	NC	farmer	145/219	{Wm. Kent}
	Nancy	44/48				
	Elijah	17	"			
	John	16	"			

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Pinkney	9	“
Absalom	5	“
Franklin	3	“

page 128

	Buncombe County NC	(Taken 1791 from Burke and Rutherford)
	Index to Grantees, 1798 – 1884, f#53374 pt 22	
Grantee	date	Grantor
Austin, Benj??	16 Jan 1824	Ezekiel H. McClure
	Bk 13 p 24_	
Austin, Robt.	10 Jan 1824	Chisholm Griffeth
	Bk 16 p 463	
Austin, Samuel	16 Nov 1824	Zach Candler
	Bk 21 – 475	
Austin, Samuel	16 Apr 1839	Jesse M. Robards
	Bk 21 – 478	
Austin, Peter	4 Jan 1843	Horatio Gates
	Bk 22 – p 488	

page 129

	Buncombe County, NC, formed 1791 from Burke and Rutherford Co)
1800 Census	0-10 10-16 16-26 26-45 45+
p. 158	Robert Austin 2 0 1 0 0 2 0 1 0 0 {b. 1776 SC}
	Thomas Austin 3 0 1 0 0 1 0 1 0 0
p. 159	Joseph Austin 1 0 0 1 0 2 0 1 0 0
	Thomas Auston 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 1 0 1
1810 Census	
	Robert Ostun 0 2 1 1 0 4 2 0 1 0
	Mary Ann Otin 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1
	Meshack Otin 3 2 0 0 1 1 1 0 1 0
	Solomon Oston 0 0 1 0 0 1 0 1 0 0
1820 Census	
	Solomon Osteen 3 0 0 0 1 0 2 1 0 1 0
p. 31	Samuel Austin
32	Thomas Austin
1830 Census	
p. 281	Robert Austen 1 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 1 1 3 0 0 1 b. 1776 SC
p. 288	Samuel Austin b. 1798 NC
p. 281	Thomas Austin b. 1795 SC

1840 Census

p. 166	Samuel Austin
p. 181	Samuel Austin
p. 152	Thomas Austin

See Yancey Co. p. 283 for Robert Austin.

p. 130

Burke Co., NC 1800		
Austin, Benjamin	1 1 – 1 –	2 1 2 1 -
Austin, Samuel Jr.	1 - - 1 –	2 - - 1 –
Austin, Phillip	2 3 1 1 -	2 - - 1 –
Austin, Samuel Sr.	3 3 – 3 -	2 1 - - 1 =Mary Conner

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Austin, William	----	1	-----
Austin, Nathan	1--1-		3--1-
Austin, Elisha	1-1--		--1--
Awston, Robert	2-1--		2-1--
Awston, Joseph	1--1-		2-1--
Awston, Thomas	3-1--		1-1--
Awston, Thomas	----1		--1-1

Buncombe Co., NC 1800

1840 Franklin County, NC

Spencer H. Alston	10001	1-3--1	(29 sl) p 19/77
Thomas Alston	100001	11001	(39sl) p 25/84

page 131

Burke County, NC

General Index to Real Estate

MF 46379 pt 1

Grantors	Grantee	date	Book/page
Austin, Levi & R.A.	Delbert R Barker	1879	G 299
J.M. and W.M. et al	Sm'l P. Bowman	1884	J 155
Levi and R.A.	Samuel Austin	1885	L 458
S.E. and W.T.	J. W. Wiseman	1890	R 24
S. M.	James I. Beach	1891	S 525
S. M. et al	Andrew Crawley	1891	T 220
C. J. and Sml McD.	Moore Eppley	1894	Z 446
W. T.	W. S. Harvey Tr.	1895	A2 370
J.M. Wm. et al	Jas. Terry	1895	B2-224
Sim et al	Manly McDowell	1895	B2 270
Julia and Simul	K. C. Holt	1895	B2 471
Julia and Sime	Jerry Gardin	1896	C2-60
Julia and Sim	L. A. Ward Tr.	1898	F2 342
Julia and Sim	Jerry and Lillia Gardin	1898	F2 344
SE & WT et al	W. C. Mclemore/M. C. Biggerstaff	1899	G2 558
Mary and Samuel	J. D. Pitts	1899	H2 27
Addie	J. A. Townsend	1903	Q2 23
Elijah H. et al	David A. Hildebrand	1904	T2 288
Ada and R.L.	R. L. and Bettie Dietz	1906	U2 586
G.H. and M.J.	Robert Winkler	1907	X2 458
Louis and Katie	David and Enoch Austin	1907	C3 128
Mattie A.	Enoch Austin	1907	C3-130
Sarah E. and W. T.	W. L. Austin	1908	C3 402
Sallie E. and W. T.	S. A. Wise	1908	E3 74
Z.V.	J. F. Spainfour	1912	X2 370
Z.V.	Mrs. I. A. Mull	1912	X2 362
M. J. Lorna, W. L. et al	R. F. Goodson	1912	N3 545
G. H., J. F. Mary, Nora, S.E., W.T., S.E., Z.V., et al	R. F. Goodson	1912	N3 545

page 132

General Index to Real Estate (MF 46379 pt 10)

Grantee	Grantor	Date	Book/Page
Austin, William	Wm. Conly	1869	B-267
W. T.	Avery, I. T.	1877	E-561
Samuel	Samuel Bowman	1877	E-549
Emanuel	Phillip Warlick	1879	G-259

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Emanuel	Phillip and Sarah Warlick	1879	G-254,3	
W. T.	State of NC	1882	I-355	
Samuel McD	T. Geo and E. M. Walton	1885	L-459	
Samuel	Levia and R. A. Austin	1885	L-548	
W. F.	W. A. Williams	1887	N-558	
Sim	Rufus Baringer	1890	U-236	
Louis	J. W. Baley	1892	V-145	
W. T. Sr.	R. G. Gibbs	1894	Z-429	
David	John and Mary Clayton	1895	A2-181	
David	A. G. and Sarah White	1895	A2-183	
G. H.	Joshua Gibbs	1897	D2-270	
Julia and Sim	L.H. and Katie Hull	1899	H2-222	
Elijh H. et al	David A. Hildebrand	1904	T2-288	
Ada and R. L.	R. L. and Bettie Dietz	1906	X2-421	
Enoch and Dav.	T. A. and F. A. Wilson	1907	C3-129	
Enoch and David A.	Louis and Katie Austin	1907	C3-128	
Enoch	Mattie A. Austin	1907	C3-130	
Enoch	J. M. and D. A. McGurie	1907	C3-140	
Phillip L.	C. L. Miller	1907	X2-556	
W. L.	W. T. and Sarah E. Austin	1908	C3-402	
L. E. and Will	A. F. and L. A. Somers	1909	H3-156	
	T. L. and L. E. Berry			
	R. E. and Ella Roper			
W. T.	L. A. and L. J. Jaynes	1910	I3-200	
W. T. et al	State of NC	1910	J3-427	
G. H.	Robert Winkler	1912	P3-46	
W. T.	Isaac Franklin	1912	R3-52	
Aurthur	Enoch Austin	1915	W3-203	[Arthur?]

page 133

Burke County, NC

Index to Wills MF 46444 pt 1

Devisor	Devisee		
Austin, Emanuel	Mariah Austin	1880	Bk 2 p 205
Austin, Enoch	Arthur Austin	1921	Bk 4 p 323
	Rebecca E. Aiken		
	Will R. Aiken		
	Edney M. Aiken		
	Ada Berry		
	Mary Decker		
	Maggie Perkins		
	Nellie Berry		
	Theodore Aikens		
Bristol, B. Sr.	Herbert Austin	6/25/43	Bk 6 p 564

page 134

Burke County

Typescript – LDS Library, Salt Lake City, 1974

Burke County, NC Marriage Bonds

{Wm. Kent, Samuel, Kath. Payne}

184	Benjamin Austin and Mary Austin, 1 Nov 1827, J. White and Sml. Austin, wit.
455	Benjamin, Austin, Jr. and Sally G. Ellis, 17 Mch 1810, Philip Austin and Wit: and JP

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

- 120 Eligah/Elijah Austin and Temperance Payn(Payne) 8 Aug 1809, Benj. Austin, Nathan Austin and Philip Austin, JP
- 284 Elijah Austin and Kisire Austin, 7 Nov 1821 [in Margin – 285 Jonathan]
- 312 Merrit Austin and Lucinda Booth, 9 June 1859
William Austin and Margaret Bently, 24 Dec 1812, Wit: Benj. Austin and Philip Austin, JP
- p. 54
- 488/438 Elizabeth Austin and Jesse Pool, Jr., 4 Jan 1827
- 487 or 437 Mary Austin and William Pool, 30 Apr 1829
- p. 71
- 483 Nansy Austin and John Watson, 22 Aug 1821; Wit: Wm. Austain and Nathan Austain [Nancy]

page 135

Surname; Austin
Source: 1830 Burke Co., NC

Elijah Austin	0 1 0 1 1 0 0 1	0 0 1 0 2 0 0 1	p. 117
Benj. Jr.	0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 1	“
Samuel Jr.	1 0 0 0 0 0 1	1 0 0 0 1	“
Nathan	2 1 1 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 1	118
Elijah Jr.	0 1 0 0 0 1	1 0 0 0 1	119
Jas.	1 0 0 0 0 0 1	3 2 0 0 0 1	120 next door
Nathan Sr.	0 0 3 1 0 0 0 1	0 0 1 2 2 0 0 1	“ “
Green	0 0 0 0 1	1 0 0 0 1	121
Phillip	0 0 0 0 0 3 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 1 2 0 0 0 1	“
Samuel (L.)	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 2 2 1 0 1	“
Jesse	1 1 0 0 1	2 1 0 0 1	123 2 slaves
Saml. Sr.	0 0 0 0 0 2 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 1	124
*Benj. Sr.	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 1	“
Wm. (Sn)?	0 2 0 0 0 1	1 2 0 0 1	125
Wm. (SS?)	0 2 0 0 0 0 1	1 1 1 2 0 1	“
Wm. (SB?)	0 0 0 1 0 0 1	0 3 0 1 0 1	“

1840 Burke Co., NC

	Males	females	
Sam'l Austin	4 0 0 2 1 0 1	*2 0 0 1 0 0 0 1	p. 303 [meaning of (*) unclear]
Jesse	1 2 0 0 0 1	*1 1 3 0 0 1	“
Phillip	2 1 0 0 0 1	*0 1 0 0 0 1	311
Wm.	0 0 1 1 0 0 1	*2 4 2 0 0 0 1	“
Nathan	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 1	*0 1 1 0 1 0 0 0 0 1	“
Benj.	0 1 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1	*1 1 1 0 0 1 0 1	312
Wm.	0 1 0 2 0 0 0 1	2 1 1 0 0 1	“
Elijah	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0 1	“
Absalom	2 1 0 0 1	2 0 0 0 0 1	“
Merit	0 0 0 1	0 0 0 2	313
John	2 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 1 2	“
Wm.	0 0 1 1 0 0 1	2 4 1 0 0 1	“
Phillip	0 0 0 0 1 2 0 0 0 0 1	*0 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 1	“
Saml.	1 2 0 0 0 0 0 1	1 1 0 0 0 1	314
N. F.	2 0 0 0 2	0 0 0 0 1	322?
Jesse	1 1 0 1 0 1	3 2 1 0 0 1	323

page 136

Burke County, NC
Formed 1777 from Rowan County, NC

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

1790 Census

Ben Austin, Sr. 3 males over 16, 1 male under, 3 females
Ben Austin, Jr. 1 male over 16, 2 males under, 6 females

1800 Census

Samuel Austin Jr.	1 - - 1	2 - - 1 -	[1768]
Phillip Austin	2 3 1 1	2 - - 1 -	
Samuel Austin Sr.	3 3 - - 1	2 1 0 0 1	[b. July 1756??]
William Austin	- - - - 1	-	
Nathan Austin	1 - - 1	3 - - 1	[1767]
Elijah? Austin	1 - 1	- - 1 - -	[1776]
Benj. Austin	1 1 - 1 -	2 1 2 1 -	

1810 Census

Samuel	- - 1 - -	- - 1 - -	
Benj. Jr.	- - 1 - -	- - 1 1 -	
Benjamin	0 0 1 0 1	0 1 0 0 1	[1760?]
William	- - 1 - -	- - 1 - -	
Nathan	1 1 - 1 -	3 4 - 1 -	
Elijah	1 1 - 1 -	2 1 - 1 -	
Samuel	- 3 2 - 1	1 - 1 - 1	[bef. 1755]

1820 Census

Samuel	0 1 0 0 1 1	0 0 2 0 1
Benjamin	0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0 0 1 1
Nathan	2 1 0 0 0 1	5 3 2 0 1
Peter	0 0 0 1 ? 1	0 0 1 0 1
James	0 0 0 0 1 0	0 0 1 0 0
Samuel	1 1 0 1 0 1	2 2 2 0 1
Philip	1 0 0 1 2 1	0 0 3 2 1
William	1 0 0 1	2 ? 1
William, Sr.	2 0 0 0 1	0 2 1 1
Nathan, Jr.	2 0 0 1	0 0 1
William	? 0 0 0 1	0 0 1
John	4 0 0 0 0 1	0 1 0 0 1
??		
??	2 1	5 3 ? 0 1

page 137

Burke Co., NC
1830 Census

Elijah Austin	0 1 0 1 1 0 0 1	0 1 0 2 0 0 1
Benj. Jr.	0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 1
Nathan	2 1 1 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 1
Elijah Jr.	0 1 0 0 0 1	1 0 0 0 1
James	1 0 0 0 0 0 1	3 2 0 0 0 1
Nathan Sr.	0 0 3 1 0 0 0 1	0 0 1 2 2 0 0 1
Green	0 0 0 0 1	1 0 0 0 1
Phillip	0 0 0 0 0 3 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 1 2 0 0 0 1
Samuel (L)	0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 2 2 1 0 1
Jesse	1 1 0 0 1	2 1 0 0 1
Benj. Sr.	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 1
Wm. (S.N.)	0 2 0 0 0 0 1	1 2 0 0 1

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Wm. (S.S.)	0 2 0 0 0 0 1	1 1 1 2 0 1	
Wm. (S.B.)	0 0 0 1 0 0 1	0 3 0 1 0 1	
	1840 Census		
James	1 2 1 0 0 0 0 1	2 3 2 0 0 0 1	
William	1 0 0 1 0 0 0 1	1 0 2 0 3	
Samuel Jr.	1 2 2 1 1 0 1	3 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	
Samuel	4 0 0 2 0 1	0 1 0 0 0 1	
Jesse	1 2 0 0 0 1	1 1 3 0 0 1	
Philip	2 1 0 0 0 1	0 1 0 0 0 1	
Nathan	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 1	0 1 1 0 1 0 0 0 0 1	
Benj.	0 1 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1	1 1 1 0 0 1 0 1	
William	0 1 0 2 0 0 0 1	0 0 1 1 1 0 1	
Elijah	0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0 1 0 1	
Absolom	2 1 0 0 1	2 2 0 0 0 1	See Dallas Co., MO 1850
Kent	0 0 0 1	-	
John	2 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 1	
William	0 0 1 0 0 0 1	2 4 1 0 0 1	
Philip	0 0 0 0 1 2 0 0 0 0 1	-	
Samuel	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 1	1 1 0 0 0 1	
?	2 0 0 0 2	0 0 0 0 1	

page 138

Burke County, NC
Pension Record of Benjamin Austin #S-6548

Benjamin Austin, formerly of Orange Co., NC, b 1 21 1760 and entered service of U.S. 1779 under command of Richard Christmas. Furnished a substitute, John O'Donnell, who was discharged April, 1891 – then Benjamin Austin volunteered 1781 and was taken prisoner by the Tories at the same time as Gov. Burke at Orange County Court House, NC – Benj. Austin was taken to Wilmington, NC where was put aboard a prison ship and sent to Charleston, SC and from there to John Island near Charleston. From John Island he was taken to Savannah, GA where he made his escape on the night of Apr 9, 1782 and went up the Savannah River where General Wayne was stationed at Ebenezer. He received from Gen. Wayne a passport to return home. He returned to Burke Co., NC. He was called again in 1782 to fight the Cherokee Indians, but having married, he hired a substitute.

His brother, Nathan Austin, vouched for the above, also his brother Philip. William Austin was the father of Benjamin Austin. Nathan Austin was 12 yr old in 1779.

Roster of NC Soldiers in Rev. War – D.A.R.

A, Benjamin Austin, Pvt. NC Militia received a pension beginning 3/4/1831 aged 74 yr. [b. ca 1757]

List of Pensioners, 1840 Census

Burke Co., NC – Benjamin Austin

1850 Census

Levi Austin, p. 395
see Alexander and Caldwell Counties

page 139

Burke County, NC
1870 Census

North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Isard? Twp. – 9 Sept
144-144 Emanuel Austin 40 NC fmr 1250/198
Maria 40 “
Mary 15 “
Philip 13 “
Martha 10 “
Enoch 8 “
David 6
Lewis 3

Burke Co., NC – Illegible

Edgefield Co.
Will Bk 1 – p. 9
Richard Allison, 28 Dec 1787 – 15 Oct 1806, wf Sarah, Son James
Extrs – Thos. Anderson and Wm. Hill and wf.
Wit – Wm. M. Anderson, Abney Pays and Sm'l Thomas

page 140

Burke County NC records – DAR
Eva Downey Barnett – 1941 NSDAR-NC

Friendship? Meth. Ch. Cemetery

Austin, Della 1-24-1896 – 6-10-1927
Enoch 2-5-1861 – 7-21-1921
July Coneley 9-2-1868 - 5-24-1933
Nellie 3-30-1900 – 6-22-1901 dau D.A. and J.J.
Philip — - 4-27-1921 ae ca 65 yr

?-92 Beth Meth. Ch. Cem.

Austin, Sarah E. 18 Sept 1834 – 16 Dec 1912 Wm. Austin
William - 16 Jan 1912 ae 79 yr
Winnie L. 20 Sept 1892 – 11 Mch 1913

Wake Co., NC Mgs 1770 – 1825 1953

_3 Green Austin and Winney Smith m. 3 Aug 1808, Jonothan Auston, bnds.

Wake Co., NC Deeds 1791 – 1866

Caswell – Nash Chap. DAR, 1857 – zilch

Caswell Co., NC Wills, 1779 – 1850

Wm. Gaston Chapter, DAR, Gastonia, NC - no Austins

page 141

Wesleys Chapel Cem, Hdn? Co., TN DAR

F. B. wf. J. L. Neighbors, 20 Dec 1833 – Oct 1888
Nancy E. wf J. M. Johnson 22 Jan 1874 – 2 Nov 1896
Lucinda Bennet, 23 Dec 1821 – 13 Aug 1889
Dewey Bennett, 13 Apr 1898 – 28 Sept 1899
Alma Bennett, 1 Jue 1885 – 27 Oct 1901
Mary A. wf C. W. Bennett, 7 Aug 1854 – 10 Aug 1918
Clara wf J. W. Harvel, 10 Mch 1876 – 11 Aug 1896
Lewis Columbus Northcutt, 4 Jan 1890 – 28 Jly 1891
Elizabeth C. wf W. J. Butler, 6 Jue 1852 – 7 Dec 1898
Rev. Arthur N. Duncan, 1876 – 1898. ae 21 yr 2 m 20 d

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Wm. S. G. Duncan, 17 Oct 1829 – 5 Oct 1899

Hatley Cemetery, copied by Lilly Wilson, 8 June 1939

Richard W. Blevins d 1 Nov 1893 ae 65 y 23 d

M. H. Blevins d Feb 26, 1898 ae 67 yr 4 m 3 d

Wm. R. E., son of J.W. and E.A. Tankersky, 5 May 1893 – 22 May 1894

Hamilton Graveyard, located on Cravens Landing Rd. 4 mi N or Savannah

4 unmarked graves copied by Will Davison, 4 May 1936

J. A. R. Hamilton, b 3 Oct 1822 – 13 Mch 1900, ae 77 y 2 m 10 d

Gantt Graveyard, 3 mi N of Savannah on Cravens Landing Rd – 20 unmarked graves

copied by Will Davison 5 May 1936

Wallace Hays, 1 Feb 1866 – 23 Jly 1877

Mary Perry

Robert Lee son of J.M. and Ann Riddell, 27 Feb 1873 – 25 Sept 1880

page 142

Cabarrus County, NC

General Index to Deaths, 1913-1965, F#266,174

Book I

Parents

6-1-1914

Geo Austin of

Brant Austin and Roda Parker

5-30-1917

Mary E. Austin

Thos. J. Robersen and Frances Frasier

5-22-1919

Queen E.

“

Book II p 17

2-22-1876

Jennie Austin

Garrison Biggers and Martha Sinclair?

2-25-1925

Mrs. Rosa Austin

Pleas Gaddy and Elizb. Huntley

2-24-1926

Guy Austin

N. A. Austin

5-5-1927

Infant

Stewart and Mary Austin

6-20-1927

Infant

“

9-5-1927

Infant

Nallie Austin 13-169

1-23-1928

Cleome

Stuard Austin? 14-50

3-6-1929

Joyce

Boyd Austin 15-299

1-24-1929

Mary J.

Isaac Burleyson 15-465

2-4-1931

John Wesley

Riley Austin 17-247

3-5-1933

Infant

Geo. E. Austin 19-315

2-3-1934

Fred William

N. A. 20-245

2-16-1934

Fannie

Anda? Alexander 20-252

1-7-1934

Jack Donald

O. B. Austin 20-272

10-18-1936

Sidney

Sandy Austin 22-236

12-22-1938

Emma

D. K. 24-369

2-11-1946

Benny Miles

John C. Austin 32-13

11-16-1948

Marcus H.

G. P. Austin 34-13

2-20-1952

James

Daisy Austin 28-17

12-31-1955

Isadora Eliz

Andrew J. Griffin 41-18

3-19-56

Judy Lavonne

James D. Austin 42-17

1-25-5?

Roger Mills

Elijah Arthur “ 43-24

3-9-59

?Martha Kay

J. E. Hess 43-25

5-4-59

Marshall Travis

Tommy J. Austin 45-19

9-30-59

Varn Melton

Jas. K Polk Austin 45-19

7-19-60

Ella Sloop or Sleep

Rufus L. Sloop 46-27

1-5-61

Susan Anette

James D. Austin 47-14

4-19-61

Thos. Cornelius`

John Wesley “ 47-15

1/9/16

© Copyright 2016 by Austin Families Association of America

Page 71

This document was transcribed from Janet Austin Curtis' original records.

It is maintained by the Austin Families Association of America.

We would appreciate any corrections. Thank you for visiting our web site, www.afaooa.org

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

page 143

Cabarrus Co., NC Deaths (con't)

6-30-1963	Simeon Louis of	Miles Austin	45-23
1-15-1964	Zeb Vance		50-16
7-8-1965	Casca? Wayne	Mark Austin	51-23

Cabarrus Co., NC Marriage Licenses, F# 543,344

23 Jan 1883 Jas C. s/o Wm. M. and Sarah A. Austin ae 24 twp 10 and Plbertine? McCurty twp 10 ae 22, d/o Joe McCurty and S. M. __, m. 25 Jan.

9 Aug 1883 Sandy M. Austin (Col.) s/o Peter and Julia m. Amanda Lingle.

17 Sept 1884 Wm. C. Austin of twp 10 ae 38 s/o Wm. M. and S. A. Austin and Etta Ferguson of Concord ae 19 d/o W. M. Ferguson

13 Mch 1886 Levi Austin (Col) and Laura Lincoln

9 Dec 1889 Mark H. Austin of Union Co, 22, s/o Geo. and Rosa Austin and Mary J. Burleyson twp 10 ae 22 d. Isaac Burleyson and E. C.

21 Jun 1892 Wm. P. Austin of Concord, ae 44 s. James and Winnie Austin and Roda B. Truil ae 19 d Thomas, m. 22 June

22 Apr 1895 Jns A. Austin of Corcord ae 21 s/ J. A. and Laura L. Austin, both desc. and Mary E. Robinson of Concord 19 d/ E. J. Robinson, m. 23 Apr.

3 Dec 1902 E. F. Austin of twp 10 ae 28 s/ H. L. and P. H. Austin and Lillie Fincher ae 23 d/ B. ? and M. L. Fincher, m. 4 Dec

30 Aug 1904 Isaac Austin (Col) s/Ddavid and Mattie and Lula Ingram,

page 144

Cabarrus Co., NC
Marriage Records

f# 540,345

23 Dec 1900 Rich Alex Austin (col) twp 12 s/ Alexander ?ot Austin

12 Aug 1912 J. C. Austin of Kannapolis ae 21 s/ James H and Lillie, and Laura A. Trautman ae 19 d/ J. M. and Laura A.

f# 540,349

31 July 1915 T. C. Austin of Cabarrus Co ae 28 s/ Jno V. and Eva Austin, res. of Stanley Co. and Ella Sloop 25 d/ R. L. and Lizzie of Cabarrus m. 31 July

8 Sept 1915 R. W. Austin of Albemarle NC ae 22, s/ S. and S. E. Austin, and Mollie Day 19 of Albemarle, d/ S. P. and S. B. Dry.

11 Mch 1916 R. S. Austin of Hickory, NC 22 s/ E. A. and Rosa, res. Hickory, and R. Bell Dwiggins of Kannapolis ae 18, d/ C. W. and Myrtle. m. 11 Mch.

17 Apr 1918 H. A. Austin of Cabarrus Co., ae 25 s/ W. W. and Alice Austin, and Alma Haglar, 21, d/ Jas. S. and Mary E. Hagler.

16 May 1919 Henry D. Austin of Albemarle NC ae 21, s/ John and Martha Austin, and Mary B. Miller 18 of Concord, d/ Jack Miller. m. 25 May

f# 540,350

21 Sept 1924 ?Adam H. Austin of Cabarrus 55 s/ J. K. P. and Francis Austin (fath living?) res of Morganton and Lexie E. Furr of Stanfield, NC ae 43, d/ Daniel Arey and Mgt. A.

page 145

f# 540,351

9 July 1920 Lonnie F. Austin of Concord, NC 22 s/ W. L. and M. F. Austin and Carrie Hinson 25 d/ Frank and Winnie Hinson.

6 Nov 1920 William H. Austin of Kannapolis, NC, ae 32, s/ H. P. and Laura J. Austin, and Etta Wilson ae 24, d/ John Chipley. m 6 Nov.

14 Dec 1920 Stuart Alston (col) s/ Sandy and Cora and Mozella Strong d/ Thos.

1/9/16

© Copyright 2016 by Austin Families Association of America

Page 72

This document was transcribed from Janet Austin Curtis' original records.

It is maintained by the Austin Families Association of America.

We would appreciate any corrections. Thank you for visiting our web site, www.afaoo.org

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

2 Nov 1929 James Austin (col) s/ Sandy and Cora and Johnsie Little

f#540,352 and -353...

page 146 Cabarrus Co., NC
Index to Delayed Births f#466,185

5-14-1927 Austin, Wade Lawrence to Raymond Lee and Trudy Lorene Cress, 5-102
3.2.1916 Austin, Junius Calvin to Joseph Calvin Austin and Lula Laura Ann Trautman at Kannapolis. 6-334

10-25-1931 Austin, Bobbie Gene to Milas F. and Mollie Andreus Austin, at Concord. 6-420
11-7-1940 Austin, Ira Wayne to Mark and Annie Helms Austin at Concord, 7-138
7 Dec 1888 Austin, Jacob Ray to John C. and Alberta McCurdy Austin, Cabarrus, 13-30
1 June 1937 Austin, Barbara Ann to Mark M. and Annie Helms Austin, 13-219
18 July 1914 Austin, Myrtle Margie to Marshall T. and Hattie Thomas Austin, Cabarrus, 15-105
10 Apr 1913 Austin, Birt Roscoe to H. S. and Della Mae
7 Jun 1924 Austin, Iria Ilene to R. L. and Truby Cress Austin, Cabarrus, 18-35

Index to Births, 1914 – 1940 f# 466,171

1-8-1917 Baither Aron to Rosco and Reatta Duggins Austin Bell twp 4, 3-191
11-12-1918 ___ to Lerry B. and Mattie E. Houstin Austin twp 3, 4-196
4-14-1920 Roy Henry to Henry Durant and May Beatrice Miller Austin twp 12, 6-1001
12-14-1920 Hazel Ruth to Roscoe and Reatta Bell Dwiggin Austin twp 4, 6-469
7-20-1922 Raymond Lee, Jr. to R. L. and Truly Cress Austin, twp 12, 8-1034
8-21-1922 Ethel Lee to Thomas O. and Ella Sloop Austin, twp 12, 8-1095
10-8-1932 M. B. Austin, Jr. to R. R. and Belle Dwiggin Austin twp 4, 8-429

page 147 Index to Births, Cabarrus Co., NC (con't)

8-18-1924 Paul Donald to R. R. and Belle Dwiggin Austin, twp 4, 10-498
10-1-1924 R. H. Austin to Mollie Austin and Flora A___? twp 4, 10-551
8-21-1925 Germine to H. H. and Blanche Ballard Austin, twp 4, 11-505
10-30-1925 Floyd Austin to Mollie Austin and Florence Reece, twp 4, 11-738
8-13-1926 Rose Haynell to R. R. and Be..e Deiggin Austin, twp 4, 12-686
4-10-1927 Carl Gene to Henry Durant and Mary Beatrice Miler Austin, twp 8, 15-670
4-19-1927 Mary Catherine to Wm. H. and Eeetta Chipley Austin, twp 4, 13-293
5-5-1927 S. to Steward and Mozella Strong Austin, twp 4, 13-329
5-6-1927 ___ to Robert Alex and Deula Ann Beavers, twp 4, 13-371
9-4-1927 John N. to Nalle and Flora Recce Austin, twp 4, 13-499
1-22-1928 Cleoma to Seward and Mozelle Strong Austin, twp 4, 14-225
11-30-1928 Joyce to Boyd and Blanche Ballard Austin, twp 4, 14-498
1-1-1929 Karmelt or Karmett to James and Johnnie Little Austin, twp 4, 15-875
5-30-1929 S. T. ? to Steward and Mozelle Strong Austin, twp 4, 15-728
1-30-1930 Raymond to R. A. and Beulah Bear? Austin, twp 4, 16-205
??? Boyd Austin to Boyd ?. and Blanche Ballard Austin, twp 4, 16-289

page 148 Cabarrus Co., NC Births, 1914-40

5-28-1931 Calvin Austin to James Frank and Johnnie M. Little Austin, Twp 4, 17-266
3-5-1933 George Jr. to George and Bertha ?? Bearbie Austin, twp 12, 19-552
10-23-1933 Fred Wm. to Mollie A. and Bessie ?? Cook Austin, twp 4, 19-433
1-1-1934 Robert Delaine to Geo. E. and Bertha Barbee Austin, twp 12, 19-1044
4-19-1934 Carroll Louise to Lonnie F. and Carrie L. Hinson Austin twp 12, 20-90
5-30-1934 ___ to Adell Boger and Josie Lee Smith Austin, twp 4, 20-551
11-15-1935 Martha Jean to Eugene C. and Ada Yore Austin, twp 12, 21-317

1/9/16

© Copyright 2016 by Austin Families Association of America

Page 73

This document was transcribed from Janet Austin Curtis' original records.

It is maintained by the Austin Families Association of America.

We would appreciate any corrections. Thank you for visiting our web site, www.afaoo.org

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

12-5-1935 ___ to Fanny Lee Austin, twp 10, 21-958
1-11-1936 Barbara Jean to Leland Lee and Willene L?. Love Austin twp 12, 22-203
2-16-1937 ___ to Blanche B. Austin, twp 4, 23-133
12-25-1938 Shirley Rubynel to Frederick Floyd and Leona M. Ellison 23-465
7-4-1938 ___ to Blanche B. Austin, twp 4, 23-133
3-31-1939 Ruth Walena to Lewis Hilton? and Louis Auston Austin, twp 4, 25-425
9-25-1939 Jerry Wayne to James Vernon and Alma Louise Grass Austin, twp 4, 25-747
11-23-1939 Charles Aaron to Gaither Aaron and Martha Jones Gatten, twp 4, 2-834
6-16-1940 Oliva Ann to Grady and Evelyn Ann Biggerstaff Austin, twp 4, 26-414

page 149

Cabarrus Co., NC

Index to Births, 1941-1960

f#466,172

12-21-1941 Larry Gene to Martin L. Austin, twp 4, 27-166
5-6-1941 Kay Frances to ?Gaither Aron Austin, 27-664
5-27-1941 ___ to Jonothan Clayten Austin, 22-614
8-25-1941 Dora Ann to A. B. Austin, Jr., 21-703
1-31-1943 Lewis Milton, Jr. to L. M. Sr., 29-184
5-5-1944 Brenda Jane to A. B. Austin, Jr., 36-43
6-19-1944 Richard Wesley to Martin T. Austin, 30-94
6-3-1945 ??Seron Ruth/Roth? to Jessee Vance Austin, 31-10
6-23-1945 Sharron June to Grady Edwin Austin, 31-71
3-26-1946 Tyna Hudson to Houston Silas Austin, 32-43
9-23-1946 Paul Jackson, Jr. to P. J. Sr. Austin, 32-46
9-26-1947 J. to Johnny Wm. Austin, 33-48
10-17-1947 Elizabeth Ann to Carl Gene Austin, 33-49
12-28-1947 Janice Elaine to Grady Edward Austin, 33-50
1-2-1948 Jerry Michael to James Perry Austin, 34-56
4-5-1948 Doris Elizabeth to Lewis Milton Austin, 34-57
6-29-1948 Jesse Wayne Jr. to Jesse Wayne Austin, 34-58
7-7-1948 France? Brawley to Frank Long Austin, 34-59
9-26-1949 ___ to Paul Jackson Austin, 35-58
11-3-1949 Sherry Rebakah to Fred. Floyd Austin, 35-59
12-11-1949 Barbara Jean to Ray Cleates Austin, 35-60
2-4-1950 Recky/Rocky Lane to Johnie Wm. Austin, 36-44
2-26-1950 Jay Cleatus to Wayne Franklin Austin, 36-45
9-26-1950 Timothy Houston to Houston Silas Austin, 36-46
10-20-1950 Donald Eugene to Melvin Eugene Austin, 36-48
12-30-1950 Patsy Marlene to Raymond Lee Austin Jr., 36-49
4-28-1951 Blenda Carol to Otis Wayne Austin, 37-55
6-13-1951 Judy Laverne to James Daniel Austin, 38-56
8-24-1951 David Briston?? to Crayon Shelton Austin, 31-57
9-23-1951 Rebecca Jancer? to Jessie Vance Austin, 31-55
3-11-1952 Rushie Lynn to George W. Austin, 38-55
3-23-1952 Paul Matthew? to Wayne Franklin Austin, 38-57

page 150

Cabarrus Co., N.N.C.

Births 1941-60 (cont'd)

4-18-1952 ___ to James Daniel Austin 38-55
8-27-1952 James Stephen to James Perry Austin 35-61
10-26-1952 Pamela Joe to Thurman V. Austin 38-69
6-27-1953 Michael Ray to Ray Cleatus Austin 34-56
2-9-1953 Patricia Diane to Bobby Dale Austin 39-57
12-14-1953 Susan Elizabeth to Frank Long Austin 40-12
8-26-1955 Mitchell Lynn to Thurman Varnallis Austin 41-52

1/9/16

© Copyright 2016 by Austin Families Association of America

Page 74

This document was transcribed from Janet Austin Curtis' original records.

It is maintained by the Austin Families Association of America.

We would appreciate any corrections. Thank you for visiting our web site, www.afaoo.org

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

9-25-1955 Wm. Shelton to Grayson Shelton Austin 41-53
 9-26-1955 ___ to Ray Cleatus Austin 41-54
 1-7-1956 Melva Diane to Melvin Curtis Austin 42-40
 3-16-1956 Debra Jean to Carl Gene Austin 42-41
 4-5-1957 Randy Eugene to Rich Chas. Austin 43-48 Richard Charles?
 4-23-1957 James Glynn to A. B. Jr. 43-49
 6-24-1957 Mary Lynn to Rufus Vance Austin 43-51
 10-11-1957 Gill Edwin to ?Joys Harding Austin 43-52
 1-4-1958 Angela Yvonne to Thurman V. Austin 44-52
 3-5-1958 Kellie June to James Otto Austin 44-53
 5-16-1958 Keith McDowell to Bobby Dale Austin 44-54
 2-19-1959 Grady Edward Jr. to G. Edward Austin Sr. 44-47
 5-4-1959 Marsha Luanna to John Henry Austin 45-48
 10-21-1959 Kimberly Sue to Jimmy Guy Austin 45-49
 7-9-1960 Emily Jane to John Henry Austin 46-65

Index to Birth Registers, 1961-65 f# 466,173

1-5-1961 Susanne Annette to James Daniel Austin 47-50
 4-12-1961 Jerome Lee to Albert Frank Austin 47-51
 11-8-1961 Ssteven Daryl to Raymond Cleatus Austin 47-54
 12-9-1961 Wendy Mechelle to Kenneth Rupert Austin 47-56
 2-27-1963 Jimmy Guy Jr. to Jimmy Guy Austin 49-50
 5-16-1065 Jeffrey Wayne to Jerry Wayne Austin 51-38
 11-9-1965 Mark Douglas to Jimmy Guy Austin 51-39

page 151

Caldwell County, NC

Grantor Index (Austin) f#540,815? LDS [First half of page very faint]

Grantor – Austin	Grantee		book/page	year	
Len?	Mae? Austin	PA	1-110	18_1	
Perry?	Andrew Lind Jr.	DC	1-35	18_1?	
?Samuel	William Austin	DC	1-111	1812?	
Nathan	Christian? Baker	DC	1-136	1818?	
?Samuel	Elijah Reed	DC	1-330	1843	
Elijah	Elijah Reed	DC	1-346	1844	
Samuel	John Jackson	DC	1-416	1844	
Nath. F.	Jas. F. Monday	DC	1-404	1840	
Jesse (by Shrf)	Thomas Austin	DC	2-131	1844	
Samuel	Manuel Austin	DC	2-200	1850	
Thomas J.	Benj. Jopling	DC	2-134	1849	
A. W.	Julius Conley	DC	4-132	1855	
William Jr.	Andrew Reade Jr.	DC	4-230	1842	
Elijah Jr.	Merritt Austin	DC	4-265	1840	
Amanuel	Isaac Coffey	DC	4-671	1856	Emmanuel?
William	Daniel Austin	DC	4-782	1842	
Elijah	Andrew Reid	DC	4-264	1854	
William (by Shrf)	Andrew Reid	DC	4-318	1857	
David H. & Mgt	Joseph Stearns	DC	5-107	1861	
Thomas	Robert McCall	DC	5-147	1860	
Letburg	John Mackey	DC	5-218	1862	
Thomas	Wm. A. Lenoir	DC	5-297	1860	
Isaac S. & Sarah E.	G. W. F. Harper	MD	5-621	1869	
A. W.	E. W. Jones	MD	6-112	1871	
“	“	“	6-335	1872	
I. S. and S. E.	Geo. W. F. Harper	DC	6-449	1873	

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

M. T. and T. J.	Jas. Harper	MD	7-16	1873
A. W. and Julia	John Hayes	MD	9-87	1877?
A. W. and Julia	Fanny Wiesenfeld	DC	9-585?	1878
M. J. and T. J.	S. F. Harper	MD	10-273	1882
A. W. and John	J. Mason Spainhouf	DC	11-269	1882?
A. W. and John	Mrs. M. L. Spainhouf extx	MD	13-__4	1883
Isaac S. and Sarah L.	Wm. C. Newland?	DC	14-56	1884
T. W. and S. C.?	Mary E. Hastley	DC	14-72	1884

page 152 Caldwell Co., NC Grantee Index MF #540,7341, LDS

Moses Austin from	John Starnes	DC	1-109	1840
Nathan	NC	SG	1-251	1843
Samuel	NC	SG	1-285	1842
Samuel	NC	SG	1-34?	18??
Thomas T.	John Cation	DC	??	18_2
Thomas	Sunter? H. Powell	DC	5-293	1851
Isaac S.??	J. F. Patterson	DC	6-551	18??
"	NC	SG	7-7	18_2
"	Randy and Rebecca Taylor	DC	7-8	?
"	James Harper	DC	7-134	?
"	Geo. Livingston	DC	7-135	1864
Rose Anna	Nathaniel and Mary Reid	DC	7-144	18_3
Isaac	Ed. W. Jones	DC	7-276	1865
A. W.	Nicholas and Rebecca Jenkins	MD	8-404	1876
T. J.	NC (Homestead)		9-170	1877

page 153 Caldwell County, NC

Deed Book 1, page ?38 [faint copy, data suspect]

Indenture 28 Dec ?1838? between Benj. Austin of County of Burke NC and Andrew Read, Jr. at same. For \$300 a parcel of land on Pine RRR., with Upper Little River at small blk oak on Headleys conditional line - - a quantity of stones and pens east 120 poles to a stake and pine on Wm. Austin Sr's corner - - containing 150 AC. Wit: Daniel Risnell, Jas. Hickinson and H. Turner. Recorded July Term 1841.

Bk. 1 – p. 107 – 25 Jan 1840 – Jesse Starnes of Co. of Burke, NC to Moses Austin of same, for \$225 a parcel of land being in Burke on Big Jack Creek and crossing Rock Crk. containing 50 ac +/- including mill and house. Wit: John Austin and James Hunycut. Recorded Jan Term 1842.

Bk 1, p 110 – I, Levi Austin of State of Tenn., Co. of Smith do make Moses Austin of NC, Co. of Burke my trusty and loving friend my true and lawful atty. to sell a certain tract of land in Co. of Burke on waters of Mill Creek and other branches of Upper Little River beginning at a pine in Wm. Payne's Line - - Containing 220 Ac. - - 9 Sept 1839. Levi Senter (s) Certified by H. Tilden? F. H. Pane? Sept 1839. Recorded Jan Term 1842.

Bk 1, p 177 – 21 Sept 1842 Between Samuel Austin and Wm. Austin, his son both of Cabarrus County, NC, __ __ to Wm. for \$200 __ __ containing 200 Ac Beginning at a small

page 154 ...black oak __ John __ 200 poles, crossing Isaac? Creek to a stake on Moses Bentley's line, etc. Entered 15 June 1810. Samuel Austin. Wit: Elizar Austin, etc. Recorded Jan Term 1843.

Bk 1, p 130 15 Dec 1838 – Nathan Austin of Co. of Burke, NC to Christian Baker for #167 sold parcel of land in Burke Co. on Faubacker Creek branch of Little River beginning at Chestnut sapling in Nathan J. Austin's line, then east containing 147 Ac. Nathan Austin. Wit: H. Turner and Rosiun? Austin. Recorded July Term 1842.

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Book 1, p 257 State of NC #72

\$5 for every 100 Acs paid by Nathan Austin NC nartid?? 100 Acs to Austin in Caldwell Co., NC on Rock Creek beginning on Phillip Austin SE corner a black oak then to west line 94 poles to a stake in Lunceford's line, thence east forty poles Stake in or near Aaron Balisec? line then No. four poles to a stake ea. Phillip Austin's line. Entered 15 Nov 1841, C. M. Moreland. Reb. __ 1843

Bk 1, p 285 State of NC #20

\$5 for every 100 Ac – Samuel Austin rec'd 50 A lying in Cabarrus County on top of the Him?? Mountain, beginning at a white oak in John Steel's line then E 30 poles to a black oak on the lot of

page 155 [bad copy for first record] ...a ridge __ 24 poles to a chestnut oak __ poles to a pine __ and 100 poles to a stake thence W 112 poles to the beginning. Entered 17 Mch 1840, reg: 1844. James M. Morehead?

Bk 1 – p 330 – 17 Apr 1843 Samuel Austin Jr of Caldwell C o. to Elijah Reed of same for \$50 a parcel of land on the So. Fork of Middle Little River beg. at a small blk oak on Elijah Austin's line, etc. Wit. Erwin Truman, Jesse Brown, Andrew Read. Recorded Ap. Term 1844.

Bk 1 – p 326 – 22 Apr 1844 Elijah Austin of Caldwell Co NC to Elijah Reed of same for sum of \$20 a parcel of land in Caldwell Co. on So. Fork of Middle Little River adj. to lands of Nathan Austin, begin at a pine in Nathan Austin's corner thence west, etc. Wit: John Brown, Rebecca Austin. Signed Elijah Austin. Recorded Ap Term 1844

Bk 1 – p 386 - State of NC grant #4150. Know ye that for and in consideration of five dollars four hundred acres hereby granted - - - Samuel Austin a tract of land containing 50 ac. lying and being in the county of Wilks, on waters of Kings Crk __ on E side of James Ciffup? lands beg. at Benj. Becetio's corner. Entered 23 Mch 1845. Edw? Potsbury?

page 156 Bk 1 p 404 – 17 Sept 1840 - ?Nathan F/T Austin at Co. of Bork, NC to James F. Monday __ for \$350 _ a parcel of land - - west side Barrets Mountain - - chestnut oak westerly - - Elijah Teague - and 0 0 180 paces to white oak in Samuel Austin's land - - - containing 342 A. Wit: Solomon Barnes, Robert Barnhill. Signed Nathan T/L Austin. Recorded Ap. term 1845

Bk 1 p 410 St. of NC, Co. of Caldwell, Know all persons by their present – that I, Samuel Austin of co. and st. aforesaid in consideration of the sum of \$7 paid by Colen Jackson – sold to him an intry of land of 50 Ac on waters of Kemp adj. James Coffey's line. 26 Sept 1844. Wit: Thos. Sebell, Joe Brown. Signed: Samuel Austin, recorded Ap. term 1845

Bk 2, p 131 – Indenture made 15 Nov 1849 between Lewis S. Hartley of Caldwell Co and Thomas Austin of said Co. Sheriff's rule at security at Jesse Austin. Thomas Austin pd \$11, 12 ½ for – of said Jesse - - - Cash L. Batton Sheriff died before executing deed so Lewis S. Hartley, new sheriff makes deed. Land formerly owned by __ Japling, dec'd. Reg. 14 Feb 1850.

page 157 bk 2 p 134 – 17 Nov 1849 Thos. J. Austin of Co. of Caldwell, NC to Benj. Japing, at same for \$80 pd Austin deeds a __ of land on waters of Lower Crk. adj. lands of Jasp. C. Norwood containing 400 acs – land formerly – to Ralph Japling the sd interest of sd Austin being on the – in his – and – the interest of his father and mother which he had purchased. Wit: W. W. Lenoir. Signed Thos. Austin. Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions, Jan. 1850.

Bk 2, p 200 Samuel Austin deed Manuel Austin two tracts for \$150. First tract 200 ac on water of Lower Creek, other tract on the Brushy – containing 82 ac. Court of Pleas and Quarter Session, Jan 1851.

page 158 Caldwell – 1880 Census

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Lower Creek Twp 16 June mf 51620 pt 1086

135-135 Austin, E ___? wm 52	N	NC	NC	fmr
Rosine	43			wf
Louisa	15			d
Levi	14			s
John	13			s
Ella	11			d
Humit??	9			d
Samuel	7			s
Vance	4			s

Lenoir – Lower Creek Twp

1-1 Austin, Isaac S.	50	NC	NC	NC	shoemaker
Sarah E.	40	“	“	“	wf
Martha H.	19	“	“	“	dau

16-16 Austin, A. W.	52	NC	VA	VA
Julia	50	NC	VA	NC
Wm.	24	NC	NC	NC
Alice	13			“
Edward	10			“

168-170 Austin, Web	19	NC	NC	NC	fmr	Webb?
Mary E.	20	NC	NC	NC	wf	
H_??		b May	NC		s	Harry??

189-191 Austin, Natt	21	NC	NC	NC	fmr
Sallie	16	NC			wf
Harry	1	NC			son

Love Lady Twp

341-351 Austin, Wm. H.	27	NC	NC	NC	fmr
Julia E.	26	NC			wf
John A.	4	“			s
Henry E.	7/12	Oct “			s
Sonderdown, Susan	54	NC	NC	NC	aunt

page 158a North Carolina Wills, 1663 – 1900
Caldwell County, NC was formed in 1841 from Burke and Wilkes Counties.

The following were in Caldwell County:

Philip Austin, Sr.	1842 Will Book A, page 9
Samuel Austin	1845 “ page 39
William Austin, Sr.	1850 “ page 109

[written in margin – Wm. Kent, Philip/Anna, Sarah E., Elijah B, Samuel P.]

Abstract of the above will:

Philip Austin, Sr. Wife Anna and Nathan T. Austin, Jr., Administrators. Wife Anna all land during her lifetime with exceptions: Philip/s mother and father and all their present family to live on land that he presently occupies. After their death the land to revert back to Anna. After Anna/s death, my three children, viz Sarah E., Elijah B., and Samuel P., when they come of age to divide 236 acres. Dated 30 Sept 1842. Witness Henry F. Ebens and Elijah Teague. Philip Austin (seal)

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Samuel Austin. [brother Elijah] My son John, Smith tools and hogs. My two daughters Susannah Austin and Nancy Watson. sheep and household. Dated 22 Dec 1845. Witness: John Brown. Samuel Austin his mark. (Note - - - William Reed's will is right above Samuel Austin, dated 2 Jan 1846 and witnesses were Elijah Austin and John Brown)

William Austin, Sr. My son Samuel Austin, house tract of land 325 acres. Wife Martha Austin 50 acres of land in Alexander Co. on waters of Middle Little River adjoining Helon Munday., My four daughters Margaret, Elizabeth, Susannah and Sally Austin and son Samuel Austin to divide equally with the two that has married, viz Mary and William. My sons Samuel and William to share Smith tools. Neighbor John Brown to see to the dividing of my property. Attest: John Brown, John L. Brown, Jr. William Austin, his mark and seal.

page 159

Caldwell Co., NC – 1880

Love Lady Twp

347-357	Austin, John M?	wm 25	NC	NC	NC	fmr
	Sarah E.	26				wf
	Noah A.	5				s
	Nancy M.	3				d
	Bessie L.	1				d

Little River Twp.

68-68	Hollen Burton	26	NC			fmr
	Margaret	48	NC			wf
	Andrew	14	NC			
	Austin, Samuel	15	NC	NC	NC	nephew

Kings Creek Twp

10-11	Steel, John C.	25				fmr
	Austin, Leo	13	NC	NC	NC	lbr

Patterson Twp

9-11	Austin, Julia	30	NC	NC	NC	lbr	Julian? Julius?
	Celia	28				wf	
	John	7				s	
	William	6				s	
	Eller	4				d	Ellen?
	Mary	2				d	
	George	3/12	Jan			s	
4-5	Austin, Thomas	54	VA	VA	VA	lbr	
	Margaret	52	NC			wf	
	Joseph	20	NC			s	
	Margaret	16	NC			d	
	Rufus	13	NC			s	
	Ener?	10	NC			d	
	Lewis	8	NC			s	
	Jane	8	NC			d	
5-6	Austin, Charley	23	NC	NC	NC	lbr	
	Rebecca	22	NC			wf	
	Wm.	1				s	
	Nettie	7/12	Dec			dau	

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

page 160 Caldwell Co., NC 1880
 ??Patterson?? Twp
 — Austin, George wm 25 NC NC NC works in saw mill
 Sarah 24 NC wf
 Edman 9/12 May s

Caldwell Co., NC – 1870
 Little River Twp 17 Aug
 74-79 Rosana Austin 63 NC
 Caroline Fox 37 svt

Lower Creek 11 Aug
 13-14 Isaac S. Austin 45 fmr/shoemaker
 Sarah E. 30 NC
 Wm. M__ 12 “
 Martha H. 9

Patterson Twp 23 July
 68?-68 Thomas Austin 44 VA fmr
 Margaret J. 42 NC
 Julius J. 20
 Martha 18
 George F. 16
 Mary 14
 Charles 13
 Joseph 10
 Margaret E. 6
 Rufus B? 3
 Sarah E. 1
 Margaret Bean 75 NC

68-69 John B?P Austin 21 NC
 Adeline M 20 “
 Thomas L. 2/12 “

152-169 Austin, ?Bkand? 42 NC fmr
 Rosanna 32 “
 Laura R. 5 “
 Robert Lee 3
 John R? 1
 Sarah E. 10/12
 Austin, Marg 84 Margaret?

Sommers Twp 6 Sept
 245-257 Noah Austin Sr. 53 NC fmr
 Nancy 40 “
 Harvey 18 “
 Wesley 16 “
 Harriet 13 “
 Reuben 4 “
 Noah, Jr. 6/12 “

page 162 Ashe Co., NC Marriage Bonds DAR Library
 p. 3 Calvin Austin and Tincy/Lincy Taylor m 25 June 1854 by John A Jones, JP

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Edwin Austin and Louisa Richardson m 25 Dec 1856 by Wm. Johnson JP
Isaac M. Austin and Thurse Cornut m 18 May 1856 by C. H. Doughton, JP
p. 20 Louisa Austin dau John and Elizabeth Richardson m 3 Sept 18__ John A Fenders?. Allen and Lucy by S. V. Cox JP
p. 30 Lucy Austin and Elisha Johnson 27 Sept 1850 Edwin Austin bdsm.
p. 56 Phebe Austin and Sanders Tompson 6 Jan 1853 Edwin Austin bdsm.
p. 59 Nancy Austin and Andrew J. Warden m 22 May 1856 by Caleb Osborn, JP
p. 51? Margret Astin, dau Andrew Astin and Geo. Shepherd, son John, m 23 Jan 1868 by G. W> Ketchum, JP

Index to Rowan Co., NC Tax List, 1778 – no Austin – gone

Surry Co., NC Marriage Bonds, DAR 1954

p. 7 Pinkney Astin and Jane Edwards, 5 July 1862
p. 8 Robert Austain and Jane Dails, 16 Feb 1846
James Austin and Martha J. Allen, 22 Oct 1860
p. 89 Polly Aston (Alston) and Ananias Grey, 29 Dec 1814
p. 181 Rodeug? Austin and John Perdew, 7 Jan 1829

page 163

{go to Union County}??

p. 24 Jane Austin and Silvester Williams, 11 July 1858
40 John E. Austin and Mgt. Griffin, 25 July 1865
51 John C. Austin and Mary E. Bivens, 14 Feb 1867
41 Joseph H. Austin and Lydia Trull, 17 Sept 1865
46 L. F. Austin and Nancy C. Stewart, 10 May 1866
47 Mary A. Austin and Josiah F. McCollum, 9 Aug 1866
13 Penelope Austin and Wm. M. Caudell, 15 Mch 1855
6 Permelia Austin and John H. Stevens, 27 Feb 1853
12 Riley H. Austin and Elizabeth Thomas, 7 Jan 1855
19 Sanders O. Austin and Elizabeth Ann Griffin, 21 Feb 1857
1 Susan P. Austin and Wilson Tarlton, 14 Oct 1851
42 Thetus E. Austin and Jas. D. Gordon, 9 Nov 1865
— Wm. H. Austin and Mary A. Baucom/Ballcom, 2 Nov 1865

Caldwell Co. Cemetery Records 1945

Col. Niniam Beall Capt., DAR, Lenoir, NC

p. 16 Mgt. Anner Austin d 27 June 1905 ae 31 wife L. F. Austin (Globe Cem.)

Sardis Cemetery, Hudson, NC

Austin, Frances A. – 20 May 1883 – 28 Apr 1903, dau W. R. and J. E? Austin
Austin, Lona M. – 18 Feb 1907 – 11 May 1908, dau H. E. and E. V. Austin.
Austin, Ruth C. – 18 Sept 1910 – 16 Feb 1912, dau H. E. and E. V. Austin
Austin, Sarah, 1854 – 10 Ag 1912, wf J. W.

p. 44 Union Bapt. Cem.
Austin, H. L. McCrary, 6-6-1880 – 4-16-1904, wf of Elijah Austin

page 164 Caldwell Co. Cem. Records

__us Chapel

Austin, Annar M., 23 Jan 1900 – 6 Mch 1902 – d. R. L. and M. L.
Ella May, 10 June 1889 – 8 Sept 1904, d. C. D. and R. E.
James S., 22 Oct 1885 – 10 Apr 1886 – son G. T. and S. I.
John P., 11 Sept 1872 – 3 Aug 1897
Lela J., 22 Apr 1887 – 10 Aug 1905, dau R. L. and M. L.

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Margaret J., 18 Aug 1827 – 20 Mch 1907, wf T. J.
 Mattie L., 21 Jan 1864 – 7 Mch 1907, wf R. L.
 infant, 1891 – 1891, son R. L. and M. L.
 Thomas J., 8 Feb 1825 – 7 Feb 1909

Lower Creek Cemeterh

p. 129 Austin, Elkanah, 30 Oct 1827 – 16 May 1910

Here Will I Dwell – by Nancy Alexander, 1957

Cabarrus Co., NC Marriage Records, 1793 – 1868

Eliz. Maxwell Steele Chapter, DAR, 1970

R. E. Austin and Daniel C. Barnhart, 3 Jan 1857

page 165	Caldwell Co., NC		
	Will Index		mf 590361
Devisor	Devisee	Date Probated	Bk/Pg
Austin, Philip	Anna Austin		A9
Samuel	John Austin		39
William Sr.	Martha et al		109
Mrs. Sarah E.	M. H. Billringer	30 Sept 1911	C88
	Jno W. Kerby		
John W.	Geo. David, Noah et al	30 Oct 1919	D105
Sarah S.	Inez Greene	21 Apr 1937	E273
Thomas Walter	Neil Austin Pearson	15 Nov 1937	E440
	Wm. J. Austin		
	Dora Austin Green/Greer		
	Alice Austin Austin		
	Mary Austin Hall		
	Ella Austin Walker		
	Gwyn Piercy		
	Alice P. Austin		
	Ed. J. Austin		
	Harve Austin		
	Callie H. Austin		
E. A.	Roger Austin et al	8 Nov 1940	E547
Ed	Alma Nelson et al	12 Mch 1941	E574
Julius J.	George L. Austin	17 Mch 1947	F277
Noah A.	Mary Dorcas Austin	22 Apr 1950	F491
Vance	Henry F. Kiser	13 Nov 1953	G125
	Gladys M. Kiser		
	Lewis		
	Clarence		
	Lower Creek Church		
Rebecca	Lower Creek Baptist Ch.	17 Apr 1954	G167
	Mrs. Lizzie Hart		
	Mattie Suddretts		
	Dr. Clyde R. Hedrick		
	Lona Reid McCurry		
	A. A. McCurry		
W. J.	Ralph Barlow Austin	20 Jan 1960	172/3
	T. Lester Austin		
	Earl J. Austin		

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Herbert W. Austin
Ned. Austin

page 166 Caldwell Co., NC
 Marriages 1841 – 1865 mf 590-345

Thomas J. Austin and Margaret J. Bean?, 7 Feb 1846
Hillman Austin and Margaret Dockery, 26 Sept 1857
Wilfred W. Austin and Julia Bean, 7 Nov 1808 or 1848
Eleana Austin and Rosana Cailor, 6 Feb 1864, Austin Smith, Sec.

1866 – 1870

G. H. Austin and J. Dela? Simpson, sec for G. H. Austin and Harriet A. Dula, lic. 23 Mch 1867
Susanna Austin dau Wm. and Martha and Henry Alexander Holler, son Martin and Rebecca, m. 7 May
1868 by __ Downs, JP.
H. A. Holler ae __, 14 Mch 1808, and Susanna Austin ae 36, 11 June 1867.

1871 – 1877

Julius J. Austin son of Thomas and Jane, and Celia Harries, dau Lewis and America, m. 24 June 1871 by G.
W. Moore.
William H. Austin son of Noah and Nancy M., and Julia E. Watson, dau Ephram and Jane, m 23 Feb 1872
by J. R. Sherrill, M. G.

1878 – 1881 film 590346

T. W. Austin of Lenoir, NC ae 19, son of A. W. and Julia, and Sarah Hastley of Caldwell Co., ae 15 dau
Levi, dec'd, and Malinda Palisser, m. 16 June 1878 at home of bride's mother by Jas. E. Ervin (M. E. Ch.
So.)
George L. Austin of Caldwell Co., ae 23 son of J. T. and M. J. both living, and Sarah J. Simmons, ae 23,
dau Hugh and Ann M., marr. 11 May 1878 by Nathan H. Guyn, JP
Harriet Louisa Austin ae 21 dau Noah and Nancy M., and Jas. S. Crump, ae 18, son John and Caroline, m
12 Feb 1879, Lovelady Twp., by J. A. Busch, JP.
Susan E. Austin of Caldwell Co., ae 16, dau A. W. and Julia, and Elijah Smith of Watauga Co., ae 21, son
Abner, dec'd, and Chaney, living, m. 12 Mch 1879 by J. C. Crispe, at M. E. Church S.

page 167 - South Carolina [partially a form, filled in parts in italics]

George the *King* by the Grace of God, of Great-Britain, France and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith,
and so forth. To all to whom these presents shall come greeting: Know ye, that we of our __ Grace, certain
Knowledge and mere Motion, have given and granted, and by these present, for us our heirs and successors,
do give and grant unto *Nathan Austin, his* heirs and assigns, a plantation or tract of land containing *one
hundred acres __ on Beckley County on a Branch of Saludy? called South River Branch then feet in width
__ depth water bounding to the North on Land of Wm. Linn to the South on land of John Smith? all other
__ land __...* And hath such shape, form and marks, as appear by a plat thereof, hereunto annexed:
Together with all commodities, appurtenances and hereditaments whatsoever, thereunto belonging to or in
anywise appertainina: Together with privilege of hunting, hawking and fowling in and upon the same, and
all mines and minerals whatsoever; saving and receiving, nevertheless, to us, our heirs and successors, all
white pine-trees, if any there should be found growing thereon, and also saving and reserving, nevertheless,
to us, our heirs and successors, one tenth-part of mines of gold and silver only: To have and to hold, the
said tract of *one hundred* acres of land and all and singular other the premises hereby granted unto the said
Nathan Austin, his heirs and assigns for ever, in free and common soccage?, the said *Nathan Austin his*
heirs and assigns yielding and paying therefor unto us, our heirs and successors, or to our Receiver-General
for the time being, or to his Deputy or Deputies for the time being, yearly, that is to say, on the twenty-fifth
of March, in every year at the rate of three shillings sterling, or four shillings proclamation money, for
every hundred acres, and so in proportion, according to the number of acres, contained herein; the same to
commence at the expiration of two years from the date hereof. Provided always, and the present Grant is

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

upon condition nevertheless, that the said *Nathan Austin*, his heirs or assigns, shall and do, yearly, and every year, and after the date of these presents, clear and cultivate at the rate of *three* acres for every hundred acres of land, and so in proportion according to the number of acres herein contained; and also shall and do enter a minute or docket of these our letters patent in the office of our Auditor-General for the time being, in our said Province, within *Six* months from the date hereof; and upon condition, that if the said rent, hereby reserved shall happen to be in arrear and unpaid for the space of *three* years from the time it shall become due, and no distress can be found on the said lands, tenements and hereditaments hereby granted, or if the said *Nathan Austin* his heirs or assigns shall neglect to clear and cultivate yearly and every year, at the rate of *three* acres for every hundred acres of land, and so in proportion, according the number of acres herein contained, or if a minute or docket of these our letters patent, shall not be entered in the office of our Auditor-General for the time being, in our said Province, within *Six* months from the date hereof, that then and in any of these cases, this present Grant shall cease, and determine and be utterly void; and the said lands, tenements and hereditaments hereby granted, and every part and parcel thereof, shall revert to us, our heirs and successours, as fully and absolutely, as if the same had never been granted.

Given under the Great Seal of said Province

Witness *The Honble William Bull Exq Lieut.*

Governor and Commander in chief, in and over said Province of South Carolina, the

Second Day of May

Anno Dom. 1770 in the *Tenth* Year of our Reign

Wm. (L.M.S.) Bull

Signed by his *Honor the Lieut*
And hath thereunto a plat there
of annexed, representing the
same, certified by

John Bremar

for Surveyor-General

5th day of September 1769

Governor in Council

J. Willin? Bull

page 168/169

Austin Cousins Newsletter, No. 1 – August 1980

Reunion – you are invited to attend the eleventh reunion of the descendants of Nathaniel and Agnes Austin which will be held at Hickory Knob C. C. State Park on the regular date, the last Sunday in September...[Instructions, etc...]

...Nathaniel's sons Thomas, Dickerson, Samuel, and Robert.

A copy of a royal grant of 100 acres of land to Nathan Austin made in 1770 with this mailing.[see p. 168]
[End of newsletter]

Janet Austin Curtis:

SC Census 1800

Dickerson – Greenville Co.

Samuel - “

SC Census 1810

Samuel – Laurens Co.

Thomas – Greenville Co.

1850 NC Census shows Robert born in SC, 74 yrs old, must have been born in 1776.

1/9/16

© Copyright 2016 by Austin Families Association of America

Page 84

This document was transcribed from Janet Austin Curtis' original records.

It is maintained by the Austin Families Association of America.

We would appreciate any corrections. Thank you for visiting our web site, www.afaoo.org

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Robert must have moved to NC before 1828 – he sold two 50 acre tracts of land to Samuel Austin in 1831. Robert in NC 1830 Census.

page 170 Letter to Janet Austin Curtis, 1970 or 1973 – bad copy

Dear Ms. Janet Austin Curtis
Box __
Williamsburg, OH?

I just __ - __ on Austins in the Virginia Genealogist, vol __ p. 147 __ __ appeal to you to help me learn the trail __ __ Austins.

__ John Austin was one of the first settlers of Dale County, Alabama, around 1819. I believe he left Johnston County, NC about 1809. His father must have been __ John Auston (John Alston – I assume they were one and the same) who died about 1806, and who first appears in Johnston County deeds in 17?63, in which year (9 Sept) He bought a parcel of land for “the sum of Twenty four pounds Virg^a. money? That same year and in 1765 [or 85] he witnessed two deeds for buyers from Buckingham County and Goochland County, respectively. He also witnessed the deed in 1767 when Richard Austin (a brother?) bought land, which was sold in 1771.

There is a 1770 (recorded Mar 12, 1778) will, Southampton County, of a William Austin, which will mentions wife Ruth, sons Charles, John, and Richard, daughters Sarah Jackson and Molly Austin.

It seems there is no connection between there Johnston County Austins and those Austins discussed in your article. But from your years of study in the Virginia Austins, you no doubt can suggest some way to unscramble what I have and follow my trail into Virginia and beyond. There is a legend in my family, which I learned only last year from 94-year old Ida Sterling of Jacksonville, FL, which I quote:

There is a legend that at Gen. Braddock’s defeat they were fighting across a river and the Auston man or Saunders or Sanders, we do not know honestly which it is, stepped behind a tree to load his gun. His Capt. stuck his bayonet through him killing him, then his brother killed the Capt. which left two men, and they jumped into the river and swam about 3 miles down the river coming up for air when necessary. They lived for a few days on tender curles of grapevines until they came to a settlement and the story goes, he dropped his last name.

One lady in Johnston County wrote, in response, the following:

There must be some truth in your story because there was a little handwritten note in the Lafayette Austin Bible saying that nobody would ever be able to trace back any further that ? Alacy Austin, because he changed his name from ??Sa_ Austin (Auston). ?lacy Austin born 23 Feb 1797.

Braddock’s __ July 5?, 1755. The Pennsylvania Gazette, Ben Franklin’s Philadelphia newspaper, carried the following ad every week Aug. 14 through __ 11, Wit:

Carlisle, July 14 and 21, 1755. These days were committed to the goal [gaol?] of this county, on suspicion of being run away servants, the two following men, viz. John Saunders, an Englishman, of a pale complexion, round face, and very much pitted with the smallpox, black hair, about 5 feet, 3 inches

page 172

... high and about 35 years of age: His cloathing are, a felt hat, a woollen and linen jackets; it is supposed he came from Virginia, and has changed his name, for he gives no account of himself. The other nam’d Arthur McCloskey . . . This is to desire any person that has any demands against the abovesaid man, to come and pay their fees, otherwise they will be sold for the same, in six weeks after the above dates, by __Martin? Mc__, goaler. [p. 3, c. 3]

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

One published list of deserters gave a "John Ashton". He was said to have been drafted from Capt. John Dagworthy's company of Marylanders into Capt. _____'s company of Virginia carpenters.

Please _erai_, if you can share relevant material with me, to assume any costs.

I appreciate your time. Is there some way I can help you? I have access to an LDS Branch library and can order anything from Salt Lake City. ___ good way to check land records, say, from some obscure ___ County - - or English County.

Lorene _ Austin
Suite One
___ Place
Phoenix, Arizona

How may I suscribe to the Austin Family Bulletin?

page 173

Caldwell County, NC
Marriages (Cont'd)

Thos & Rebecca Turner

Webb Austin, Jr. of Caldwell CO., ae 19, son of A. W. and Julia, and Mary Bradford, ae 19, d/ L. T. Bradford, dec'd., and Nacey, m. 7 Dec 1819 at res. of Mary's stepfather by James C. Crisp.

Samuel O. Austin ae 17 of Caldwell Co., s/ Elizb., decd, and E. Mahala Holler ae 17 d/ W. A. and M. E. Holler (Burton Holler gdn of Sml'l Austin) m. 19 Sept 1880 Little River by M. A. Holler, Meth. Min.

1882-84

Alice Austin ae 16 d/ A. W. and Julia of Lenoir and Julius Justice ae 23 s/ Caleb and Mgt., both living, m. 2 Nov 1882 Lower Creek by D. C. Stinison/Stimson, Min. of M. E. Ch. So.

Margaret E. Austin ae 17 d/ Thomas J. and Jane, in Patterson, and John D. Bean ae 19 s/ Enoch Bean and Elizabeth, m. 4 Jan 1882 by ___ Nelson, M.G.

Joseph M. Austin ae 23 of Caldwell Co., s/ T. J. and Jane, and Maggie M. Green ae 20, d/ John and Elizabeth, m. 2 Aug 1882 by Thos. L. Nelson, M.G.

Rufus L. Austin ae 18 s/ Thos. and Jane of Caldwell Co., and Mattie Curtis ae 20 d/ Sm'l and Mary, both decd., m. 1 Nov 1884 by N. H. Kazler of M. E. Ch. So.

1887-1888

David Austin of Burke Co., NC, 22, father decd, and Nellie Berry of Caldwell Co., ae 19, d/ J. D. Berry, Lic. 8 Oct 1887

Sarah Etta Austin ae 20 d/ Thos. and Jennie Austin of Caldwell Co., and Robert H. Woods, s/ Newton and Margaret, ae 21, m. 9 Jun 187 by John H. Nelson at Patterson.

1890-1893

Martha H. Austin ae 28 of Caldwell d/ Isaac and Sarah E., and Beresford Bellinger ae 35 of Chicago, IL, s/ Edward and June of Cromwell, Eng., m. 19 May 1891 at Lenoir.

page 174

Caldwell County Marriages, cont'd
1890 – 1893

John L. Austin ae 25 of Caldwell Co., s/ Elkanah and Rose Ann, and Rebecca Coffey, ae 35, d/ Isaac Coffey and Sarah; m. 27 Sept 1892 by J. W. Thomas, Bpt. Min. – Laura and Ella Austin, wit.

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

John W. Austin ae 21 s/ Dolph Long and Martha Austin, m. Elizabeth Hollar ae 23 d/ Andrew and Sallie,
m. 21 July 1892 by W. A. White, JP

film # 590-347 1893-95

page 175 Little River Twp, 1900

87-87	Eligh A. Austin	Feb. 1874 ae 26	m	7yr	Elijah?
	Rosabelle wf	Aug 1865	34	4 ch,	4 liv.
	Fannie, d	Feb 1886	14		
	Rosco	Aug?	7		
	Russel	? 1896	4		
	Roger	? 1899	1		
89-91	Martha Austin	July 1870		6 ch	4 liv.
	Mary (mother)	Dec 1820		6 ch.	4 liv.
129-134	___ Powel Austin	May 1866	m	12 yr	Powell? [faint first initial]
	Lizzie	1865		3 ch	2 liv
	Jewet? C (s)	Aug 1890			
	Junius (s)	June 1896			

Lower Creek Twp – 1900

?	Austin, Edgar Jr.	June 1869	ae 30	m	9
	Emma	Dec 1873	ae 26	3 ch	3 liv
	Alma N.	Feb 1892	8		
	E. Maude	May 1895	5		
	A. May	Jan 1898	2		
	Justice, Robert L.	Aug 1883	16	nep	nephew?
190-192	Austin, T. Walter	Mch 1859	ae 41	m	22 yr
	Sarah E. wf	Feb 1863	37	7 ch	7 liv
	Mary J. d	Dec 1883	16		
	Alice J. d	July 1885	14		
	Wm. P. s	Feb 1887	13		
	Dora V. d	May 1890	10		
	Nellie M. d	Oct 1899	7/12		

Patterson Twp. – 1900

1-1	John J. Austin	Mch 1851	50	m	29
	Celia wf	May 1851	49	7 ch	5 liv
	William J. s	Apr 1874	26		
	Jennie d	Mch 1878	22		
	Rosa d	May 1884	16		
	Nellie B. d	Jan 1891	9		

page 177 Caldwell County, NC, 1900 Census
Patterson Twp. (4 June)

21-21	Geo. T. Austin	Feb 1856	44	m	22 yr
	Sarah wf	Oct 1854	45	9 ch	7 liv

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

	Stella	d	Mch 1883	17		
	Hugh	s	Mch 1887	13		
	Susan	d	Apr 1889	11		
	Annie	d	May 1891	9		
	Cora	d	June 1894	5		
45-45	Charles Austin		Dec 1856	43	m	22 yr
	Rebecca	wf	Nov 1857	42	11 ch	10 liv
	Netie	d	Dec 1879	20		Nettie?
	Pollie	d	Oct 1883	16		Polly?
	Joseph	s	Apr 1887	13		
	Ella	d	June 1885			
	Robert	s	May 1891	9		
	John	s	Sept 1894	6		
	Wheeler	s	Apr 1896	4		
	Fred	s	Apr 1899	1		
	Rufus L? Austin		Sept 1866			NC
	Mattie L.	wf	Jan 1864	35		NC
	Thomas E.	s	Aug 1885	14		
	Lula J.	d	Apr 1887	13		
	Julius J.	s	Dec 1889	10		
	Wm. W.	s	Aug 1891	8		
	Clyde L.	s	Dec 1893	6		
	Elmer C.	s	Jan 1895	5		
	Claude J.	s	Nov 1897	2		
	Mary M.	d	Jan 1900	4/12		
page 178			??Upper? Caldwell Co., NC	?? Census		[year uncertain]
	Samuel Austin	60	laborer	1300	NC	can't read/write
	Sarah	58			"	"
	Samuel	25	"		"	"
	Eleazy?	22m	"		"	[Eleazar?]
	Samuel	20m	"		"	"
	Harriet	19f			"	
	Mary	16f			"	
	Logan	13m			"	
	Daniel Austin	29m			NC	
	Tempy	22f			"	[Temperance?]
	Benj.	6 or 4 m			"	
	Avery	3m			"	
	Caroline	1f			"	
	Merritt Austin	27m	laborer	4252	"	
	Lucindy	30f			"	Lucinda
	William Austin	26m			"	can't read/write
	Nancy	27f			"	
	Mary	5f			"	
	Martha	3f			"	
	Margaret	1f			"	

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

William Austin	66m	farmer	400	NC	can't read/write (1784)
Martha	52f			"	"
Margaret	24f			"	"
Elizabeth	20f			"	
Susanah	16f			"	Susannah
Samuel	13m			"	
Sarah	10f			"	

page 179

Census Records for North Carolina

1860 Caldwell County

Lenoir Twp

Thomas Austin	34	VA
Jane (Bean)	32	NC
John	12	"
Julius	11	"
Martha	9	"
George	7	"
Mary	5	"
Charles	3	"
Joseph	9/12	"

Eleana Austin	33	NC
Mary	27	"
Sarah	70	"

I. S. Austin	26	NC	[Isaac?? Sully?? very light handwriting]
Sarah	21	"	
William	2	"	

?Lothiery? Austin	25	NC
Harriet	24	"
Ellen	4	
Rebecca	2	

Summer Twp.

D. H. Austin	23	NC	Hillman?
Margaret	21	"	
Jane	1	"	

Little River Twp.

Daniel Austin	39	NC
Malinda	33	"
B. S.	16	Benjamin
W. A.	14	Avery
M. C.	12	Caroline
L. L.	6	
Mary	4	
A. E.	2	

Samuel Austin	23	NC
Margaret	36	"

North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Elizabeth	28	“
Susan	26	“
Sarah	19	“

Marriage Bonds (T. N. C. March 1960)

1846	Thos. J. Austin m. Margaret Jane Bean
1848	Alfred W. Austin m. Julia Bean
1857	Hillman Austin m. Margaret Dockery

1850 Census

Samuel Austin	60
Sarah	58
Samuel	25
Eleazy	23
Emanuel	20
Harriett	19
Mary	16
Logan	13

Wm. Austin	19
------------	----

Thos. J. Austin	25	b. VA
Margaret	25	b. NC
John	1	

A. Will Austin	21
Julia	21
George	4/12

page 180

Isaac Symington Austin b. 1830
bro ____ b. 9-28-1824
Miles, b Sept 14, 1826
Alvis, b. Aug 17, 1831

Record of Mrs. Theiss of Charlotte, NC
Perhaps children of Nathan or Nathaniel with wife Rachel

page 181 Carteret County 1722 from Bath? Co.

1779 Tax List (T. N. C. vol ____)

John Osteen
William Osteen
Samuel Osteen

1790 Census (Newbern Dist.)

Osteen, David	1 3 2
Osteen, John Sr.	1 1 4
Osteen, Isaac	1 - 2
Osteen, Jesse	1 - 1
Osteen, John Jr.	1 1 3
Osteen, Samuel	2 - 2
Osteen, William	1 3 2

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Colonial Records of Virginia

Thomas Austin held 640 ac in Carteret Co, 9 Sept 1737. Made JP in Carteret Co 17 Feb 1737

Vol __, p. A894

Thomas Austin of Carteret Co., granted 500 Acs, 6 Oct 1748

Vol __, p. 1032

Thomas Austin of Carteret Co. granted 400 acs in Carteret Co., 24 March 1750.
p. 1246

Thomas Austin granted 236 Acs in Carteret Co., 1 Apr 1751

Vol. 22, p 263ff

Spanish Alarm 1747-1748, Carteret County

Thomas Austin, Jr. 5 days

Thomas Austin, Jr. 6 days

Thomas Austin, Sr. 6 days [could be Jr.]

page 182

Carteret Co., NC

1830 Census

N__ Austin? Osteen

1800 Census

Wm. Ousteen 2 1 1 0 1 2 2 0 1

Isaac Oasteen 0 1 0 0 1 0 1 0 1

Camden County, NC

1850 Census

Jasper Austin 44 Boatman

Abby Austin 25

Reddin Forbes 50 “

Elizabeth Forbes 22

Lydia 13

Abby 8

1780 Census – no Austins or Osteens

page 183

Carteret Co., NC

Cartwright County?

Confused with Carteret?

S4637 – David Osteen of West Tenn and Morgan County, Ala – Pvt. in Co. of Capt. West of NC Militia. Made application for pension 28 Jan 1833 in Morgan Co. Ala of 72 yrs of age on 11 day of April next. Resided in Carterwright (sic) Co. NC when enlisted. Discharged at Wilmington, NC. Born Cartwright Co., NC 1761. Married and had family in Onslow Co., NC for 12 yrs. Then to Davidson Co., TN 7-8 yrs, then to Murray Co., TN and Wayne Co., then to Limestone Co., AL, thence to Morgan Co. for last 9 yrs.

S9447 – Solomon Osteen of Alachua Fla., was pvt in Co. of Capt. Caswell in NC – Applied for pension 1 Jan 1833 when a resident of Columbia in Territory of Eastern Fla. Age 90 yrs. Entered service from Cartwright Co., NC. Inscribed on roll of SC at \$50 per annum. [b. 1743]

Marriage Bonds Typescript LDS, SLC

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

- p. 4 John Austin and Hannah Jackson, 1 Jan 1841
- p. 83 Catherine E. Austin and Geo. W. Kelly, 20 Oct 1836 (She was of Wash, NC)
- p. 170 Nancy Austin and James Willis, 4 Nov 1811

page 184 Caswell County, NC – Yanceyville
Marriage Register, 1777 – 1867

- Wilson J. Astin and Kesiah A. Hodges, 24 Jan 1846
- John H. Austin and Elizabeth Riggs, 16 Dec 1863
- Ransom B. Austin and Lucey Scott, 18 Apr 1854
- p. 305 Elizabeth Austin and Harrison A. Terrell, 20 Oct 1843
- 6 Fannie Austin and Wiatt Arnold, 6 Jan 1836
- 304 Martha Austin and Napoleon B. Taylor, 7 Sept 1845
- 106 Mary F. Austin and Edward R. Gillespie, 13 July 1855
- 317 Salley Austin and Loyd Vanhook, Jr., 9 Nov 1804
- 302 Sarah V. Austin and James A. Tarpley, 16 Nov 1840
- 36 Margaret Astin and Isaac F. Bucey, 25 Oct 1830
- 72 Mary Auston and Jonothan Davis, 17 Apr 1781 (Bazel Davis, bond)
1867-19__
- Albert S. Astin 32 of Danville and Mamie W. Powell 20 of Caswell, Dec 16, 1903

Pelham Methodist Church Cemetery

Austin, Anna Gravley, 1866 – 1953
Austin, Sterling C., husband of Anna [see Potsy Co., VA deaths]

Riggs Family Bible

Thomas Riggs, b May 9, 184_ 1843??
John Riggs, b July 4, 1848
James M. Riggs, b Oct 10, 18(51?)
Mary Elizabeth Austin, d July 18, 1876; m. Dec 16, 1863 John L. Austin, all of Ccaswell

Taylor Bible Record

Napoleon Bonaparte Taylor, b Dec 15, 1825
Martha J. Taylor (nee Austin) b. Nov 4, 1825
Agnes Sutherlin Taylor, b Sept 25, 1846
Jerome B. Taylor, b Sept 25, 1848
Columbus A. Taylor, b July 13, 1850
Dawmon Calvin Taylor, b June 6, 1852 Damon?
James N. Taylor, b July 9, 1854
Henry Arnold P. Taylor, b Aug 12, 1856
Ramson Alonzo Taylor, b May 28, 1858

These last three entries are from Books compiled by J. B. Blaylock, Reg. of Deeds (1970)

Wills

Book H, p 168 1818 – David Davis left will, giving his entire estate to his brother, Jonothan Davis

Book C, p 410 1799 – Henry Davis left will naming wife Mary Norman Davis and sons and daughters, unnamed.

page 185 Wills – continued

Book B, p 136 Will of John Anthony, probated 1786. Heirs: Usley Anthony, Jonothan, James, John, William, and Joseph Anthony

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Deeds

Book G, p 34 27 Jan 1790 between William Austin and Hudson Berry, formerly Appointed Atty for said Wm. Austin, both of Lawrence (Laurens) Co., SC Extrs of John Anthony, dec'd. . . Austin had sold to Anthony land in Caswell Co., NC on waters of South Country Line amounting to 190 Acs. bounded by John Corder, John Anthony, Clifton Allens, Leaks and Simmons.

Book F, p 350 18 May 1789 the state of NC for 50 shillings for every 100 Acs granted to Wm. Austin a tract of 640 Acs in Caswell Co., NC on waters of S. fork of Country Line Creek beginning at John Corders line.

Book CC, p 75 13 Jan 1835 – William Austin, Sr. and Mary Adams, both of Pittsylvania Co., VA . . lands purchased of Andrew Hogy and Daniel Bryant, 135 acs on Country Line Creek.

Book 62, p 451 17 Apr 1915 – Mary W. Lewis and W. M. Lewis, husband, sold to Mrs. Claud B. Austin of Caswell Co., NC, 1 ac more or less in Town of Milton, NC, deeded by Robert Walker and wife, Cornelia S. of Milton, NC, deeded by Robert Walker and wife, Cornelia S. in 113 to Mary W. Lewis. Mary Lewis, now of Surry Co., NC.

page 186 Caswell County formed 1777 from Orange Co. Yanceyville Co. Seat

1790 Census – Stephen Auston – Nash District

1800 Census – no Austins

1810 Census – no Austins

1820 Census ?? _____

1830 Census

Astin, Jeffrey - - - 1 - - 1 - - - - - 1 - 1

Astin, Mgt. 1 2 - - - - - - - - - 1 - - - -

1840 Census

Ransom S. Austin 2 1 1 1 - - 1 1 1 1 1 - 1

1850 Census

733-735 Ransom Austin	59	b. Person? Co., NC	(1791)
Agnis	56	“	
Ransom	23	VA	
Mary	18	Penson? Co., NC	
John	16	“	
Joseph	13	“	
G__A.	11	“””	

Note: 1772 Stephen Auston and Robert Austin signed a petition in Orange Co., NC for the formation of a New County in the Northern section of Orange.

page 187 Caswell Co., NC

1860 Census

520-536 Ann P. Austin 65 b. VA weaver

1076-1083	R. Austin	69	b. NC
	A. Austin	58	“
	Jno. “	26	“
	Joseph	33	“
	M. Hughes (f)	23	“

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

page 188 Chatham County
1790 Census
Hillsboro District – John Asten 1 – 2 – 2

1800 Census – no Austins

Alston, Brah?	- 2 - - -	- - - - -
Ausley, David	1 5 - 1 -	2 2 - 1 -
Alston, Joseph Jr.	2 - - 1 -	3 - 1 1 -
Ausley, Jesse	- - - 1 -	1 - 1 - -
Ausley, Jesse	4 1 - 1 -	1 - 2 1 1
Alston, John	- - 1 - -	- - 1 - -

1820 Census

Moses Austin	0 2 0 0 0 1	1 1 0 0 1
Owen D. Alston	0 2 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 1 0
John Jones	0 0 0 0 ? 0	0 0 0 0 0

1810 Census

Philip Alston
John T. Alston
Joseph J. Alston
Ooroon Alston ?
Davis Oustell
Silas Oustell

Will – Wm. Alston 1789 (NC Wills – Fred A. Olds, p 59)
Heirs: John J., William C., Oroondates, MaryAnn and Ann

Catawba County, NC

1860 Census	(28 Aug – P. O. Long Town)		
#749-737	E. C. Austin	32	NC 100/75 keeper of poorhouse
	Barbary	35	NC
	Clarissa	11	
	Martha	8	
	Sylvanus	3	

page 189

Craven County, NC

	Index to Deeds and Mtgs. – Grantee		mf 4698 pt 6 or 018633
Austin Thomas	grant bk 1, p. 102	1784	
Thomas	Wm. Routledge	2-206	deed
Rebecca	John Physioc	12/13-510	gift 1764
Thomas	Andrew Bell et al	27-187	deed 1787
Thomas	Peter Physioc	32-571	1791
John	Thomas Porter	33-221	1798
Thos.	Dan'l Bratcher	33-481	1800
Thos.	John Whitehead	36-420	1804
John	Samuel Styron et al	36-457	1802
John	Hannah Woof by heirs	36-457	1802
Thomas	Geo. Cooper	37-665	1808
Thos.	Wm. Physioc et al	38-222	1811
Thos.	Geo. Cooper	38-248	1811
John	James Fookes	38-484	1812
Thos.	John Phisioc et al	39-6	1811
Thos.	Geo. Cooper	39-260	1814

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Thos.	Leroy C. Bishop	40-357		1818
Thos.	John Street	42-206		1820
Frances	Joseph Davis et al	43-140		1822
Dinah	Sm'l E. Chapman	47-25		1829
Thos.	John A. Ives	50-325		1833
Thos. et al	Will Holland	54-78	mtg	1839
		54-337		1840
Thos.	Needham B. White	55-498	deed	1842
Thos.	Elizb. Washington	58-493	lease	1838
John et al	Bowers H. Leonard et al	70-334		1869

	Grantors	mf 4698 pt 1, or 018628		
Austin, Thomas	Lovett Bell	27-193	deed	1790
John	Nathan Smith	33-187		1798
Thomas	Matthew Stephens	36-257		1801
John	Nathan Smith	36-407		1803

page 190

	Craven Co., NC Grantors (cont'd)			
Austin, Thos.	John Johnson	38-63	deed	1810
John	Durant Hatch	38-484		1813
Frances	John Whitehead	43-264		1822
Frances	Betsey Martin et al	48-230		1830
Dinah	Belinda Chapman	49-288		1833
Frances	B. D. Gillespie T/D	51-30		1834
Thos.	N. B. White	56-15		1842
John	Council B. Wood	56-28	mtg	1843
John	Henry G. Cutler	57-334	p/a	1843
John	Vine A. Tolson et al	60-268		1849
Elizb. by atty	Robt. S. Primrose	65-225	lease	1859
"	C. R. Weaver	105-94		1891
Henry & Elizb.	Nathan A. Brooks	149-386		1903

	Index to Wills	mf 4696 pt1	1700-1960
Devisee	Devisor	Year	Book/Page
Austin, John	John Took	1812	6-46
Thos.	Francis Austin	1821	C-207
Dinah	Geo. Aaaattmore	1835	C-382

page 191

1790 Census	Craven County, NC	formed 1712 from Bath Co.
Thomas Austin	1 1 2	
Reuben Ostein	1 1 2	Newbern District

1800 Census

Thomas Auston	--- 1 -	-- 1 1 -
Thomas Auston	-- 1 1 -	--- 1
John Auston	1 - - 1 -	1 - - 1

1810 Census – schedule missing

1820 Census

Elizabeth Austin	1 1 - - -	- - - 1 -
Thomas Austin	- - - - 1	- 1 - - 1

Jas. Astears?

North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Mathew Outen

1830 Census

Fanny Austin	one fem. 60-70	South Side Neuse River
Thomas Austin	2 1 - - 1	1 - - - 1 "
Thomas Askins	one 70-80	North Side Neuse River
James Askins	one 60-70	

1840 Census

Frances Austin	one fem 70-80	South Side Neuse River
----------------	---------------	------------------------

1850 Census (New Berne)

105	Rheuben Osteen	20	NC	(blk)	
	Mary	22	NC	"	
	Hannah	7/12	"	"	
1006	Philemon Holland	27	NC	farmer	
	Margaret Holland	20			
	John Austin	37		laborer	[b 1813]

page 192 Craven County Marriage Bonds typescript LDS Lib. SLC

p. 10 John Austin and Sally Porter, 11 Dec 1793
John Austin and Polly Whitford, 27 Oct 1803
John Austin and Betsy Whitford, 30 Dec 1806
Thomas Austin and Frances Johnston, Wid., 9 May 1786
Thomas Austin and Rebecca Williams, 20 Feb 1838

p. 102 Elizabeth Austin and Michael Ellis, 11 May 1825

p. 64 Fanny Austin and John Chestnut, 7 Feb 1825

page 193 Currituck County formed 1670 from Albemarle Co.

Note: Thomas Austin was brought from England to Virginia – 1652 by Mr. Thos. Cutheridge of Lower Norfolk Co., VA

Quit Rent Rolls Dated June 1735

Abstracts of Currituck – Jones – No Austins or Osteens

Taxables of Currituck, 1755

Thomas Austin b. prob. 1730/1735

Taxables of Currituck 1779

Austin, Cornelius	b. before 1763
Thomas, Sr.	b. ca 1735
Thomas, Jr.	b. before 1763
Daniel (single)	b. before 1763

1790 Census, Currituck Co. p. 20-22, Edenton

Austin, Thomas Sr.	1 2 4 (2?)
Thomas, Jr.	1 - 1
William	1 1 2
William	1 2 5
Daniel	1 2 2

1800 Census, Currituck Co.

167	Sally Austin	2 - - - -	2 - - 1 -
-----	--------------	-----------	-----------

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

	Thomas Austin, Jr.	- 2 - 1 -	1 - - 2 1	b. 1755-74
	Thomas Austin, Sr.	- - 1 - 1	-	b. before 1755
	Daniel Austin	1 - 2 - -	2 2 - 1 -	b/ 1774-84
	William Austin	- - - - 1	1 1 - - 1	
157	Thomas Austin	1 - - 1 -	1 - 1 - -	
1810 Census, Currituck Co.				
82	Daniel R. Austin	- 1 1 - -	- 1 1 1 -	overwritten "Janey Salley"
78?	Cornelius Austin	1 - 2 1 -	1 - - 1 1	b. 1765-84
	Thomas Austin	- - 1 1 1	- 1 - 2 -	b. before 1765
	Thomas Austin Jr.	1 - 1 - -	- - - 2 -	b. 1784-94
	James Austin	4 - 1 - 1	- - - 1 -	b. 1765-84

1920 Census – schedule missing.

page 194

1830 Census

Daniel Austin – 1 m 40-50, 1 m 15-20, 1 m 10-15, no females

1840 Census, Currituck (see Hyde Co., NC 1840-50-60)

p. 130 Garrison Austin 1 m 15-20, 1 m 20-30, 1 f 20-30

p. 129 William Austin 2 m 20-30, 2 m 20-30, 1 m under 5

1850 Census, Roanoke Island District

William Austin	38	farmer
Ann	29	
Daniel	5	
Avery	3	
Ann	6/12	

Baitman Austin 38

Lovey Austin 30 (see Pasquetank Mgs)

1860 Census, Powells Point District

William Austin	47	Mech.
Anna M.	38	
Jane	21	
Daniel	14	
A. J.	13	
A. E.	10	

1870 Census – No Austins. See Dare County, Nags Head Twp.

1880 Census, Atlantic Twp.

2-2	Austin, D. B.	34	Capt. U. S. L. S. B.			
	Sarah	30	b. NC	NC	NC	
	Wm. B.	10	"	"	"	
	Anna B.	8	"	"	"	
	John B.	5	"	"	"	
28-28	Austin, Avera	32	NC	NC	NC	sailor
	Martha	30	"	"	"	
	Charles	10	"	"	"	
	Fanny	4	"	"	"	

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Caleb 2 “ “ “
Perry, Barsilla 50? NC mother of wife

page 195 Currituck County, NC
 Abstracts of Currituck and Dare Co., NC
 1663 – 1850 – by Gordon C. Jones, 1958

p. 65 Will of Mary Austin, Sept 7, 1805 – Sept 18, 1806. Beloved friend, Hezekiah Farrow, Husband Thomas Austins last will and Testament. Friends Thomas and Hezekiah Farrow, Extrs. Wit: Thos. Farrow, Silas Farrow and Margaret Farrow.

Will of Thomas Austin, Sr. Jan 21, 1804 – Sept 22, 1805; wife, Mary. Sons: Daniel, Thomas, heirs of my son Cornelius, heirs of my son William, Dau. Peggy. Extrs: wife and friend Hezekiah Farrow.

Will of William Austin, Dec. 23, 1823 – Feb 1824 – Grown son: Gareson. Daughter, Mary Herdee. Other heirs (\$1 each). Extr. friend Joel Capps; Wit: John Capps, Thomas Austin.

p. 97 Will of Mary Purdy – Feb 1826 – Aug 1826. Garrison Austin, all my property. Extr Benjamin Waterfields Sr, Wit; Dennis Simmonos? and Thos. Austin.

Will of Little John Pugh – May 1845 – Aug 1845. Wit: Wm. D. Austin.

Will of Nathaniel Quidley – Mch 1818 – Aug 1818. Heir, Peggy Austin (a sister)

p. 58 Will of John Simmons – Jan 24, 1785 – Apr 15, 1785. Wit: Wm. Astin. [Had a son Dennis – who?]

p. 59 Will of Mariam Stow – Apr 15, 1790 – July 12, 1790. Dinah Axtion (possibly Austin) heir. Wit: Daniel Austin.

p. 65 Will of Mary Asbee – 1810. Heir: Permelia Austin, dau of Sarah Austin.

page 196 Currituck Co., NC
 Deeds Registered at Currituck Court House, NC
 Abstracted 1966 by Janet A. Curtis

Deed Bk 7, p 169 11 Aug 1791 – Thomas and William Austin, both of Hatteras Banks. Thomas Deeded to William 50 acs joining Daniel Austins line, along the sound, leaving ¼ acre where graveyard is. Wit: John Ballance and Thos. Ballance.

Deed Bk 5, p 91 10 Apr 1785 in 9th year of American Independence, Cornelius Austin of the County of Princess Anne of the State of Va., to William Austin [probably uncle] of Currituck Co., NC. . . deed to land on which Cornelius Austin was then living, 50 acs on Knotts Island, bounding on Robert Simmons land, being land his father, Daniel Austin, had taken possession of, formerly belonging to his gr-father Cornelius Austin, land which Daniel should have made title to Wm. Austin.

Deed Bk 6, p 274 31 Jan 1793 – Thomas Austin, Sr., of Cape Hatteras Banks made deed to William Ballance for 80 acs of land on Sound side... Wit: John Flower, John Ballance, Jr., and Aaron Ballance.

Deed bk 3, p 199 21 Nov 1801, Sarah Austin of Hatteras Banks, deeded land adjacent to Robert Burrus, land running to the corner of Courtney Ballance's line . . . to John Ballance of Hatteras Banks... Wit: Reuben Burrus, Dempsey Quidley and Joshua Ballance.

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Deed bk 3, p 540 2 Feb 1802, Sarah Austin of Cape Hatteras Banks to John and Thomas Ballance... 1 Ac of land for a school house. Wit: Joshua Balance, Robert Burrus, and Zach Burrus and Reuben Burrus.

Deed bk 3, p 575 28 Mch 1803, Thomas Austin, Sr. to Thomas Ballance a negro girl named Violet... Wit: Thomas Farrow, and Caleb Ballance.

Deed bk S(or6) p 70 4 Sept 1797, Thomas Austin, Sr. of Cape Hatteras Bank to Robert Burrus land adjoining Daniel Austin and John Williams... 50 acs...Wit: Maj. Clark and Hez? Farrow.

page 197 Currituck Co. (cont'd)

Deed b, 8, p 183 Aug 23, 1805 – Heirs of William Ballance; John Ballance, William Ballance, Caleb Ballance, Aaron Ballance, Wallace Ballance, Sarah Austin, Laban Ballance, Robert Burrus, Courtney Ballance, Joshua Ballance, deeded land to Thomas Ballance (also an heir) in presence of Wm. Stow.

Deed bk 9, p 184 26 Mch 1806, Caleb Ballance to Daniel Austin, both of Hatteras, land adjacent to Robert Burrus .. 4 acs. Wit: Wm. Stow and Harmon Austin. At the same time Daniel Austin deeded to Caleb Ballance 2 acs of Cibs (or Gibs) Creek.

Deed bk 9, p 411 1807, Daniel Austin sold 2 negroes, Martin and Wallace to Caleb Ballance. Wit: Reuben Burrus and Cornelius Austin.

Deed bk 9, p 412 1807, Daniel Austin sold to Cornelius Austin, Sr., land Daniel bought of Caleb Ballance adjoining Aaron Ballance on the Sea side... Cornelius son of Daniel.

Deed bk 10, p 9 Aug 1808, Thomas Austin, Sr. of Hatteras deeded to Daniel Austin Sr., a negro boy Wallace... Wit: Mgt. Farrow, Cornelius Austin.

Deed bk 10, p 37 Feb 1809, Daniel Austin (Jr?) to John Ballance, land on Hatteras... Wit: Edmund Dailey and Willoughby Basnett.

Deed bk 10, p 103 26 Feb 1810 – William Daniel, Sr. to Jemima Austin, land I now live on on Roanoke Island adjoining Nicholas Daniel's line and running to Gideon Daniel's line on south... William and wife to have life tenacy... Wit: Joseph Ferebee and Willis Gallop.

Deed bk 11, p 109 May 1811, Cornelius Austin, Sr. to Zach Burrus, land on Sea side of Hatteras adjoining Daniel Austin, Sr. Wit: William Austin, Sr. and Moses Austin.

Bk 13, p 162 May 1815, Cornelius Austin, Elizabeth Austin, ?Sucky Gray to Stephen Gray, deceased, late... 70 acs... Wit: Pharoah Farrow and K. C. Crossman.

page 198 Curriuck (cont'd)

Deed bk 14, p 42 25 Feb 1816 William Austin to son Thomas Austin, whole of my land... Wit: Dennis Simmons.

Thomas Austin, bargained and leased unto his father, Wm. Austin and Sally, his sister, house they live in. 26 Jan 1815. Wit: Dennis Simmons.

Bk 14, p 67 July 12, 1815, Cornelius Austin to Wallace Ballance land on Cape Hatteras, adjoining Zach Burrus. Wit: Zach Burrus, Reuben Robinson and Moses Austin.

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Bk 15, p 145 2 Apr 1819, Cornelius Austin, Sr. to Wallace Styron land on the sound side of Hatteras, adj. to Aaron Ballance. Wit: Wm. Ballance and Holloway Balance.

Bk 16, p 78 25 Apr 1822, William Tolson, of Carterret Co., to Thos. Austin of Currituck, land on Hatteras Banks...west corner of Valentine Tolsons to Doud Wallaces to Thos Austins easternmost corner... Wit: Wm. Styron.
{Hatteras &? Hyde} – [handwritten referring to previous entries]
{Roanes?} – [handwritten referring to following entries]

Deed bk 24, p 55 May 1843 – Wm. D. Austin to Joseph A. Daniel, 1 ac of land on South end of Roanoke Is... Wit: Zilpha Davis and Baly Daniel.

Deed bk 28, p 25 Aug 15, 1857, Wm. D. Austin and Anne Austin to Norris Baum...all land inherited by wife Anne from her grandfather Berket Guard... Wit: Josiah Tillett.

Deed Bk 30 , p 22 – Mary Midgett of Co. of Tyrell, NC to Daniel B. Austin of Currituck, land on So. side of Roanoke Is., formerly belonging to her father Avery Daniel, decd. ... 66 acs, she 1/5 owner ... Wit: Wm. D. Austin. Nov 5, 1867.

Deed bk 28, p 427 – Wm. D. Austin and wife Anne, 50 acs, to Norris Baum, being a tract that Burket Guard gave to his dau., Anna, wife of Wm. D. Austin who became ¼ owner.

Bk 30, p 29 – William D. Austin, wife Anna M. and Bethany Daniel, land formerly belonging to Avery Daniel, to Daniel B. Austin, 2/5 interest in 67 acres on Roanoke Is., Nov 5, 1867.

page 199 Currituck County
Births copied at Currituck Co. Court House
1965? by Janet A. Curtis

Index to Births Register [years ok, month/day suspect on copy]

Date	Child	Father	Vol/page
1923, Jun 4?	William Edward	Pell Burrus Austin	6-25
1925, Feb 18	Milford Freeman	Pell Burrus Austin	6-433
1928, Aug 7	Delba Estelle	Willie Austin	7-516
1930, Dec 16	female	Homer T. Austin	9-196
1932, Dec 1	Warren Franklin	Pell Austin	9-329
1935, Nov 27	Ottley Wayne	John Wendell Austin	9-74
1934, __	Fannie Irene	Robert Lee Austin	9-533
1934, __	Gene Osborn	Pell B. Austin	9-899
1926, April 14	Wilbur Russell	Pell B. Austin	1-60
1949, Feb 3	Randy Lee	Wilbur Russell Austin	11-166
1909, __	Wilma Belle	Wesley Austin	2-63
1950, Aug 16	Carol Mildred	Baines Columbus Austin	11-61
1958?, Dec 15	Bonnie Jean	Wilbur R. Austin	11-__
1951, J__	Linda Diane	Clarence Burrus Austin	11-__
1953, Mch 22	Wanda Carol	Wilford F. Austin	12-__
1954, Jly 7	Otis, Jr. (colored)	Beatrice Austin	12-590
1955, Sept 30	Cathy Jean	Gene O. Austin	13-244
1955, Nov 24	Debra Jean	Wilford F. Austin	12-245
1956, Feb 7	James Eugene	James Whiteus Austin	13-273
1956, Apr 20	Joey Russell	Wilbur R. Austin	13-364?
1957, June 12	Warren Franklin, Jr.	Warren Franklin Austin	13-502
1958, Feb 21	Jennifer Justus	Gene Osborn Austin	
1933, Sept 23	James Jordan	James W. Austin	

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

1959, May 4	Stanley Craig	Warren Frank Austin
1936, Dec 5	Mary Davis)	
	Martha Virginia)	Wm. Alfred Austin
1930, Apr 3	Ruby Laverne	Wm. Alfred Austin
1960, Feb 11	Patricia Lynne	Gene Osborn Austin
1906, J_ _7	Ruby Estelle	Wesley Austin

page 200

Currituck Co., NC

	Index to Marriage Registers	JAC	
Austin, William E. to Annie J. Gallop		1909	B-157
Pell B. to Lila B. Hayman		1915	B-104
Cofield to Charlotte Clark		1917	1-215
Iola to Cleveland Lewark		1905	3-150
Sarah to Willie H. Leward		1908	B-156
Maud H. to Henry W. Griffin		1909	B-158
Gertie to Willie R. Hayman		1916	1-188
John Wendell to Va. D. Tillet		1931	2-196
Paul to Georgie Wilson		1935	2-300
Jesse Harvey to Hattie Paul		1937	2-339
Albert Willie to Florence Softly		1940	2-431
Wilbur Russell to Bertha Eliz. Evans		1947	2-515
Clarence Burrus to Thelma Jean Cox		1948	2-542
Milford Freeman to Ruth Estelle Evans		1952	
Harry Edison to Mabel Jean Doxey		1953	3-15
Gene Osborn to Shirley Ann Justus		1954	3-47
Donald A. to Carolyn Sue Fentress		1961	4-127
Melvin Shaefer Jr. to Ozetta Lee Gray		1961	4-151
Robert E. to Lorraine Simms		1963	4-302
William Alex to Laura H. Washington		1963	4-332
Ruth Elizb. to Amandas Jacob DeHick		1925	2-10
Carrie to Otto Edward Wlakams ?		1933	2-221
Wanda L. to Preston E. Clark		1937	2-341
Mildred to Richard H. Gray, Jr.		1939	2-396
Grace Elizb. to Robt. Hamilton Mead Jr.		1950	2-559

Index to Death Register – Austins 1966 JAC

1938 Sept 9, William Riley Austin son of Isaac F. Austin at Poplar Branch.

1948, Dec 12, Madie Blount (colored)

1946, Sept 3, Irene Hooper Austin dau of Wm. W. Hooper [Irene]

1955, Sept 23, Dau. stillborn to Harry Austin at Moyock

page 201

Dare County

Kitty Hawk Cemetery (copied 1961 Janet A. Curtis)

Martha Austin, wife of A. J., b May 18, 1851; d Oct 10, 1911

Annie Elizabeth, dau of Avery J. and Martha b Feb 16, 1876, d Apr 6, 1881

Rogers G. Austin, b Nov 11, 1874; d Feb 11, 1876

William D., son, b July 1871; d Feb 2, 1876

Charles W., son, d Apr 20, 1893 ae 24 y 1 mo

Avery J., son Wm. D. and Annie, b May 22, 1848, d Nov 5, 1902

(See 1850-60 Census of Currituck Co., NC)

[in margin]

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Wm. D. Austin m. Annie. Child
Avery J. 5/2/1848 – 11/5/1902, m. Martha, 5/18/1851 – 10/10/1911. Children:
Wm. D. July 1871 – 7/2/1876
Rogers E., 11/11/74 – 2/11/76
Annie Eliz., 2/16/76 – 4/6/81
Charles W., Mar 1870 – 4/20/1893

[in margin]

John, 7/10/1810 – 9/27/1898
John Oliver, 7/23/1819 – 9/16/1890

Hatteras Cemetery Records – Phylis Austin Huderwitz

Austin, R. Dowdy, Apr 9, 1909 – July 1 1957
John (father) July 10, 1810 – Sept 27, 1898 [struck through – see above]
P. (Preston?), July 4, 1839 – Sept 25, 1916
A. B., Dec 31, 1890 – July 16, 1939
J. D. (John D___?), Mch 31, 1895 – Dec 27, 1946
W. D., Co. I, 1st NC Inf. (C.S.A.)
S. T., Mch 10, 1863 – June 26, 1939
Cynthia, Aug 30, 1868 – Dec 29, 1943
Harmon J., Mch 9, 1868 –
R. J., Dec 6, 1889 – Nov 19, 194_
Maggie M., Dec 11, 1859 – Mch 16, 1918
Benjamin, Apr 24, 1859 – May 1, 1939
Francis L. and family [story here?]
Lavinia J., Aug 27, 1873 – Jan 19, 1947
Dowdy, Aug 6, 1876 – June 7, 1942
Mrs. C. F. (Crissy), Feb 27, 1862 – July 5, 1945
Andrew S., Feb 20, 1889 – Oct 7, 1962
Inez (Daniels), Mch 3, 1890 – living ____ [with Andrew]
Fred B., Feb 22, 1891 – June 8, 1941
William Wheeler, Apr 23, 1860 – Mch 11, 1941
Mogieannah (Oden), May 13, 1864 – May 3, 1927 [with William]
Desmond, Oct 18, 1918 – Aug 22, 1930
Ernest L., Feb 13, 1898 – Oct 14, 1934
James Monroe, Sept 8, 1887 – Jan 22, 1956
Sarah M., Sept 24, 1856 – Apr 14, 1930
James W., May 16, 1864 – May 30, 1908
A. B. (Alph) Dec 31, 1890 – June 16, 1954
John Oliver, July 23, 1819 – Sept 16, 1890 [Struck through – see above]
Lavinia J., Aug 27, 1873 – Jan 19, 1947
Isaac F., Feb 3, 1834 – Feb 20, 1908
Sarah Ann (Midgett) 1835 - [with Isaac]
Willis H., Feb 21, 1884 – Sept 21, 1961
Harry Lee, Feb. 13, 1886 – Feb 19, 1956

page 202

Dare

Hatteras Cemetery Records, Phylis Austin Huderwitz (cont'd)

Austin Spire S., Sept 1, 1925 – July 11, 1962
Bennie H., Jan 1, 1891 – June 8, 1964
Pop, June 5, 1889 – May 18, 1955
Christopher F., Feb 22, 1866 – July 14, 1939

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Minnie L., Mch 18, 1878 – Apr 19, 1946
Levin B., son Hiram and Courtney, Oct 8, 1850 – Dec 22, 1921
Leah Jones, wf of Levin B., Apr 14, 1855, Mch 8, 1935
Stow, Levetta Austin, Apr 16, 1893 – May 15, 1952
Stow, Lulu R. (Austin), July 1, 1891 – Feb 5, 1927
Willis, Fannie (Austin), Sept. 18, 1874 – Oct 22, 1953
Oneal, Letha J. (Austin) wife of Norwood, Dec 4, 1895 – July 15, 1932
Stowe, Eliza J. (Austin), Feb 28, 1886 – Oct 19, 1926
Quidley, Molsy (Austin), Sept 11, 1887 – Apr 3, 1924
Gaskill, Courtney (Austin), Oct 3, 1847 – Jan 9, 1945

page 203

**Dare Co., NC
Cemeteries at Hatteras, NC (copied 196_)**

Austins

Harman (Hiram) b. Jan 22, 1858 – d Feb 14, 1939
Bettie E (Stover), wife, b May 28, 1851, d Jan 9, 1929
Leonard Wood, son of Laurence and Lovie Austin, b Feb 3, 1925, d June 9, 1956 Alaska in auto accident – Coast Guard
Randal Oden, twin son of Laurence and Lovie Austin, b Apr 8, 1931, d May 11, 1931.
Wendell Russell, twin son of Laurence and Lovie Austin, b Apr 8, 1931, d May 6, 1931.

Note: Buried in private cemetery on a knoll behind Laurence Austin home at Hatteras, NC – 1961 – JAC.

Austins – {Wm. of Hyde}

Moses R. Austin, b Feb 8, 1829 – d Mch 3, 1877
Deborah F. Austin, b Nov 18, 1863 – Dec 22, 1881
C (Charles) L. Austin, b Jan 26, 1861 – d Nov 2, 1930
(wife) Martha (Pell) Austin, b Feb 13, 1886 – d Apr 13, 1933
Harry Lee Austin, b Feb 13, 1886 – d. Feb 19, 1956, m. Feb 1, 1911 Virginia Austin dau of C. L. and Martha Austin.
Russell G. Austin, b. June 30, 1882 – d Apr 6, 1938. (son of C. L. and Martha)
Ivey B., b Dec 31, 1890 – d. Feb 23, 1945 m. Jas. g_____ b J__ 10, (son of E. L. Austin)
Clifton J. Austin, son of Ivey B and Ida Austin, b Jan 10, 1914, d May 22, 1952
Note – Cemetery on Cross Road at Hatteras, west of main road – JAC

page 204

Dare County 1870 Census

Hatteras Twp.	Aug 24	(poor copy)	
20	John Austin	24	NC
	Angelice	23	“
	James	4/12	
88	Ransom Austin	40	NC
	(Moses R.)		
	Fanny ?Shepherd?	29	
	Russell	11	
	Charles L.	5	
	Cortina	1	“
93	Wm. Haskins	24	NC
	Courtney (Austin)	23	
	John C.	1	

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

	Ellie Austin	22	“	
98	Isaac Austin	40	NC	
	Sarah	34		
	William	13		
	Isaac	9		
	Wesley	7		
	Charlotte	4		
	Robert	1		
101	Christopher Austin	28	NC	
	Sarah	42		
	Mary	17		
	Christian (f)	15		
	Elizear	10		
104	Wallace Austin	40	NC	
	Zilphia	12		
	Sethalpin	9		
	Christopher	4	“	
105	William Austin	34	NC	
	Phoebe	25		
	Nancy	7		
	John	3		
	Marge A.	2	“	
106	Francis Austin	46	NC	
	Emiline	30		
	Maretta	11		
107	John Austin	62	NC	
	Molly ??	26		could be Outley...
	James	5		
	Norman	2		
	Mary M.	3/12		
113	Cornelius Austin	37	Carnelius?	
	Mary	40		
	Ellen	13		
	Decater	10		
	William	8		
	Virginia	4		
114	Wallace Austin	32	NC	
	John W.	23		
	Mary A.	20		
	Henry	16		
	Benjamin E.	12		
137	Margaret Austin	34	NC	
	Joshua	27		
	Clarissa Dailey	89		
	Levin Austin	20		

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Nags Head Twp

24	A. J. Austin	22	NC	
	Martha	24		
	Charles	3/12	July 29	
	Bethena Daniel	41		
32	Samuel Forbes family			
	Ann Austin	48	NC	svt. widow of Wm. D.?
139	W. D. Austin	44	NC	
	Matilda (Styron)	51		
	Joseph F.	19		
	Herman	12		
	Wallace	10		

page 205

**1880 Census – Dare County, NC
Hatteras Bank**

31-34	Margaret Austin	65	NC	
	Joshua D.	37	“	clerk
54-62	Wallace B. Austin	53	NC	pilot
	Delora M. (Austin)	31		
	Seth H. T.	17		fisherman
	Christopher F.	15		“
	Viola	8		
	Hattie F.	5		
	Henry W.	2		
56-64	Wallace Austin	62	NC	fisherman
-65	John W.	33		sailor
	Barthemia	24		
	William	6		
	Henry B.	4		
	Carrie	1		
57-66	Henry B. Austin	25	NC	sailor
	Patsy	22		
	Elizabeth	1		
	Benjamin E.	23		brother
58-67	William B. Ballance	67	NC	carpenter
	Marina (Austin)	52		
61-70	John Austin	68		
	Parley A. (Outley)	35		wife
	James W.	16		
	Herman J.	13		
	Mary M.	10		
	Zilpha S.	9		
	Isaiah D.	4		
	George L.	6/12	December	

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

62-71	Francis Austin	55	NC	fisherman
	Emeline B.	46		
	Mary F.	22		daughter
	Salina B.	9		daughter

73-72	William D. Austin	43	NC	pilot
	Phebe R.	40		
	Margaret A.	11		
	Wallace B.	8		
	Fannie L.	6		
	William M.	4		

page 206 (1880)

74-75	William D. Austin	54	NC	carpenter
	Matilda (Styron)	59		
	William W.	20		
	Sarah A. Bailey	15		servant

76	Fannie F. Austin	38		
	Russell G.	21		sailor
	Charles L.	19		
	Delore F.	16		
	Courtney D.	11		
	Leona	4		

85-96	Wm. W. Gaskill	34		pilot
	Courtney (Austin)	32		
	John C.	11		
	Henry L.	9		
	Wesley L.	5		
	Lizzie C.	1		

86-97	Barney F. Peel	43		
	Eliza J. (Quidley)	41		
	Levin B. Austin	29		servant

87-98	Harmon D. Austin	22		sailor
	Bettie E. (Stowe)	25		
	Lawrence	1		

94-106	Isaac F. Austin	49		carpenter
	Sarah N.	44		
	William R.	21		
	Isaac F. Jr.	18		
	Manson W.	15		
	Charlotte	14		
	Robert S.	12		
	John O.	8		
	Wallace Ballance	40		
	John G.	33		
	Joseph F. Austin	22		

154-169	John L. Austin	33		sailor
---------	----------------	----	--	--------

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Anglico (Barnett)	34		
John L.	6		
Annie R.	1/12		
128-141 Miles F. Whedbee	28	fisherman	
Ellen C. (Austin)	30		
page 207			
Dare County			
Index to Will Books			
copied by Janet A. Curtis			
<u>Devisor</u>	<u>Devisee</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>book/page</u>
R. G. Austin	Elma Grace Austin; Neva, C. G.	Apr 11, 1937	2-110
C. L. Austin	I. M.; J. B., VA; Laura Byrd, Martha A.; Barney R.; R. G.; A. M. Austin; Eliza Stowe	Feb 13, 1924 Mch 26, 1931	1-454
Neva Austin	Myron Willis	Apr 12, 1934 Oct 31, 1934	1-524
Homer T. Austin	Homer, Jr.; Hilda; Willie; Sibyl Dowdy; Maretta Derrickson; Mildred Gray, Sidney Jones	Nov 10, 1947 Jan 18, 1950	3-118
Chester Austin	Alice J. Austin	Mch 7, 1952 May 20, 1950	3-541
I. B. Austin	Ida Peele Austin; Clifton Austin; Lucy Catherine Ballance; Ivy Jr.; Clyde S.	Feb 23, 1945 Aug 12, 1953	3-325
Crawford R. Austin	Inez G. Austin	Nov 14, 1946 July 14, 1956	4-36
Harry L. Austin	Lacy; Virginia D; Wanda Miller	Apr 7, 1954 Aug 12, 1958	4-254
Jane M. Austin	Burton A. Decker et al	Feb 10, 1953 Feb 9, 1960	4-395
Andrew S. Austin	Inez D; Andrew Jr; Marjorie Newton; Josephine Odin; Sybil Skakle; Ramona Wilson	Mch 11, 1961 Oct 31, 1962	5-557
Bettie Caskill	Violet and Pat Austin	May 7, 1956 May 18, 1962	5-488
W. B. Rollinson	George W. Austin	Oct '31 – Aug '57	4-147?

page 208

**Dare County
Index to Will Books (continued)**

<u>David Fulcher</u>	<u>Kate Austin</u>	<u>1942-1947</u>	<u>2-467</u>
----------------------	--------------------	------------------	--------------

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Henrietta Jaskins	Murrell Austin	1935-1947	2-493
E. W. Poyner	Julian Austin	1930-1936	2-37

Index to Guardians, Executors, Etc.

Austin , Chas. L. Est	Martha A. Ivey B.	Executors	1-318
Glover, Free?, Preston	Lulu Austin	Guardian	1-250
A. V. and John S.	Fannie Overton	Settlement	2-322
Heirs, Leah J.	C. S. Meekins	Settlement	3-382
E. L.	Mrs. Kate Austin	Administration	1-424
R. G.	Neva Austin	"	1-55
Helen B.	Mrs. Irene Austin	Guardianship	2-7
Wm. Wheeler	A. S. Austin	Admr. Sett.	2-103 4-244
Irma M.	Cora Midgett	Admr.	2-274
Clifton Jones	Virginia Dare Austin	Admr	3-119
Olen W.	Emeline R. Austin	"	3-158
Ivey B.	Clyde S. ___	"	3-265
Maipes C.?	Mildred G.	"	3-249
Chester	Alice J.	Extr.	3-361
Andrew S.	___	Accts. Inv.	6-471

page 209

Abstracts of Dare Co., NC Wills, Etc.

Book 1, page 454 Will of Charles L. Austin, Feb 13, 1924 – Mch 26, '3 (??). Wife: Martha A.; youngest son, Barney R., sons R. G., I. B., J. D., and A. M.

1-524 Will of Myron Willis, Apr 12, 1934 – Oct 31, 1934 – sister, Neva Austin

2-110 Will of R. G. Austin, Apr 11, 1937. Presented by Neva Austin – Lived in village of Hatteras. Wife: Neva; dau. Grace; son C. G. Witness E. E. Burrus and L. F. Gaskill.

2-467 Will of David Fulcher of Frisco, NC, 1942-47. Dau-in-law Kate Austin

2-493 Will of Henrietta Gaskins, 1935 – 1947, of Hatteras, NC. Gr-dau Murrell Austin. Son Cortez Gaskins, 2 daus, Inez and Isadora. Wit: W. L. Gaskins, Thos. Bennett, Lawrence Austin

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

2-37 Will of E. Ulaious Poyner of Frisco, NC 1930-36. Sister, Ardey E. Austin; Nep. Julian Austin; niece, Myrtle Willis

3-118 Will of Homer T. Austin of Manteo, NC Nov 10, 1947 – Jan 18, 1950. 7 beloved children: Sybil Dowdy, Sidney Jones, Maretta Derrickson, Mildred Gray, Homer Jr., Hilda Austin, and Willie Austin.

3-325 Will of Ivey B. Austin, Sr. of Hatteras, NC, Feb 23, 1945 – Aug 12, 1953. Wife Ida Peele Austin; children: Clifton J., Lucy Catherine Ballance, Ivey Jr., Clyde Sherril, son, Clifton J. to receive old homestead known as C. L. Austin home and lot.

3-542 Will of Chester Austin of Dare Co., NC. March 7, 1952 – May 20, 1955. Wife Alice J. Austin.

page 210

Abstracts of Dare Co., NC Wills, Etc. (continued)

4-37 Will of Crawford Robert Austin of Hatteras, NC, Nov 14, 1946 – July 14, 1956. Wife Inez Gaskins Austin. Wit: Perry E., Mildred G., and Lovie Austin

4-254 Will of Harry L. Austin of Hatteras, NC, Apr 7, 1954 – Aug 12, 1958. Son Lacy Austin, wife Virginia Dare Austin. Dau Wanda A. Miller.

4-395 Will of Jane M. Austin of Hartford, CT, Apr 10, 1953 – Feb 9, 1960. Nephew Burton Austin Decker of Milan, OH, Frances Lyon Austin wife of Nephew John Eric Austin. Dau Evelyn Austin property at South Shores, Dare Co., NC – Nephew Basic Frank Austin, Nephew Frederick Basil Austin.

5-557 Will of Andrew S. Austin, Sr. of Hatteras, NC, Mch 11, 1961 – Oct 31, 1962. Store at Hatteras to be closed and sold. Wife, Inez D. Austin, property in Hatteras, plus his interest in Zorabella Gaskins lands in Hatteras.

Guardian Book 1, p. 250 24 July 1931 – Lulu Austin requests guardianship of her minor children and deceased. Glover Austin, Thelma Austin, Preston Austin, and Lovia Williams.

Guardian 1-424 10 June 1936 – E. L. Austin died without will, Mrs. Kate Austin of Hatteras, NC applied for letters of Admr. Named heirs: Decatur H., Minnie Margaret, David, Avis, Bert, all of Hatteras. Est. \$900.

Guardian 2-7 2 Oct 1939 – Mrs. Irene Austin represents that Helen Barnet Austin is a minor child of Ransom Austin, deceased.

Guardian 2-103 Apr 19, 1941 – J. Monroe Austin oldest living heir of William Wheeler Austin appointed his brother, Andrew S. Austin, Admr. of said estate. Following heirs:

page 211

Dare Co. Abstracts of Guardianship, continued

2-103 (cont'd) J. Monroe Austin; A. S. Austin; F. B. Austin; Beatrice Peele; Nacy Austin; Luther Austin; Horton Austin; Thurman Ballance; Wheeler Ballance; Murtis Ballance Austin; Camille Ballance; Decatur Austin; Margaret Austin; Avis Austin; and Bert Austin, all of Hatteras, NC.

2-274 Cora Midgett Estate – Feb 1944, Irma Midgett Austin applies for Letters of Administration.

3-158 Olen W. Austin Estate – 14 Oct 1952, Emeline R. Austin applies for Letters of Administration. No Will.

3-249 Maines C. Austin died intestate – 30 Sept 1953. Following heirs: Mildred G. Austin of Manteo; Rose Skinner of Ft. Worth, TX, Joan, Jerry, and Carol Austin of Manteo, NC.

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

3-361 Chester Austin deceased – Alice J. Austin of Buxton, NC files for letters of Adm. 20 May 1955.

page 212 **Obituaries from The Virginian-Pilot, ca. May 15, 1962**

Norfolk – Edward Bower Austin, 68, of 6800 Waterworks Road, husband of the late Mrs. Letitia Fulcher Austin and son of Bunyon and Mrs. Patsy Willis Austin, died in a Norfolk hospital Sunday night.

He is survived by three daughters: Mrs. Vernon Hollomon of Norfolk, Mrs. William Tucker of Long Beach, CA and Mrs. Vernon Stallings, of Portsmouth; three sons, Alton S. Austin and Thomas L. Fulcher of Norfolk and Harold D. Austin of Charleston, SC; a brother, Paul S. Austin of Houston, TX, two sisters, Mrs. Mary Whedbee of Frisco, NC and Mrs. Eva Gray of Princess Anne County, seven grandchildren, and two great-grandchildren.

He was a native of Frisco and lived in Norfolk 30 years.

A funeral service will be conducted in Hollomon-Brown Funeral Home Wednesday at 11 A. M. by the Rev. Raymond Smith of Norview Baptist Church. Burial will be in Riverside Memorial Park. The family will be at 218 Sheppard Ave.

Bruce Austin's Funeral Today

Lewiston, NC – A funeral service for Bruce Austin, 57, area highway supervisor, fatally injured Thursday by a state highway truck, will be held today at 2:30 PM in Lewiston Baptist Church, of which he was a member. The Rev. J. B. Stephenson will officiate. Burial will be in Hoggard Memorial Cemetery.

He was a past master of Davie Masonic Lodge, which will conduct a service at the grave.

Surviving are his widow, Mrs. Annie Minton Austin, a son, Lawrence Bruce Austin of the home; a brother, Hobart Austin of Kelford, and two sisters, Mrs. Wiley H. Hale of Norfolk and Mrs. Morgan T. McGee of Colerain.

The body will be taken from Garrett Funeral Home, Ahoskie, to the church today at 12:30.

Mrs. Fern C. Austin

Portsmouth (1962) – Mrs. Fern Cunningham Austin, 44, died in Portsmouth hospital Thursday at 8:55 PM after a long illness.

She was a native of Rose Hill, VA and lived in Portsmouth, 400 Park Manor Road, the last year.

She was the wife of William J. Austin and a daughter of John B. and Mrs. Ruth Smith Cunningham of Kingsport, TN.

She was a member of Holy Communion Lutheran Church, Portsmouth.

Besides her widower and parents, surviving are a daughter, Miss Judith Lynn Austin, and two sons, James Milton Austin and John William Austin all of Portsmouth, and a sister, Mrs. Porter B. Huling of Asheville, NC

The body, taken to Snellings Funeral Home, will be sent to Mercer Funeral Home, Bluefield, WV, for a funeral service in Maple Grove Cemetery, near Bluefield.

Willie H. Austin

Elizabeth City, NC – Willie H. Austin, 77, died Thursday at 11 AM in Veterans Hospital, Kecoughtan, VA after illness of two years.

A native of Hatteras, he lived in Oriental 13 years. He was a retired Coastguardman, having served 30 years.

Surviving are his widow, Mrs. Lula Ballance Austin; one daughter, Mrs. Blaine Burrus of Elizabeth City; one son, Floyd Austin of Oriental; one sister, Mrs. Rosa Gaskins of Elizabeth City; one brother, Benjamin Austin of Hatteras; 10 grandchildren and 10 great-grandchildren.

A funeral service will be conducted in Hatteras Methodist Church Saturday at 11 AM by the Rev. R. M. Smithson, pastor of Brites Methodist Church, Elizabeth City, and the Rev. C. E. Cash, pastor of Hatteras Methodist Church. Burial will be in Ballance cemetery, Hatteras.

Andrew S. Austin, Sr.

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Hatteras, NC – Andrew Shankin Austin, Sr., 72, husband of Mrs. Inez Daniel Austin, died in Alemarle Hospital Sunday at 4:45 pm after a four week illness.

He was a native of Hatteras and lived there al of his life. He was a son of William W. and Mrs. Mogieannah Oden Austin, a merchant and a member of Hatteras Methodist Church and a member of the Woodmen of the World.

Besides his wife he survived by four daughters, Mrs. Clifford Newton of Greensboro, Mrs. Josephine Oden of Hatteras, Mrs. Sybil Skakle of Chapel Hill, and Mrs. Ramona Wilson of Clemmons; a son, Andrew Shankin Austin, Jr., of Hatteras; three brothers, Nacie Austin, Luther Austin and Horton Austin, all of Hatteras, and a sister, Mrs. Bernice Peele of Hatteras.

A funeral service will be conducted in Hatteras Methodist Church Tuesday at 10 am by the Rev. Van Cash. Burial will be in the family cemetery at Hatteras. The body will be taken from Tiford Funeral Home in Hatteras to the church one hour before services.

1961

Sam W. Austin

Suffolk – (Sept 3, 1961) – Sam W. Austin of 119 S. Sixth St. died Sunday in Obici Memorial Hospital.

He was the husband of Mrs. Eldora Austin and a son of the late Wyley and Mrs. Elizabeth Austin of Washington, NC.

In addition to his widow, he is survived by a sister, Mrs. Hilda Mae Austin of Washington, NC and a brother Wyley Austin of Newport News.

A funeral service will be held in Cooke Funeral Home Thursday at 3:30 pm with burial in Carver Memorial Cemetery.

[note – JAC has family tree notes in margins of pages 212 and 213 – refer to original copy]

page 213

Obituaries from The Virginian-Pilot, Nov. 14, 1961

Bertha, NC – Pell Burrus Austin, 73, retired chief boatswain's mate with 31 years in the Coast Guard, died Monday at __ __ long illness.

Born in Hatteras, he lived 17 years in Bertha, Currituck County.

He was a son of William Riley and Mrs. Louie Burrus Austin and husband of Mrs. Lela Hayman Austin.

He was a member of Masonic Lodge 463 and Corolla Baptist Church.

Besides his widow, surviving are three daughters, Miss Louise Austin and Mrs. Alma Everitt of Bertha and Mrs. Grace Meade of Norfolk, seven sons: Oswald Austin, Milford Austin, and Toby Austin of Bertha, Harry Austin of Coinjock, Gene Austin of Corolla, Warren Austin of Morehead City and Wilbur Austin of Mobile, AL; four sisters, Mrs. Fannie Johnson of Elizabeth City, Mrs. Ruth Lovitt of Norfolk and Mrs. Gertrude Hayman and Mrs. Jennie Malbon of Virginia Beach; a brother, Johnnie Austin of Corolla, and 19 grandchildren. The body was taken to Twilford Funeral Home.

page 214

Davie County, NC

p. 190 3:466 – Henry R. Austin to A. G. Carter, Chmn, for \$15, 1 ½ acres adj. John Mcorie and Philip T. Meroney on Wilkesboro Rd. Wit: C. Harbin.

p. 195 3:70 – 9 Jan 1849 Henry McDaniel to E. D. Austin to Henry R. Austin to pay debt of \$1000, Mtge deed of trust for tract on Dutchman's Creek adj. Charles Griffith, E. D. Lowry, Thos. Smoot, J. K. Martin, W. J. Walker.

p. 57 I:160 – 28 Nov 1837 – Division of land for heirs of late Samuel Austin by Commissioners in 5 equal lots, #1 to Henry M. Austin – 60 Ac adj. Gassaway Gaither; #2 to Bennet Austin – 60 Ac; #3 to Littleberry H. Austin – 62 ¾ acres; #4 to Tenison Austin – 55 ¼ ac.; #5 to heirs of Nancy Travillian, dec'd – 55 ¼ ac. Wit: Gassaway Gaither, B. G. Jones, Isaac Allen, Sam'l Frost.

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

p. 114 2:197 – 3 July 1841 Sarah Austin to L. R. Rose for \$100, a negro boy named Caesar. Wit: B. Bailey.

p. 112 2:186 – 21 Aug 1840 – Nelson Travillion, admin, of Samuel Austin, decd. to L. R. Rose for \$175 Negro girl, Jane, 2. Wit: S. W. Naylor.

2:187 – 19 Apr 1842 – Elisha D. Lowery to Enoch W. Lowry for \$190 – 31 Ac on Sweet Creek adj. E. D. Austin. Wit: Sam'l C. Austin, T. J. Bryan.

Note: Many other entries in Index at witnesses.

page 215 **Davie Co., NC cont'd**

p. 170 3:110 – 6 Oct 1848 – L. R. Rose to Henry R. Austin and W. B. March for \$30, 25 Ac adj Levi Barmcastle [Barncastle?], Esther Harbin, L. R. Rose, James M. McClamroch, 1/6 of the Walter Etchison old place sold to L. R. Rose by Lemuel Bingham, Clerk. L. Bingham.

3:111 – Elkanah D. Austin and Henry McDaniel for \$1400 – 300 ac adj T. Cheshier, Thomas Smott [Smoot], Charles Griffith and E. D. Lowery. Henry R. Austin, John K. Martin.

p. 177 3:368 – 27 Nov 1849 – E. D. Austin to Wm. F. Watts for \$75 – 61 ¼ ac. H. R. Austin.

p. 116 2:214 – 28 Apr 1843 – H. R. Austin to Nelson Travillion for \$15 1/8 interest (Undivided) of Meekins C. Travillion in land of Nancy C. Travillion, dec'd which came to her from her father, Samuel Austin, dec'd. P. F. Meroney, E. R. Birkhead.

p. 40 I:14 – 1 Nov 1836 – James Smoot to Henry R. Austin for \$300, 188 ac in Forks of Yadkin adj. James Renshaw, Turner and Earnest, also 35 acc adj. H. Freeland. Wit: H. Austin, Gassaway Gaither.

p. 86 I:448 – 17 June 1841 – Henry R. Austin to Spencer McHerney acc. to deed of trust of Elijah Smallwood 99 ac on Dutchman's Crk. for \$500. Jas. F. Martin, T. Cheshire.

page 216 **Davie Co., NC Wills and Deeds (cont'd)**

p. 24 II:13 – Elkanah Davis Austin, 24 Feb 1866, prob. 26 June 1871. Lucco M. Gillespie and Almira E. Pasten – under 21. Sons: Davis N. Austin and Samuel W. Austin. Daus: Mary Jane Burch, Caroline E. He mentions a note on W. W. Burch and bro. H. R. Austin. Sister: Anna M. Austin. Exr. bro: H. R. Austin. Wit: Wm. A. Meroney and C. P. Meroney.

II-15 – Henry R. Austin – 31 Mch 1854. Prob 29 Apr 1872 – Wife: Elvina, Dau: Ann Mariah (her husband is not to have any interest). Son: Franklin M., Other children not named. Exrs: wife Elvira and son Franklin. Wit: J. M. Johnson and J. B. Jones.

p. 37 II:233 – Barbra A. Austin – 3 June 1891, pb 15 Dec 1897. Husband: J. C. Austin. Nieces Julia Gowan and Mamie Curtis – daus of Richard Gowan. She mentions land willed by Tennison Cheshire “to my mother Mrs. Gowan, now Mrs. Shoemaker”. Exr: E. E. Hunt. Wit: Geo. W. Sheek, James McGuire.

p. 130 2:327 – 19 Oct 1844 Bennett Austin of Calloway Co., KY to John Kelso of the same place for \$300 all interest in estata of my half-sister Melissa R. Austin, dec'd of Davie. E. H. Curd.

page 217 Davie Co., NC Marriage Bonds and Certificates
L. D. S. Manuscript – 1959 – Genea. Soc.

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

p. 2 Austin, Green B., (son of Berry and Malona Austin) and Catherine Hillard (d. James M. and Mary Hillard). 2 Oct 1867 (bond), m. 2 Oct 1867 by J. A. Kelly, J.P.

Austin, James Clinton and Barbara C. Cowan md. 24 Dec 1856 by J. B. Jones, JP

Austin, Richard M. and Ellen Amanda Jones m. 14 Jan 1862 by J. M. Johnson, JP

Austin, S. B. and Marg. A. Jones m. 3 Oct 1859 by M. C. Thomas

p. 1 Austin, Emely and James Adams m. 3 Feb 1867 by J. Smith, JP

p.22 Austin, Nealey A., m. Andrew Cope 13 Dec 1859 by J. Smith, JP

p. 83 Austin, Catherine C. and John M. Wilson m. 12 Feb 1867 by Thos. S. Maxwell, JP

Will and Deed Abstracts, Davie Co., NC 975.669, v25m, LDS/SLC
Ab. and Comp. by Jo White Linn, 1973
Box 978, Salisbury, NC 28144
Wills 1836-1900 Deeds 1836-1850

p. 27 II:62 A. M. Austin – 15 Mch 1872; prob 7 Oct 1878, advanced age. Nieces: Ann M. Parker, W. B. Austin, Jane E. Austin, Neph: H. L. Austin – 300 ac adj Berry Foster, L. G. Gaither on public road from Mocksville to Wilkesboro. Dec'd bro: H. R. Austin. Bro: E. D. Austin. Exr: Chas. Price. Wit: C. C. Sanford and S. Milton Call.

page 218 **Census Records, Davie Co., NC**
(1836 from Rowan Co., NC)

Faint early census record, including Littleberry Austin and Sally Austin. Sally includes one male 80-90.

page 219 **Davie Co., NC 1850 Census**

479-479	Henry R. Austin	41	Davie Co.	farmer	\$3000
29 Aug.	Elvira	34	“		
	Ann	16	“		
	Franklin	13	“		
	Ephriam	10	“	Ephraim?	
	Elizabeth	7	“		
	Elvira	2/12	“		
	Anna	46	“		
	Wm. B. March	30	“	sherriff	
	Mary	6	“		
	Alice	4	“		

531-531	Melina Austin	37	Davie Co.		
2 Sept.	James	14			
	Richard	13			
	Elizabeth	11			
	Greenbury	9			
	Mary	3			

page 220 **Davie Co., NC Marriage Bonds and Certificates, 1837-68**
Genea. Soc. of Utah, 1959, SLC Transcript

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

- p. 2 Austin, Green B. (son of Barry and Malona Austin) and Catherine Hillard (dau of Jas. M. and Mary) L. G. [?]Garther, DC, md 2 Oct 1867 by J. A. Kelly, JP
- p. 2 Austin, James Clinton and Barbara Cowan?? md 24 Dec 1856 by J. B. Jones, JP
- p. 2 Austin, Richard M. and Ellen Amanda Jones, mrd 14 Jan 1862 by J. M. Johnson, JP.
- p. 2 Austin, S. B. and Marg. A. Jones, mrd 3 Oct 1857 to M. C. Thomas
- p. 83 Austin, Catherine C. and John M. Willson mrd 12 Feb 1867 by Thos. J. Maxwell
- p. 21 Austin, Nealey A. and Frances Cope, md 13 Dec 1850 by J. Smith, JP
- p. 1 Austin, Emely and James Adams mrd 3 Feb 1867 by J. Smith, JP

page 221 **Wills**

Joseph Pippen

Sept. 14, 1827 May Ct. 18ee bk F. p. 146. Wife Temperance I lend 1 negro, reversion to 4 daus; tract adjoining Willis Knight and Nancy Ward, give furniture, cow and calf, 2 sows and pigs, 2 ewes and lambs, 1 horse, \$55, port, corn, etc; reversion of land to son Joseph John; daus: Harriet May, Lydia Austin, 3 negroes Martha Porter, 2 negroes Luvina Spellings, 300 Ac tract whereon she lives; lend 4 negroes, reversion to her heirs give her 2 notes, value \$100, one given by her, the other by Brian Spelling, also \$50 each: Sons: Joseph John Pippen, plantation whereon I live with exception of that lent wife; gr-sons: William S. Bryan, lend 7 negroes, reversion to his heirs. Exr Henry Austin. Ely Porter. Wit W. M. Hopkins, Daniel Hopkins.

Tombstone Records

Delha Dancy Austin – D. Dec 5, 1918

Emily Semple Austin, Nov 1, 1879 to Sept 23, 1957

Greenwood Cemetery, Tarboro, NC

Marriage

Foreman, Agesilan S. of VA to Delha Dancy, New Tarboro R.R., Nov 22, 1836

Death

Henry Austin, Feb 21, 1845, Tarboro.

page 222 **Marriage**

Austin, Robert H., Delha Dancy Foreman, 16 Oct 1860, m. 16 Oct 1860 by Thomas R. Owen M. B. John Norileet witness, W. A. Jones, Clerk.

Austin, Henry P, m. Lydia Peppin, Will Book F., page 146, will of Joseph Pippin, 1827 – 1833; will of Martha Parles 1845, will of Henry Austin 1843 – 1845.

Bible Records, also some marriages in book

Edgecombe Deaths and Marriages – the Tarboro Press

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Robert H. Austin of Tarboro married in Franklin Co. on Jan 29, 1840 Janet Jeffries, dau of William Jeffries, Est. by Elder P. W. Dowd (Feb 8, 1840)

Wills

Austin, Henry

July 10, 1843, Feb. Ct 1845 – wife Lydia, 4 negroes, \$4000, lend Town Lot No. 17 where we not reside, lot 12, all furniture, carts, wagon, horse, mule, acreage, harness, also pinney woods land near town. Reversion to youngest dau; May Jane Austin. Son and Exr: Robert H. \$5000, negro woman, 6 negroes, also Lots 48, 73, 74, and 63 in Tarboro. Daus: Martha Ann Lowe \$2000, 6 negroes, land purchased of Henry Taylor and \$200 to be held in trust for her benefit and kept free of control of husband by Exr. Reversion to her children. Catherine Elizabeth Crenshaw, \$2000, 5 negroes and lots 2 and 23 in Tarboro and \$2000 held in trust by Exr. and free from control of husband. Reversion to her children; Mary Jane Austin, \$2000. Reversion to her heirs. No witnesses. Proven in Ct by oaths of Henry T. Clark, James Weddell, James M. Redmond.

Austin, Lydia

Sept 29, 1852, Feb Ct. 1853. Sons and Exr: Robert H. Austin \$400.00. Daus Martha Ann Dowd(?) 2 negroes; Catherine E. Crenshaw, Mary J. Mathewson, residue divided equally.

page 223

Edgecombe Co., NC (1741 from Bertie Co.)
Greenwood Cemetery, Tarboro, NC (Copied by JAC, 1960)

Charles Chrisman Austin, Oct 22, 1875 – May 18, 1926

Emily Semple Chrisman, wife of Charles J. Austin, Feb 9, 1852 – July 29, 1924

Charles Jeffreys Austin, Aug 27, 1842 – Dec 3, 1920 (Confederate Soldier)

Delha Dancy Austin, June 8, 1888 – Dec 5, 1918

Catherine Crenshaw Austin, July 13, 1883 – Dec 22, 1953

Jennett Austin, inf. dau of J. R. and Janet A. Chambliss, Mch 17, 1915 – May 22, 1916

Eliza Austin Sherin, wf of Wm. Elbert Shearin, Aug 29, 1882 – Feb 23, 1958

Emily Semple Austin, Nov 1, 1879 – Sept 23, 1957

Miss Mary Austin (living 1961)

Note: The Masonic Lodge in Tarboro is named for Charles J. Austin

1790 Census – no Austin or Osteen

1800 Census –

1810 Census

Henry Austin 1-0-1-1-0 0-0-2-1-0 1 slave [26-45, b. 1765-1784]

1840 Census

Robert H. Austin 1m(20-30) 1 f(15-20)

1850 Census Tarboro

36-36	R. H. Austin	40	NC	Merchant
	S. I. (f)	28	“	
	William H.	9	“	
	C. J. (m)	7	“	
	E. L.	5		
	Chas. Jeffrys	18	“	clerk
	Wm. C. Dama	16	“	student

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

38-38 Lydia Austin 65 NC

page 224 **1870 Edgecombe Co., NC Census**

22-23	Austin, Henry	32	NC	mulato
	Amelive	41		blk
	Rebecca	17		blk
30-32	Austin, Granville	35	NC	blk
	Sabra	25		“
	Mary Ann	9		
	Peter	5		
	Granville	4		
	Lizzy	3		
	Isaac	1		“
117-141	Austin, Robert H.	60	NC	Retired merchant
	Della D.	55	“	
	Charles J.	27		
	Dancy, Charlotte	73		
	Bell, Alvana	65	“	
224-265	Isaac Austin	30	NC	mul.
	Kate	26		“

1830 Census – Dist. #1

Henry Austin	2 m 20-30	1 f 5-10	[Mary Jane]
	1 m 50-60 [1770-]	1 f 10-15	
		3 f 15-20	
		1 f 40-50	[Lydia]

1820 Census

Henry Austin	1 – 0 – 1 – 1 – 1 – 0	2 – 0 – 0 – 1 – 0
	age 26-45 or b 1775 – 1794	

page 225 **Gates Co., NC Marriage Records** LDS/SLC 975.615 v25h
Genea. Soc. of Utah mscept – 1943

p. 2	Austin, Richard and Mary Collings	24 Sept 1823 date of bond
	Richard and Elizabeth Goomer?	13 Aug 1838
	Richard and Susan Hamilton	22 Jan 1855
	(Jno – X Austin bondsman)	
p. 3	Uriah and Martha J. Matthews	12 Sept 1853
	(Jno X Austin bondsman)	
	William and Medis? Ann Goomer	—
p. 4	Mary Ann and Levi Bird	23 Dec 1888
p. 101	Martha J and John R. Jone	26 Oct 1885?

1790 Census

Osten, Claborn	Edenton Dist.	1 0 2
Osten, Richard	“	1 1 2

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

1800 Census

Austin, Richard 3 1 0 1 0 1 2 0 1 0 0 0

1830 Census

p. 106 Austin, Jethro
p. 087 Asten, Richard

Gates County, NC 1790 Census

Richard Osten Edenton Dist. 1 1 2
Claborn Osten “ 1 0 2

1800 Census

Richard Auston 3 1 0 1 0 1 2 1 0 0

1810 Census – No Austins

1820 Census

Ann Ostin 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 1

1830 Census - -

page 226 **Granville Co., NC Index to Grantors** (formed 1746)
F4765 part 1 (bad copy)

Bk. 0	1779-1790	Austin, Valentine	to	Jones Fielder	page 546
A		Alston, ___Josp.		Hiram Cheek	38
		“		J_ Langston	39
		Austin??.John		Henry Leadbetter	100
B	___	“		John Tom Mottley	64
C	1786 - ?	“		?Sylvester Solomon Mottley	556
		Josp. Jno.		Joseph Green	671
E	1756-1762	Phill		Tilman Fox	76
		John Josp.		David Roberson	70
F	1762-63	William		Wm. Tabb	60
H	1763-68	John Josp. to		Philip Alston, Jr.	350, 351, 353, 354
		Phill		Solomon Alston	483
J	1764-1772	George		Thos. Blount	129
		George		Isaiah Farmer	302
		Solomon		Robert Lewis	213
		Sarah		Robert Lewis	325
		John H.		Andrew Miller	118, 120
		William		Reuben Searcy	287
K	1772-75	John H.		Ransome Boswell	156, 158
		George		Thos. Critcher	148
L	1775-78	George		John Ross	61
O	1779-90	Lemuel		Robert Lewis	262
P	1795-97	George		Varnell Williams	55
Q	1797-1802	George		Osborn McGehee	374

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

“ George Jas. Shumwell 50

(F4765 pt w Index to Grantees film faint, impossible to read.)

Bk), p. 546 – 2 Feb 1788 Valentine Austin of Granville Co., NC to Jones Fielder of same place for 40 Pounds specie a tract of land containing 97 ac lying in Granville Co. Ct. Feb 1788 (film very dark and hard to read)

page 227 **Granville Co., NC** (copy faint)

Bk. ___ John ?Peapt? of Halifax Co., NC for 50 pounds Proclamation Money sold to Philip Alston Jr. of same place a tract of land in Co. Granville on both sides of Tar River, beg. at line ___ and C. Hickery on the River Bank on NW side of River. No. fifteen W 209 poles to a pine crossing said river, No. fifty E 220 poles – 350 Acs granted to Jo Josp Alston by patent, April 1745. 1 Oct 1766.

Bk H p 381 – 1 Oct 1766 – John Josp. Alston, Halifax Co., NC to Philip Alston Jr. of same place for 50 pounds a tract of land in Granville Co., NC, Beg at a hickory on so side of Tar RiverR___ Donevent’s Corner – SW 190 pole – to red oak, S 55 E 60 poles to red oak, then N 30 E 270 poles to a red oak, then N 30 W 270 poles to a red oak near a large Run, then down said run to the River, then down river to first station. Lands granted to John Joseph Alston – 680 Ac by patene 20 Apr 1745.

Bk. H – 353 – 2 July 1765. John Joseph Alston of Halifax Co. NC to Philip Alston, Jr. of same place for 50 pounds Proclamation Money – land in Granville Co. on both sides of Tar River – Begin at lower end of great Sow grounds, on NE side of river at mouth of small creek, thence S 15 W 200 poles to a post oak, thence N 56 W 280 poles to a white oak, thence N 50 E 220 poles to a red oak, then N 45 E 220 poles red oak standing on side of big creek, thence water course to beginning. Tract 300 Ac granted J. J. Alsten 22 Feb 1749.

page 228 **Granville Co., NC**

Bk H, 355 – 8 July 1768? John Joseph Alston, Halifax Co., NC to Philip Alston, tract of land for 50 pounds. Sold land in Granville Co., NC on S side of Tar River, beg. at a water oak about ¼ mile from Dunevent’s plantation on sd river, N 50 W 170 poles up River side to a red oak on rev side thence S 40 W 80 poles to a red oak thence S 50 E 270 poles to a red oak thence to first station. Lands granted J. J. Alston 130 Ac 20 Sept 1742.

Bk H., p. 483 – 1 Dec 1768 Phillip Alston, Jr. of Granville Co., NC to Solomon Alston, Jr. of Bute Co., NC for 750 pounds four tracts of lands adj – 1467 Ac in Granville Co. on both sides of Tar River.

page 229 **Granville Co., NC**
Abstracts of NC Wills, 1760-1800 by Fred A. Olds

Will of Sherwood Winningham, 1788 – Heirs P. Thomas Winningham and Valentine Austin

Solomon Alsten will 1771 – Sarah, wife, Charity, Lemuel and Henry

Colonial Granville County and Its People, by Worth S. Ray

p. 212 – Will of Aaron Pinson, dated before 1800 names among others, Dorcas Austin, Elizabeth Campbell, Thomas Pinson, Sarah Head, Annie Cunningham, Wm. Pinson, Aaron Pinson, Mary Evans, Zachariah Pinson and Isaac Pinson. Many of these moved into Laurens Co., SC

p. 295 – **Taxpayers, 1788** (Used as 1790 Census)

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Beaverdam District

*Valentine Austin
John Winningham
(No Pinsons)

Ragland Dist.

George Alston

1800 Census ---

1810 Census – no Austins, George Alston

1820 Census, no Austins

Lunenburg Co. VA Wills, 1746-1825 – Bell
Virginia Book Co., Berryville, VA, 1973

#397 – Will of Aaron Pinson, 12-26-1757; 3-7-1758 WB1, p. 223 – Sons Aaron, Thomas, John, dau Elinor Pinson, grson Moses Grigg.

page 230 **Guilford County, NC** (1770 from Orange and Roan Co.)

All records prior to 1870 removed from County Court House to State Library, Raleigh, NC. The following records abstracted by Chas. L. Billington, Martinsville, VA (1960)

Marriage Bonds (very faint copy)

Aston, Leander to Sarah Jane Edwards, Mch 8, 1859
Asling, Minerva to John W. Leavitt, son of Geo. and Aley, mrd 21 Sept 1887
Asling, Nancy to Alfred Knott on 1 Feb ?1823?

Deeds

Book 43, p 615 – Feb 27, 1871, Henry and Mary Jane Austin, his wife, deeded 107 Acs to Lason Kellum land adj. McMillons corner. This land was life estate of Elisa J. Wodson, the widow of Jeffrey Wodson, in her right of dower.

Book 46, p 259 – Henry and Mary June Austin of Guilford Co., deeded to Henry Robie 1/7 Ac next to Robie line.

Book 46, p 378 – Henry and Mary Jane Austin deeded 75 Acs to Joseph Welland, adj. to Austin and Ed. Wards line.

Book 46, p 485 – 1 Feb 1873 – Henry and Mary J. Austin deeded 4 and ¾ Acs to John E. Edwards, land adj to Paul Swainer and Thomas Edwards line and John Edwards garden.

Book 48, p 348 – June 13, 1874 – Henry and Mary J. Austin of Township of NC Norwick in County of Oxford, Province of Ontario, Canada sells to Emily Agnes Austin of the same place, wife of John H. Austin of the same place, a parcel of land situated in the Twp. of Morehead, Co. of Guilford, NC of U.S.A. – 71 Acs for \$500.

Book 46, p 351 – Jly 3, 1874 – Emily Agnes Austin of Twp. of North Worwick in Co. of Oxford, Province of Ontario, Canada, wife of John H. Austin of same place, but formerly of Morehead, Guilford Co., NC rents land to John V. Lindley of NC, adj to the land of Joseph Welland, Henry Robie and the said John H. Austin, rented for 3 years 3000 Peach and Apple trees, for \$25 per year.

page 231

Deeds cont'd

1/9/16

© Copyright 2016 by Austin Families Association of America

Page 119

This document was transcribed from Janet Austin Curtis' original records.

It is maintained by the Austin Families Association of America.

We would appreciate any corrections. Thank you for visiting our web site, www.afoa.org

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

5-5	Margaret O'Neal etc.	38		
	Christiana Austin	30		1820
	John D.	4		
6-6	Harmon Austin	40		1810
	Courtney	33		
	Reuben Q.	15		
	Eliza Q.	11		
	John	6		
	Manerva	3		
7-7	Geo. W. Stowe	24		
	Elizabeth	22		
	Mary Austin	55		1795
Cape Hatteras				
	William D. Austin	25	NC	1825
	Olivia	27		
	Courtney	2		
	Ellen	1		
	Ellen Midgett	24?		
	Eveline Midgett	11?		
	Wallace Austin	31		1819
	Ann Z.	36		
	John W.	2		
	Mary L. Lear	16		
	Margaret Austin	38		1812
	Clarissa Dailey	67		
	Joshua Austin	9		
	Edmund Austin	37		1813
	Matilda	35		
	Louisa	7		
	George W.	4		
	Moses	9/12(Sept)		
	John Austin	39		1811
	Nancy	40		
	Horatio	20		
	Pharoah F.	19		
	Charlotte	16		
	Ann M.	14		
	Margaret	10		
	John	9		
	Thomas	8		
	Christopher F.	5		
	Delora	1		
	Francis Austin (m)	27		1823
	Marina	23		sister
	Susan	72		

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

1860 Census

Ocracoke Island
416- J. B. Ostin 45 NC mariner
Cornelius 14
Zilphia 12
Rebecca 10
George 6

page 233 – faint copy – suspect transcription – **1860 Census** cont'd

Hyde County, NC

(??Jean Quarter??)

469 Sally Austin 35
Deborah 4
Louisa Morgan 52
Joseph Morgan 15
Malinda 13
Sarah “ 11
Thomas “ 6

Cape Hatteras

532-1 William Austin 35
Elizear 40
Louisa 17
George 12
Courtney 13
Mosco 10
Ellen 9
Valentine 8
Joseph 8
Harmon 2
Wilson 2/12
Wm. O’Neal 23
Robert O’Neal 20
Harriett
Jane
Margaret, etc...

540 Curtis Styron 30
Roda 30
Polly Austin 66

541 Merchant Ballance 58
Mary 54
Ada Austin 33 in family
George Austin 9
Merchant 6
Mary 4

644-1 Jacob T. Austin 35 pilot
Sarah 24
?Charlotte? 3
William 2

[See Dare Co., NC 1870 for Outer Banks]

North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

??Swan Quarter??

518-3	Elias ?_ Austin	41
	Druscilla	50
	Sarah	15
	Jacob	14

519-1	????	??
	Julia Scarborough	27

Cape Hatteras

562-1	Walles Austin	35
	Nancy	24
	Sarah	3
	Zilphia	2
	Rebecca	6/12

593	Wallas Austin	43	NC
	Ann	40	
	John	13	
	Mary	9	
	Henry	5	
	Benjamin	1	

594	Benjamin Austin	26
	Mary H.	32
	Eleana	4
	William D.	6/12

597	Harmon Austin	50
	Margaret	46
	Manervy	14
	Lorenzo	10
	Joshua	18

586	John Austin	50
	Nancy	52
	William	23
	Christopher	16
	Deliann	11
	Polly Creed	22

588	Franklin Austin	35
	Emiline	26
	Mary	2
	Narina	33

page 234

Jones County, NC

formed 1778 from Craven

Abstracts of NC Wills, 1760-1800

by Fred A. Olds – p. 162

April 1780 – Will of John Austin. Heirs: wife, Sarah; Marh, John, Edmund, and Abner Austin.

1790 Census – no Austins

1/9/16

© Copyright 2016 by Austin Families Association of America

Page 123

This document was transcribed from Janet Austin Curtis' original records.

It is maintained by the Austin Families Association of America.

We would appreciate any corrections. Thank you for visiting our web site, www.afoa.org

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

1800 Census – no Austins
1810 Census – no Austins
1820 – NONE

1870 Census

no Austin or Osteen
Amos Askew 56 Cypress Creek 252-354
Benj. Askew 58 Fulton Twp. 1024-

Records of Jones County, 1779 – 1868 by Zac? H. Guyon

?? [five transactions of Jane Austin, dated: May 25, 1779 (200 Ac), 1784 (on Island Creek), 1792, 1793, and 1794] – otherwise illegible.

page 235 **Johnston Co., NC Court Minutes** LDS 975-641 PLn
1974, Weynette Parks Haun, Durham, NC

Vol I p 193 – Ordered that John Austain and Martin John, Jr. do work on road from Samuel Smith’s to Cape Fear as far as County line under Jonas Mathews, overseer. Ct. pleas and Quarter Sessions, July 1764.

p. 225 – Ordered that John Auston’s mark be recorded which is a over 8 square in the right ear and a crop in left ear.

Vol. II (1767-1777) p. 67 – Following Deeds are proved by following persons: Wm. Raynoulds to Richard Austin, by Jno. Austin.

II-179 – Ordered that John Austin be appointed Overseer of the road in r’com of and district of James Rosser.

II-194 – Ordered that John Austin be Overseer of road in his former Dist. (1774)

II-202 (1774) – A deed from Matthew Jones to John Austin for 240 Ac. proven by Wm. House.

II-209 (1774) – Ordered Jonothan Smith be appointed overseer of road in rcom of Dist of John Austin.

II-220 (Feb 1775) – Pettet Jury – John Austin

page 236 Johnston Co., NC
Index to Deeds and Grants mf 019225

Austin, Archer	from	John Austin	E2 117
Jonothan	from	Jno. Austin	L2 88
John	to	Thomas Thorp	B2 219
John	to	A. Austin	E2 119
Jno	from	James Johnson	O2 169
“ Jno	to	Jonothan Austin	L2 88
Auston, J.	to	John Carroll	L2 102
Austin, A	to	__ Washington	O2 49
John	to	James Harrison	O2 214
John	to	James Thompson	Q2 170
Asa	to	Jno Austin	R2 471
Jno	to	D. D. Dupre	R2 1
A.	from	Rigden Johnson	T2 333
Green	to	Amos Johnson	V2 8
Henry	from	J. J. Forneer	Z2 505

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Lucinda	from	B. Horpin	C3 399	
M. L.	from	James A. Smith	C3 400	
Henry	from	E. R. Johnson	D3 167?	
Joseph	from	G. Borten	D3 212	
Joseph	from	Ritty Borten	D3 236	
Joseph	from	Gideon Borten	D3 227	
Kildy	from	Huey Austin	D3 312	
E.	from	Huey Austin	D3 327	
Joseph	from	E. Tomlinson	D3 416	
Henry	from	Elbert Austin	D3 329	
Henry	from	Amos Conorer	H3 156	
Suson	to	W. D. Wood	G3 50	Susan?
Joseph	from	J. C. Ellington	K3 327	
J. E.	from	J. W. Opal??	K3 395	
“ Richard	to	Wm. Worley	Trac 1 283	

page 237

Johnston Co., NC Real Estate Index

mf 295.095 or 37991 p1

1779 Austin, John from State of NC bk 40 p 1741, grant #174, 160 Ac S. side Middle Creek.

1779 Auston, John from St. of NC L1, p 103, 160 Ac Beg. at a Hickory.

1806 Arthur Austin from John Auston Sr., Deed, E2 p 117, 425 Ac.

1820 Jonothan Austin from John Austin, deed L2 p 88, 425 Ac.

1823 Elizabeth et al from Isaac Jones Estate, report decree LD A p 79, 208 Ac.

1827 Drusilla et al from Amy Austin estate, report decree LD A 132, 37 ½ Ac.

1828 John Auston from James Johnson, deed, bk O2 p 169, 123 Ac.

1837 John Auston from Ara Austin, P. A. R2 p 471

1841 Anison Auston from Rigdon Johnson, deed, T2 333, 140 Ac.

1861 Henry Auston from J. J. Farmer, deed 22 p 505, 85 Ac.

Bk. E2 p 115 – 23 June 1806. John Austin Sr. of Johnston Co., NC to Arthur Austin of same place. John Sr. for love and affection to son Arthur Austin a parcel of land bgn on Polly Thorp’s Corner on the Mastenny branch, etc., containing 425 Ac +/- . Wit: John McCullers, John T. Leach, John Austin, Jr. Signed John X Austin, Ordered recorded Nov Term 1806

page 238

Johnston Co., NC

Bk L2 p 88 – 23 June 1806 John Austin of Johnston Co., NC – John for the love and effection [sic] he has to son, Jonothan Austin hath given him a parcel of land beg. at pine in the pine fork on Polly Thorp’s Corner thence west, etc., containing 425 ac+/- John Auston (mark)
Wit: M. M. McCullers, John Leack, John Austin, Jr. Ordered recorded Aug Term 1820

Bk L2 p 102 – 17 Feb 1820 – Jonothan Austin of Johnston Co., NC to John Carroll of same place for \$300 land on S. side of Middle Crk., beg. at Piney fork Polly Thorp’s Corner containing 425 Ac.
Wit: Jno. M. McCullers, Hardy Jones. Signed mark Jonothan Austin, recorded Aug term 1820.

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Bk O p 49 – Anison Austin of Johnston Co., NC for \$77.29 paid by John Washington and Daniel Thomson, Merchants sold them a parcel of land in Johnston Co. bounded by lands of K. Powell, Wm. Tomlinson, Aley Austin and Burnis Tomlinson containing 75 ac +/- being land I purchased of Elijah Lassiter, Jr. and Polly his wife and James A. Harrison and Pheriby his wife. 18 July 1827. Anison X Austin

page 239

Bk O2 p 169-70 13 Feb 1827 James Johnson of Johnston Co., NC sold to John Austin of same place for \$180 a parcel of land in sd county beg. at a black jack, Edmond Johnson's Corner and west to Ed. Johnson's Spring branch etc. – containing 120 ac. Wit: Reuben Johnson, Wm. W. Johnson. Signed James X Johnson, recorded Aug term 1828.

Bk OI p 214 – John Austin of Johnston Co., NC for \$225 pd by James Harrison of same place two Negro children, one girl and one boy – named Cherry and Lemon, 12 Mch 1828. Wit: Edmund Johnson, signed John his mark Austin. Rec: Feb term 1829.

Bk Q2 p 170 – 22 Nov 1830 – John Austin and Elizabeth his wife of Walton Co., GA to James Thompson of same place for \$200 sold a parcel of land in Johnston Co., NC – beginning for Elizabeth Austin wife of John Austin at a red oak, Barbara Copeland's Corner in Pool's line, etc., containing 208 Ac. Wit: J. M. Beall, Egbert B. Beall, JJC. Signed John X Austin, Elizabeth X Austin.

Bk R2 p 1 - 28 Feb 1835 – John Austin, 1st pt to Daniel D. Dupre 2nd pt and E. Johnson and Wm. W. Johnson 3rd pt all of Johnston Co., NC – Johnson's securitys for note of John Austin \$300 to St. Bk. at Raleigh, etc.

page 240

Johnston Co., NC

R2 p 471 – I, Asa Austin of Johnston Co., NC for good causes and being in a low situation of health – appoint John Austin of sd County my true and lawful Atty. The said Asa Austin one of the lawful heirs have protested the will of Arthur Astin, Sr., dec'd. 31 Jan 1837. Wit: Solomon Parish, D. D. Dupree. Signed, Asa Austin (mark) Rec: Feb term 1837.

T2 p 333 – 16 Nov 1841 – Rigdon Johnson of Johnston Co., NC to Anison (Arrison?) Austin for \$200 a parcel of land in Johnston Co. on N. side of Middle Creek beg at an oak and runs along James Johnson's line to the Road, etc. containing 150 Ac. Wit: H. W. Johnson, John McCullers. Signed Rigdon Johnson X

page 241

Johnston Co., NC

mf 019,227 SLC

pg 189 Will of John Austin, Sr. of Johnston Co., NC. Beloved wife Mary Austin, land and plantation where I now live. To Asa Austin, son 5 shillings. To John Austin my son 5 shillings. To Arthur Austin, son 425 a of land lying on each side of Reedy Branch. To Jonothan Austin, son 425 a land on Great Branch. To Green Austin, son 200 A where I now live after my wife's death. To Mihaly Snipes, one 2 yr old heifer. Debts to be paid. Extrs: Arthur Austin, Green Austin. Wit: John McCalley, Needham Hilliard, John Austin. Signed John X Austin. made 12 Jan 1805, in court Aug term 1806.

pg 533 Will of Arison Austin (probably Harrison Austin) to beloved wife, Elizabeth Austin all property real and personal. After her death to beloved children: Anny, Lution, Mary Hines, Elizabeth Raxlus, Liongenia. Friend – Wm. T. Roberts, Extr. Made 25 Jan 1845. Wit: Cicero Johnson, Jesse Wellons. Arrison X Austin. In court Feb term 1845.

page 241

mf 295,182 SLC

Bk 2 pg 55 James Austin of Johnson [sic] Co., NC, beloved wife, Patience Austin, my tract of containing 100 ac +/- adj. B. H. Tomlison, Gideon Barber, and others, also my negro woman Rose. Other

1/9/16

© Copyright 2016 by Austin Families Association of America

Page 126

This document was transcribed from Janet Austin Curtis' original records.

It is maintained by the Austin Families Association of America.

We would appreciate any corrections. Thank you for visiting our web site, www.afaoo.org

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

assets to be divided between her and lawful heirs of James Austin, share and share alike. Made 24 Feb 1863. Wit: John Cerdill, B. D. Lee. James X Austin. Ct. of Pleas and Quarter Sessions, May Term 1864.

Bk 2 p 79 – Elbert Austin of Johnston Co., NC beloved wife, Kiddy Austin, my tract of land I now reside containing 129 Ac., my negro woman Ann and child Moriah. After Kiddy's death or marriage a legal division among my surviving children. Wit: John L. Banks, Simon Jones,. Signed Elbert X Austin his mark, Ct. of Quarter Sessions, May Term 1866.

Vol 6 – p 189 Edith A. Austin, (widow of Sidney G.) d. 2 Dec 1914; Miss Cynthia Austin, Extr – Estate of 125 Ac. Pleasant Grove Twp. Heirs: Narcissa Austin, Cynthia Austin and Neva Austin, all of full age and reside Johnston Co., NC. Made 16 June 1914. Signed Edith A. Austin. In Court 12 Apr 1915. Other children: W. H. Austin, Jno L. Austin, David A. Austin, J. Herbert Austin, Ola Johnson and Eeeesther Coats already have their share.

page 243

[Sketch of Elizabeth Austin's Land](#)

County Court 16 Oct 1823 – Land of Isaac Jones, dec'd – Barbara Copeland wf of Chas Copeland – Elizabeth Austin wf of John Austin – Ally Price wf of James Price – according to father's last will and Testament.

Nov. Term 1823	B. Robin Hood (s)
	Isaac Spallings (s)
	Jas Stratlings (s)
Jas. Hinton	Louis Wilbourne (s)

Page 244

Johnston Co. NC Index of Wills

F 019,209 or 4803

Austin, John Sr	Bk 5	P 192	
Austin, Harrison	18	98	
Austin, James	23	55	
Cynthia	22	173	
Patience	23	55	May '64
James King	23	55	
Kiddy	23	79	
Amelia	24	211	
Lenora C.	24	269	
Amelia	24	441	
Lenora C.		462	

Wills MF 295,184

Book 5, p 89 Henry Austin, late of this Co – Lafayette Austin (L.F.) executor – Estate worth \$2375. Lenora Austin, wid. – Lafayette Austin, Della Bronham (now dead, L. R. Bronham, surviving husband of full age) Ella Vinson, Emma S. Barbour and Cleon M. Austin all of full age and res. Of Johnston Co. In Court 26 Feb 1907y

Bk 5 – p 269 Mary D. Austin, late of sd Co. – Sam F. Austin extr – Estate of 20 Ac. Of land, Clayton Twp. Sam F., Austin of Nashville, NC, Willis H. Austin of Smithfield, NC, Troy Ed. Austin of Roxboro, NC, Dr. Joe H. Austin of Clayton – all of full age. 6 Mch 1909

Page 245

[Sketch of Amy Austin's land as allocated to her heirs](#)

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Nov. Term 1826 Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions, Johnson Co., NC – to allot lands of Amy Austin, dec'd between heirs. [Tomlinson written in later indicating Amy Tomlinson Austin]

1	Sally Lassiter wf of Elijah Lassiter	37.5 ac
3	Drusilla Austin wf of Alsy Austin	“
4	Thomas Tomlinson	41 ac
5	Sally Johnson wf of Amos Johnson	40 ac
6	Wm. Tomlison [sic]	40 ac
2	Pherby Harrison	37.5 ac

27 Jan 1827 D. H. Bryan (s)
 Ely Holland (s)
 Geo. McCullen (s)

Page 246 Johnston Co., NC
V 7 p 345 Rufus J. Austin late of sd County d 12 Feb 1922 ae 73 yrs (b. 1849). Heirs grson Craven Surles, home and farm in Elevation Twp, containing 55 A grdau Katie Gold Surles lot on Hill St, Benson, NC (Lula and R. Tom Surles parents)

Son, Carson Surles
Dau, Lula Surles Made 17 Jly 1921
 R. J. Austin (s)

Wit: J. G. Dixon
 L. E. Stevens
In court 29 Sept 1922

Johnston Co., NC Book 4 con't

Lot #4 assigned to Polie Gardner by J. A. Hinnant, sd Polie having bought interest of J. A. Hinant 10 June 1894.
 Jas E. Pully (s)
 W. E. Pully (s)
 E. S. Tisdale (s)

Page 247 1880 Census MF 398,229 or 51620, pt no. 3, LDS, SLC
Clayton – 19 June
206-206

Austin, Jas E	wm	35	farmer	NC	NC	NC
Amelia		32	wf	“	“	“
Zebulon		3	son	“	“	“

Clayton Twp.
43-46

Austin, Thomas	wm	24	fmr	NC	NC	NC
Eveline		22	wf	“	“	“ married during year

44-47

Austin, Joseph	wm	46	fmr	NC	NC	NC
Alsey	wm	21	son	fmr	“	“
Sarah	wf	19	d	“	“	“
Emily	wf	17	d	“	“	“

67-70

Austin, Drucilla	wf	83	hk	NC	NC	NC
Mary		42	dau	NC	NC	NC

126-126

Austin, Wm.	wm	25	fmr	NC	NC	NC
Rebecca		20	wf	“	“	“ married during year

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

127-132

Austin, Henry	wm	47	fmr	NC	NC	NC
Norea		35	wf			
Lafayette		19	son			
Dora		18	dau			
Henry		17	s			
Ella		14	dau			
Della		14	"			
Emma		13	"			
Elbert		11	son			
Herman		1	son			

Page 248

1880 Census – Johnston Co., NC
Clayton Twp – 10 June

132-137

Austin, Kiddy	w f	53	k.h.	NC	NC	NC	HK = housekeeper?
Victor		22	son	"	"	"	fmr
Fletcher		21	"	"	"	"	"
Laura		18	dau	"	"	"	

183-200

Austin, Butler	wm	31	fmr	NC	NC	NC
Lucinda		31	wf	"	"	"
Edgar		6	son	"		
Maggie		1	dau			

Pleasant Grove Twp

4-5

Austin, Sidney G.	wm	35	fmr	NC	NC	NC
Edith A.		35	wf	"	"	"
Wm. N.		9	son	"		
Nancy Ann		7	dau	"		
John L.		5	son	"		
Sinthy M.		3	dau	"		Cynthia?
David A.		1	son	"		

85-89

Johnson, Rigdon		78	Debility from age	NC	NC	NC
Emily		75	wf	NC	NC	NC
In Martin family						

100-105

Austin, Elizabeth	wf	70	cronic diarrha	NC	NC	NC
Susan		35	dau	"	"	"
Hattie		5	gr. Dau	"	"	"

121-128

Austin, Helon	wf	38	svt	NC	NC	NC	Helen?
In family of Simeon Hicks							

212-226

Austin, Winney	wf	26	svt	NC	NC	NC
Martha		2				

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

In family of W. A. Ogburn

Page 249

1880 Census – Pleasant Grove Twp 17 June

233-247

Austin, Rufus	wm	46	frm lab	NC	NC	NC
Narcissa		44	wf	“	“	“
Tenney		15	dau	“		
Ida		13	“	“		
Flora		9	“	“		
Mary A.		4	“	“		

Elevation Twp – 5 June

11-11

Austin, M. Lution	wm	52	fmr	NC	NC	NC
Susan H.		29	wf	“	“	“
Wm C.		20	son	“		
Elizb.		16	dau	“		
Susan		6	“	“		

242-251

Austin, Morris S.	wm	23	fmr	NC	NC	NC
Seamantha		27	wf	“	“	“
Cora E		1	dau			
Pollyard, Lowe		70	mother	“	“	“

253-263

Austin, Ruffus T.	wm	31	fmr	NC	NC	NC
Amanda		25	wf	“	“	“
Willie B		5	son	“		
Silular		4	dau	“	sic	

Page 250

Johnston Co., NC

Marriage Register, 1760 – 1850 f# 37994 pt1

289	Asa Austin and Lucretia Whittington	p 40	27 Feb 1787	[Whittington?]
53	John Austin and Sally Youngblood	121	6 Ap 1803	
	Anson Austin and Betsey Roberts	247		
	Jno Auston and Levonsey Johnson	300	13 June 1886 ?	
287	Alsey Austin and Drusilla Tomlinson	329	15 Apr 1825	1823?
264	Harrison Auston and Pamarilla Tomlinson	324	20 Oct 1824	Harrison Austen?
355	Alvin Austin and Cynthia Croats	434	14 Apr 1837	
290	James Austin and Patience Barnes or Burrowes	494	17 Nov 1849	
289	Elbert Austin and Priday Barnes	518	7 Oct 1846	

Register 1867 – 1900 f# 37994 pt 2

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

	3 Oct 1869	Erastus Austin and Catherine Ingram	
384	23 Dec 1869 13 Nov 1871	Sidney G. Auston and Edeith A. Stephenson [sic – Edith] James Austin and Amelia Pool	
302	18 Sept 1872	Alsey Butley Austin 23 and Lucinda (m. 24 Sept) Hawkins Turner 21 both of Clayton.	
	2 Sept 1872	M. L. Austin 41 and Hawkins Harper 22 m Dec 5. Elevation Twp. ?	
386	8 Dec 1873	Rufus Austin 24 and Amanda Catherine 19 Stephenson m 4 Jan '74 Pleasant Grove	
	5 Feb 1875	Jno McCoy Austin 24 and Martha E. Smith 23 (m. Feb 9)	
292	13 Mch 1876	Henry Austin 44 and Lenora Mitchiner 30 (m. 15 Mch)	
358	16 Apr 1876	Rufus Austin and Nacissus Carroll	
Page 251		{NC John}	
	16 Dec 1879	Thos. Auston and Eveline Lassiter	[313]
306	12 Oct 1881	Victor Auston and Dorah Austin	
	26 Dec 1884	W. C. Auston and Mary E. Harper	
309	25 Nov 1885	Lafayette Auston and Bettie Hinnant	
	21 Feb 1886	Geo. Auston and Sara Holland	
	10 June 1858	Pantwell Auston and Louisa Temple	
	7 Sept 1858	Lonnie Austin 20 and Louie Langdon 18, m 9 September	
318	1 Oct 1900	Alsey Austin 42 and Florence Moore 24, m 3 Oct	
322	26 Dec 1900	Willis H. Austin 25 and Ada Stevens 22	

Marriage Register Vol. 3, 1921 – 41 F 137944? Pt 3

	9 Oct 1922	Carl A. Austin 24 or Clayton and Mozelle Rancaster 18, m 11 Oct	
	14 Jly 1924	Hugh M. Austin 27 of Smithfield and Willie Mae Meacham 21, m 15 Jul	
	23 Oct 1924	Simon Austin 21 and Liddie West 17 of Benson, m 23 Oct.	
	26 Sept 1925	Clifford Austin of Clayton ae 40 and Bessie Whitted ae 30	
	15 July 1927	Jesse Hinnant Austin 34 of Clayton and Blanche Godwin of Pine Level	
	14 Sept 1928	Joseph Austin 19 of Elevation Twp and Blannie Barbour ae 17, m 15 Oct	
	9 Jan 1929	Rufus Austin 21 of Clayton and Marie Jordan 18, m 9 Jan	
	9 Mch 1929	James W. Austin of Clayton ae 27 and Mamie Stencil ae 20	
	14 July 1930	Junius Austin of Clayton ae 39 and Bertha Lamox ae 32 (colored)	
	13 Sept 1930	Albert Austin ae 24 of Benson and Liddie Parrish ae 22	

Page 252 Johnson Co. NC

	25 May 1932	Zeb B. Austin 53 of Clayton and Gladys Pierce ae 37 of Ahoskie	
	11 July 1932	Ralph Austin 37 of Clayton and Lilly Canaday ae 27 of Benson	
	22 Oct 1932	Lester Austin 25 of Benson and Patsy Johnson ae 23 of Smithfield	
	24 Dec 1932	D. H. Austin ae 21 of Willow Spgs and Eva Battion 21 of Clayton	
	8 Jul 1933	Allison W. Auston 22 of Smithfield and Lettie Parrish 21	
	4 June 1934	Samuel David Austin 21 of Pine Level and Nora Lee Kennedy 18	
	7 June 1935	Wm. Joseph Austin 23 Smithfield and Annie Lucille McLemore 21	
	24 Dec 1936	Thos. B. Austin 21 Smithfield and Fiona Mae Parrish 18	
	23 Jan 1937	Bernice H. Austin 29 of Raleigh and Pauline Sadler 26 of Raleigh	
	16 Dec 1939	J. Hiram Austin 24 of Willow Spgs and Laura Lee Batten 21 of Raleigh	
	19 May 1941	Wm. Thurman Austin 20 of Benson and Spicey Roena Lee 21	
	22 Nov 1941	Samuel Aubrey Austin 24 of Four Oaks and Sarah Lee O'Berry 24 of Raleigh	

Page 253 Johnson Co., NC

	25 May 1932	Zeb B. Austin 53 of Clayton and Gladys Pierce ae 37 of Ahoskie	
	11 July 1932	Ralph Austin 37 of Clayton and Lilly Canaday ae 27 of Benson	

1/9/16

© Copyright 2016 by Austin Families Association of America

Page 131

This document was transcribed from Janet Austin Curtis' original records.

It is maintained by the Austin Families Association of America.

We would appreciate any corrections. Thank you for visiting our web site, www.afaooa.org

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

22 Oct 1932 Lester Austin 25 of Benson and Patsy Johnson ae 23 of Smithfield
24 Dec 1932 D. H. Austin age 21 of Willow Springs and Eva Bateson? 21 of Clayton
8 June 1933 Allison W. Auston 22 of Smithfield and Lette Parrish 21
4 June 1934 Samuel David Austin 21 of Pine Level and Nora Lee Kennedy 18
7 June 1935 Wm. Joseph Austin 23 Smithfield and Annie Lucille McLemore 21
24 Dec 1936 Thos. ZB. Austin 21 Smithfield and Fiona Mae Parrish 18
23 Jan 1937 Bernice H. Austin 29 of Raleigh and Pauline Sadler 26 of Raleigh
19 May 1941 Wm, Thurman Austin 20 of Benson and Spicey Roena Lee 21
22 Nov 1941 Samuel Aubrey Austin 24 of Four Oaks and Sarah Lee O'Berry 24 of Raleigh

page 253 Johnston Co., NC [Is this Johnson County??]

County Court Minutes 1757 – 1766 – Book I

by Weynette Parks Houn, 243 Atgonne Dr., Durham, NC 27704

p. 193 Ordered that John Austain and Martin Johnson do work on the road from Samuel Smith's to Cape Fear as far as the County Line under Jonas Mathews Overseer
p. 225 Ordered that John Auston's mark be recorded which is a over? square in the right ear and a crop in the left ear.
p. 143 Deed from Richard Austain to Wm. Worley proved by Wm. Gurley
p. 67 Deed from Wm. Raynoulds to Richard Austin, proved by Jno. Austin
p 179 Ordered that John Austin be appointed Overseer over the road in room and district of James Rosser
p 194 Ordered that John Austin be Overseer of road in his former dist.
p 202 A deed from Matthew Jones to John Austin for 240 Acs, proved by Wm. House
p 209 Ordered that Jonathan Smith be appointed overseer of road in dist. of John Austin
p 220 Pettit Jury – John Austin

Book III 1778 – 1786

p 48 Ordered that following persons be summond as jurors to attend next court: John Austin
p 312 Ordered that the following persons attend County Court of Pleas and Q.S. to act as jurors – John Austin
p 140 Ordered that Jesse John Austin be appointed overseer of the road in dist. of Jesse Pate.
p 71 John Austine appointed to serve as juror
p 77 Pettit Jury – John Austine
p 136 Jurors – next court – John Austine
p 145 Grand Jury – John Austin
p 286 4 Mch 1785 – Jurors at next ct – John Austine
p 287 13 May – Grand Jury – John Austine
p 327 The following men including John Austin to serve as jurors at next Superior Court to be held in Dist. of Newbern
p 331 Ordered that John Austin be allowed \$5.11.4 for his travelling and attendance and ferrages as a Juror at Newbern Supr. Ct. in Nov. Term, 1786.

page 254 Johnston Co., NC
1870 Census

Clayton Twp – June 28

320-321

Harry Alston	28	NC	[292]
Sopha	38		
Lafayette	10		
Dora	9		
Henry	7		
Ella	5		
Della or Delly	5		
Emily	2		

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

James	5/12	Feb	
322-322			
Kidy Alston	44	NC	295
James	23		
Butler	21		
Wadeline	18		
William	16		
Victor	12		
Fletcher	11		59
Larra	8		

324-324			
Patience Alston	43	NC	296
John	19		
Thomas	15		
Alsey (m)	12		
Sarah	10		
Emely	7		

326-326			
Drusilla Alston	73	NC	298
Mary	32		

338-338			
Joseph Alston	36	NC	
Mary	35		
Sam	6/12	(Decr)	

Elevation Twp July 13

81-81			
Luna Alston (m)	37	NC	[Mack Aution] [Lutica]
Amy Austin	34	NC	
Patsey	12		
Cantwell	11		
Danvill	5		
Betty	3		

Pleasant Grove Twp

173-173			
Rufus Austin	32	NC	b. 1838
farmhand in Ennis family			

1850 Census 29 July
District #2

132-132			
Elbert Austin	26	NC	farmer
Kiddy	24		
James	3		
Alsey m	2		
Sarah	5/12		

135-135			
Drusilla Austin	52	NC	[widow of Alsey]

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Caroline	20
Henry	19
Joseph	15
Mary	12

130-130

James Austin	23	NC	mar?	
Patience	22	"		[???? over –

page 257

??? Madison ?? twp, NC 1851 from Buncombe and Yancey
1860 Census 257

651-651	21 July	PG 584-584	9 Aug
Wm A Auston	27	NC	
Pollie	27	"	
Caroline S.	6	"	
James A.	4	"	

P 88

#583-584 9 Aug

Wm Aston	60	NC	fmr	Ae 272
Soforeroea	58	"		
Joseph WM	15	"		

(Knox Co., TN 1850)

Johnston Co., NC
1850 Census – Cont'd
Dist #5

490-490

Arthur Austin	38	NC	Lbr.
Mary	35		
Crescey (f)	20		
Rufus	16		
Elen (f)	12		
William	8		
Jealeman (m)	6		

505-505

Elizabeth Austin	40	NC
Amrua (?) (f)?	19	
Mary	15	
Lucian	17	
Hynes (m)	13	
Elizabethy	12	
Susanna	6	

page 258

	McDowell Co., NC	Index to Grantees	F# 593,320
Grantee	Grantor	date	
Austin, Levi	Sean P, Bennett by Admin	1882	D 13 – 477 3 tracts
Austin, N. H.	James H Atkin al	1887	D16-90 Lot 6, blk 6
Austin, John D.	James H Atkin al	1887	D 17-76 Lot 13, 1 Blk 4
Austin, Sm'l J.	James H. Atkin	1887	D 17-77 Lot 15, Blk 4
Austin, W. C.	W. R. Mathews al	1899	D 30-342 Tract – Marion
Austin, Edward	J. E. Hastings al	1903	by Admr George A.

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Austin, G. A.	P. R. Miller al	1904	D32-336 500 Ac Toms Creek
Austin, M. L. & Z. V.	G. W. Chapman	1904	D33-450 Tract – Buck Creek
Austin, Z. U.	D. E. Hudgins al	1906	D34-68 Tract – Big Buck Crk
Austin, Geo. A. admr	D. E. Hudgins al	1908	D37-293 2 Tracts
Austin, Edw by admr			D40-246 QCD 600 Ac Harris Crk
Geo. A., admr	J. E. Hastings	1908	D41-134 500 Ac Toms and Buck Crk
Austin, G. A.	U. S.	1916	D54-521 Report
Austin, G. A.	U. S.	1916	D54-528 Decree
Austin, Heirs of Edw.			
George and Ida and F. B.	U. S.	1917	D55-257 Report

page 259

Mecklenburg Co, NC

1820 Census – no Austins

Josiah Auton 4-1-0-0-1-0 1-2-0-1-0

1830 Census – no Austins

1840 Census

Isaac Auten

Anthony Auten

Futcard Auten ?

1800 Census

Josiah Austin (Auten) 0-0-1-0-0 0-0-1-0-0

McDowell County

McDowell County, NC Marriage Bonds

Typed by Genea. Soc. of Utah 1943975-687 V25m LDS-SLC

p. 2 Austin, W. T. and Sarah E. Fulford, 1 May 1855

 Austin, Wm. and Julia M. Satterwhite, 14 Oct 1861

(no fem)

page 260

Orange County

1790 Census

William Austin, Caswell Dist., 1 male, 100 acs.

William Aston, Hillsborough Dist.

Samuel Aston, Hillsborough Dist.

Stephen Auston, (name taken from dist)

1800 Census males 0-10, 10-16, 16-25, 25-45, 45+ females 0-10, 10-16, 16-26, 26-45

William Austin 3 2 0 0 1 0 0 0 1

Moses Austin 1 - - 1 2 1 0 1

Marriages of Orange Co – W. M. Clemens

Moses Austin m. Mary Williams Mch 23, 1790 (see Wenkley Co., TN data)

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Tennessee Genealogical Records vol 4

Extracts from Land Records by Whitley

no. 415 – Absalom Austin’s heirs – He was pvt. in NC Continental Line. Pursuant to an order of the board of Commissioners appointed by an Act of the last General Assembly, entitled “An Act Concerning Military Land Warrants”, you are hereby required to survey for the heirs of the said Absalom Austin (sic), 640 Acres of land. Aug 14, 1820. Moses Austin assigned this warrant to Peter Williams.
(Note: see Johnston Co., Marriages) and Orange Co.

NC Colonial Records, v. 16, p 1006

Absolom Austin, Pvt. in McCrory’s Co., enlisted 1777 to serve 3 years, died 7 March 1778.

Abstracts of Orange Co., NC Wills 1760-1800

Fred A. Olds – p. 216

Asten, William, 1767, heirs: Mary, Downey, Peter, and William, Thomas McLeroy, William McBryde.

Alston, James, 1760, heirs: John, James, Christian, Joseph, Mary, Charity, Sarah, Worsham Glenn; Josiah Summers.

page 261

Orange County

Pension Record #S-6548

Benjamin Austin b 1/21/1760, son of William Austin, formerly of Orange Co., but of Burke Co., NC 1781. Had brother Nathan, b 1767, Philip. (See Burke Co. data)

1810 Census – no Austins, lots of Albrights

1820 Census	(10 16 18 26 45 +)		
Phillip Alston	2 0 0 1 0	2 0 0 1 0	
Chs. Austin	3 0 0 1 0	0 1 0 1 0	(Charles Austin)

[faint copy]

Depos... .. p 1730. Folder 327-1530??. Joseph W... – regarding ... who owed in ... leaving no ... here – Moses and P..., Abner, bro and six persons.

.. – Harold A. Steiner? 894-4644

Ref. NC 3 vol 9, p 89-90

Petition for new county from Orange.

Stephen Auton and Robert Austin

Nov-Dec 1771

page 262 [very faded page]

Orange County Slaves

		1780?	1781	1784	1786	1787	1800	1804
???	Dist.	Wm. Alston	9 sl					
		James Alsten/on	9 sl					
			488 A					
Hillsborough	Dist	Wm. Austen	150 A.	150 A.	215 A.	250? A.		
		(miller)			9 sl			
		Samuel ?Seagram				?Spele		

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

	Sam Alston		???
Orange Dist	Sollomon Austen 814 A Phillip Austin 744 A Momes Austin		???
Caswell Dist	Phillip Austin 200 A Soleman Austen John Austen Wm. Austin	200 A 270 A	270A 9 sl 150A ???
/??? Dist	John Alston		???

page 263

[very faint page]

Index to Wills Orange Co., NC

..... book page

Alston, James	Aug 176?	A	12
Asten?, Wm	Feb 1761	A	92?
Alston, WM?	Aug 1812?	I	490
Alston? Samuel	Aug 1818	O	?42

Bk 1 pg ?813 – 20 Feb 1761 John Alston ... Clery Creek to ... Deeded property to wife Christian Alston, John Alston, ... side of Washom Creek to A.. D...
 James Alston, ... deeded other half .. to 16.. Roberts line.
 John Alston, .. gave all lands ... Niece?? River and 2 lots in Newbern town and ... property on Charles on banks Creek where my father formerly lived.
 Joseph John Alston, brothers, some land in Halifax and Granville Counties.
 Mary Alston – dau
 Sarah Alston/Alsten, dau
 Charity Alsten, dau (see 1810 + census)
 Owned property in G... Co., [could be Caswell]
 Known by name of Slauson????
 ???
 [list of three or four more names – perhaps heirs]

page 264 [still faded]

Orange Co., NC

Will Book A, p. 52 - - ? A...

William Alston Mary

I ...

Thomas ..nkey of Liz, ..??

Will bk D, p 440 – 2 Sept ..

John Alsten

page 265

Orange Co., NC

Will Bk A, p 52 – no Austins

William Alston, wf Mary

..., Wm Auston 17 May ??

I make ...

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Thomas Sturkey? and ??
William and ??
Peter ...

Will bk D, pg 440 – 12 Sept 1814??

John Alsten will, wife not mentioned [could be Alsten, Alston]

Children:

John, had left home
Absolom, had left home [Abselam, Absolam]
George S??
Phillip
Samuel (died 1818) unmr
Alfred
Polly
Patsy
Sally Rickett, wf of Mattheiu Pickett (Rickett?)
James
Calvin (son of Absolom)
Christian

Extrs – Absolam Alston and Wm. Cain

Will bk D, pg 542 – 18 June 1818

Samuel Alston will

Alston Christian wf of Soloman T???

??

??

page 265

Orange Co., NC Index to Grantee

LDS-SLC MF#39143 pt 5

<u>Grantee</u>	<u>Grantor</u>	<u>date</u>		<u>BK/pg</u>
Austin, Wm	Thos. Hart	20 Sep 1780	deed	2-149
Austin, Philip	St. of NC	13 Mch 1750	grant	2-302
Austin, Wm	Edmond Fanning	15 Oct 1770	deed	3-350
Auston, Samuel	Wm Austin	27 Feb 1788	deed	4-106
Austin, Samuel	Wm. Austin	27 Feb 1788	deed	4-735
Austin, Wm	John Jennings	26 Nov 1781	deed	5-335
Austin, J.R.	C.C.Farthing et al	24 Apr 1907	deed	59-495
Austin, C. R.	H. G. Lang et al	16 Jan 1939	Agmt	105-404
Austin, J. B.	H. H. King et al	16 Sep 1941	deed	120-49
Austin, C.R. & Annie G				
	Venartolden Fisher	8 Apr 1946	deed	123-325
Austin, Elayne, Thomas, Dewitt, Ray, Jr.				
	W. S. Katz et al	13 Aug 1946	deed	124-453
Austin, Wilson	Amelia Gordon et al	21 Jan 1949	deed	132-120
Austin, Crystal H. & James W., Jr.				
	Edw. F. Uzzeil, Jr et al	27 Sep 1949	deed	132-517

Abstracts by JAC:

V2 p149 (MF 39143 pt 8)

20 Sept 1780 – Thos. Hart of Orange Co. and Wm. Austin of same. Austin pd Hart 10,000 in NC Currency parcel of land on head of Grays Creek including plantation he now lives on – 87 AC.

wit: James Thompson, Benjamine Austine

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

V2 p 300

State of NC No. 297 – 13 Mch 1780

50 s for every 100 Acs – to Philip Austin a tract of land in Co. of Orange on water of both sides of Watsons Creek, a branch of 7 mile Creek, waters of Eno – Richard Caswell, Gov.

page 266

“Marriages from Wills and not recorded in Marriage records”

Will dated November 1766: William Austen (had dau who had m. Peter Downey)

Will Record vol A, p 59, Orange Co, 18?8

Will of Joseph Aken 4 Jan 1766 – proved Feb 1767

Sons: Thomas and Joseph

Daus: Mary, Suillah(?), Sarah, “my three daughters”

To Joseph Ostin 170 acres of land lying on the head of Sandy River in Halifax Co in VA which he bought of me

George Jefferson 600 acs on Hick Fork of Moore’s Creek in Orange Co., NC which he bought of me

Executor: Thos. Asgah of Hallyfax Co. in VA

Wit: Alex (X) Montgomery, John (X) Luis??. Sam Barton

The following items I picked out of my “STONE” file – just ran across them as I was answering three inquiries on the Stone family this week. I had not known that the Stones had settled in a minor number in Hardin County – my own branch did not – but that of a correspondent did.

Abstracts of the Minutes of the Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions of Orange Co., NC Sept 1752 thru Aug 1766 – by Ruth Herndon Shields

August 1764	Peter Perkins vs Nathaniel Austin	court case,	Min bk p 237 (109)
May 1765	“ “	debt	Min bk p 370 (125)
August 1766	“ “	debt	Min bk p 464 (141)

Abstracts of the Minutes of the Inferior Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions of Orange Co., NC, 1777-1778 – by Alma Cheek Redden, 1966

In state archives, Raleigh, NC

Elizabeth Thomas, dau of Own Thomas, decd. came into Court and chose Solomon Austin her Guardian.

Bonds, Wm. Laughlin, Wm. Bradford, 200 pounds. August 1778, pg 25, folio 50

Nov. 1777 – pg 10, folio 20: James Wilson appointed overseer of road in room of William Austin (10)

Feb Court 1782: Deed from Thomas Hart to Wm. Austin proved by affirmation of James Thompson (60)

Court May 29, 1787: apg 47 folio 326: Wm. Riley apptd overseer of road from the Old Trading Road by Abner Tapp’s to Woody’s Road at or near Jno Workman and the following to work under him: including Phillip Austin...et al (40)

Nov 1786: pg 41, folio 314: Samuel Austen apptd overseer of road in room of Thos Baker from the Town Ford on Enoe to Wm. Marteses.

v 42 p 350 (MF 39143 pt 9) LDS SLC

15 Oct 1776 – Edmund Fanning, esq of Orange Co. to Wm. Austin of same, for 150 pounds, a tract of land lying on a small branch of Eno to John Gray’s line – containing 177 acs with houses, etc. – wit John Butter (Butler?) and Jacob Raford.

page 267

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Orange Co., NC Marriages

Alston	Geo W.	Martha Lewis	28 Jly 1820	
	Alexdr M	Frances D. Yarbrough	13 Jly 1831	p 65
	John Jr.	Elizabeth Kennon	28 Jan 1797	32
	Philip	Sally Geer	29 Dec 1811	23
Austin	Charles	Silvia Workman	21 Jan 1812	24
	Moses	Mary Williams	23 Mch 1790	78
	Samuel	Mary Conner	28 Jue 1783	5
293	Hevenia Austen	Joseph Murray	3 Sept 1835	8
111	Frances Austen	Nicholas Davis	26 Sept 1785	23
442	Mary Austen	Peter Williams	9 Dec 17889	

(late book)[?]

Wm Frank Austin of Hillsboro, NC 22 & Helen Ann Hester 22 Mch 12, 1960

Richard Monroe Austin of Graham, NC, 68 and Mabel Linda Jones of same, 41, Oct 16, 1962

Virginia Austin of Durham, NC 16 and Palmer Lewis Bowden, 22, Aug 8, 1936

p. 648 Philip, a carpenter, land on both sides of Watson's Creek a branch

page 268

Francie Elizbh (Elizabeth) Austin of Winston NC 20 and S. B. Knight of Chapel Hill, NC, 23, June 19, 1937

Bernice Austin of Hillsborough, 18 and George Smith of same, 21, Dec 18, 1945

Sybil Bernadine of Chapel Hill 21 and Donald Edmund Skakle 23, Feb 7, 1947

Grace Alberta 18 of Hillsboro, NC and Oscar Lee Bolick 21 of Efland, Mch 10, 1950

Brenda Joyce 17 and Harold Franklin Wagner 18, Aug 19, 1961

page 269

Grantors

Austin, Wm to	Thos. Hart	Sept 20, 1789	bk3 p 65
Wm	Samuel Auston	Feb 27, 1788	4-102
Sml	Thos Wilson	Oct 27, 1792	4-623
Wm	Thos Wilson	Jan 5, 1791	4-624
Sarah & Philip	John Minnes	Dec 15, 1791	4-648
Wm	Sml	Feb 27, 1788	4-735
Johannah & Solomon	to Thos Hinley	Mch 9, 1794	5-98
Phillip	Thos Cate, Jr	Dec 2, 1793	5-121
Wm	Thos Robertson	Mch 15, 1797	8-12

(next date 1919)

p. 623 Samuel Austin to Thos Wilson land adj James Watson – wit Jas Watson, Jerat?? and James Watson, Jr.

p. 624 land at head of Gray's Creek. Wit Philip Austin and James Hastings, including plantation Wm was then living on.

p 648 Philip, a carpenter land on both sides of Watsons Crk a branch... [duplicates page 267]

page 270 [fragmented copy, some repeats]

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

...of 7 Mile Creek Watters of Eno 100 Acs which he apparently received as a grant from Richard Caswell, Gov.

Wit – Jonathan Withe, Solomon Austin

p 735

Part of land Wm Austin lives on to Samuel Austin adj Jas. Watson, J. Benton wit.

page 271

?Pasoqo??? [Perquimans County???)

1790 Census – no Austins/Osteens

1800 Census – No Austins

1830? Census – No Austins

1820 Census – No Austins

1870 Census

248	Cayton Ostan	30	NC
	Venus	46	
	Martha	4?	
	Sherman	Feb 1870	

Marriages 1760-1866 I. N. C.

Albert Austin and Maria Walker, 14 Aug 1855

Bateman Austin and Lovey H. Keaton, 24 Mch 1848

Lovey H. Austin and Joseph Dennell, 29 May 1858

page 272

letter

11843 S. Monte Vista Avenue
Chino, CA 91710
April 13, 1967

Mrs. Janet A. Curtis
7914 Greeley Blvd
Springfield, VA 22150

Dear Mrs. Curtis:

Your genealogical information intrigues me, since I am both a WHITE and DAVIS descendant, and my ancestors migrated to Maury County, TN from Orange County, NC, but I can give you very little helpful information.

Your mention of the name “Angeline” also interests me, since my great grandparents, Chestley Oren Rainey and his wife Sarah Barbara (White) Rainey, named a daughter “Angeline.” My great grandfather Rainey’s parents were David Rainey and Nancy (Davis) Rainey of Orange County, NC. Sarah Barbara White may have been the daughter of Noah White and his wife Penelope, who also moved from Orange County, NC to Maury County, TN, but while evidence points to this, the proof is lacking.

Chestley (or Chesley) Oren Rainey was born Aug 22, 1802 in Orange County, NC and he married Sarah Barbara White in 1824. She was born May 5, 1905, probably in North Carolina.

David Rainey had married Nancy Davis in Orange County, NC on Sept. 22, 1798. I do not know the names of Nancy’s parents and whether she was related to the Jonathan Davis you mention.

And I am sorry I do not have any Austin history. However, the name Stephen Austin is famous, as you no doubt know. Stephen Fuller Austin, born 1793 in Whythe County, VA became the founder of the first legal settlement of English-speaking people in Texas. He is known as “The Father of Texas.”, I believe, and is a great hero of the Texas people. His father, Moses Austin, also played a big role in the American colonization of Texas, and I have seen their statues in Austin, TX.

{I believe he went to Texas from Giles Co., TN, adjacent to Maury Co.} {JAC}

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

The Austins, I believe were Catholics, and a James White (I think his name is James), also a Catholic played a role in the Texas colonization project. I remember reading quite a lot about this some place. My Rainey forebears were members of the Protestant denomination known as the Disciples of Christ, but became Mormons for a while. One of my great-grandfather's brothers went to Utah with the Latter Day Saints and left progeny there.

I wish to compliment you, Mrs. Curtis, upon your beautiful penmanship – a rarity these days – and upon the good phrasing of your letter. I wish I could be of more assistance. Oh by the way, I believe, the bones of Stephen or Moses Austin are now buried near Potosi, MO, down near DeSoto, MO. I've been there, as I once did some research on the Austin colonization story.

Let me hear from you again.

Sincerely, William L. Roper

page 273

Perquimans Co

1790 Census – no Austins

1800 Census – no Austins

1830 Census – no Austins

18?26 Census – no Austins

History of Perquimans County – Winston

p. 47 – Deed bk H, p 112 – Wm. Chesley of Albermarle doth covenant with Robert Austin to bind his son, Francis Austin to said Chesley for 12 years. April 6, 1697

(note – see Surry Co., VA records)

NC Hist. and Genea. Reg. Vol 3 #3, July 1905

p. 402 – Sarah, wf of Robert Austin d 4 Feb 1696/7

(Births, Deaths and Mgs in Berkley-Perquimans Precinct, NC

p. 407 – Sarah Austin, dau of Robert and wife Sarah, md. Wm. Chelsie 1 Apr 1696 [Cheslie/Chesley?]

page 274

Person Co., NC (Roxboro)

Marriages Recorded in County Clerk's Office

(John 5/5)

1050 Nancy Austin and John Chambers, 16 July 1839, Irby Sanders Bnd.

1069 Sarah Austin and Byrd Seymour 28 Jly 1830, Thos Woody Bnd.

3702 John Austin and Peggy Barrott, 21 Feb 1801, Jacob Fuller Bnd.

1057 Eli Austin and Elizabeth Seemore, 8 Dec 1829, John Austin Bnd.

1059 Joseph Austin and Frances J. Carver, 20 Aug 1822, John Austin Bnd.

? William Austin and Permelia Vaugh, 11 Sept 1818, Jubal E. Alday and Wm Bailey Bnd

1060 William Austin and Sally Owins, 16 Jan 1819, John Austin Bnd [Sally Owens?]

Jane Austin and Robert Wyatt, 12 Sept 1846, Jjosp Austin, Bnd {dau Joseph?}

Index to Grantees – no Austins

Index to Grantors

1824 Bk G p 121 D/T John Austin to Sterling F. Vaugn R3702

1837 N 92 D/T John Austin to H. L. Montgomery

(Austin justly indebted to Yell Dickins in sum of \$11.80)

See 1850 Census of Morgan Co., IL

Eli Austin ae 45 b NC b 1805

John Austin ae 65 b NC b 1785

Wm Austin ae 50 b NC b 1800

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

page 275

Persons Co., NC

1800 Census – no Austins

1870 Census – no Austins

Birchwood Cemetery, Roxboro, NC

Troy Edward Austin, 1879 – 1940

Alice Hester, wife, 1877 – 1956

note: ran a drug store in Roxboro – from Wake Co.

1820 Census

John Austin 3-1-1-1-0 3-1-0-1-0

Wm. Austin 0-0-0-1-0-0 0-0-1-0-0

Ransom L/S 1-0-0-0-1-0 1-0-1-0-0

note – John and William lived side by side

(see Caswell Co., NC)

1810 Census

John Austin 3-0--?-1-? 2-0-0-1-0 1784-1765??

page 276

Rockingham Co., NC

Marriage Bonds – Abstracted by C. L. Bullington

Jly 2, 1806, Edwin Austin ti Milly Thompson, dau Epharian

Bondsman: Sam Heath Wit: Thos S. Gallaway

Apr 21, 1849, R(olin) Austin to Carrelin Warren

Bondsman: Frederick Coblar Wit: Jno. P Gorgan

Apr 5, 1854, Joseph Austin to Rosanna Smith

Bondsman: William Austin Wit: James Irvin

Jan 31, 1863, James R. Austin to Nancy M. Cox (m. Feb 1, '63)

Bondsman: Fountain Nance Wit: Jas Irvin

Sept 29, 1866, Joseph Austin to Julia Jarrett

Bondsman: B. J. Law Wit: A. P. Smith

Dec 22, 1888, Champ Austin ae 22 to Nancy J. Odell

Mrd. by J. W. Edwards, J.P., Leaksville, N.C.

Jan 29, 1895, Z. N. Austin ae 24 to Rosa Higgs ae 19

Mrd. by C. G. Jones, J.P., Leaksville, N.C.

Mch 26, 1911, James or Jarvis W. Austin ae 27 to

Susan Walton ae 20 at Maderson, N.C.

Dec 27, 1917, Robert J. Austin ae 21 to Amiel L. Hatcher

ae 20 at Reidsville, N.C.

Sept 28, 1899, George A. Austin ae 21 to Maud Fenqua ae 20

(Mg. Oct 1, 1899) Wit: Luther Maness, Wm. Austin

Jun 2, 1901, C. S. Austin to Mary Shackleford ae 18

at Leaksville, N.C.

Apr 7, 1903, Ernest Austin ae 22 to Laura Boyles ae 20

Wit: C.... Clanc ; Chas. Austin & Ella England

Nov 29, 1906, Bringle Austin ae 23 to Angie Rowland ae 18

at Leaksville, N.C. Wit: C. B. Austin, J. A. Mitchell

Oct 28, 1910, J. D. Austin ae 35 to Mrs. Fannie Burgess

ae 25 at Spray, N.C. Wit: Maude Austin, T. B. Austin

Nov 28, 1910, B. O. Austin ae 25 to Dora Ellen Rodgers, ae 18

at Leaksville, N.C.

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Jly 16, 1911, Jesse Austin ae 21 to Cla Ratlidge ae 21 at
Leaksville, N.C.

Jly 27, 1854, Jetson J. Astin to Mary Murphy

29 Aug 1809, Peter Astin to Jane Hill

3 Feb 1833, Jetson Austin to Sarah Webb

DEEDS – Abstracted by C. L. Bullington

Book O – p 214

Nov 1810 – The Court ordered Robert Gallaway, Clerk of Said Court to impower Henry Scales, Robert Strong, Jno Winzies, Thomas Williams, and Jno May, Esq. Commissioners to divide and appropriate the land of John Simon, dec'd. among the heirs and representatives of Dec'd. Deed Alexander Simon, John Simon, David Simon, James Simons, Jane Martin, Jeff. Simon, Nancy Simons, Ester Simons, Samuel Simons, Susanna Simons, Oliver, Peggy Gates, Catherine Simons, Sarah Swindell, Wm. Simons, sons and daus of the dec'd. deeded to Elizabeth Austin, deedThe land situate on both sides of Buffalo Creek. Lots up to 15 included 660 acs. Lot #5 to Elizabeth Austin or branch of Don? containing 44 acs.

page 277

Rockingham Co., NC

DEEDS

Deed Bk. T – p 312

Oct 16, 1820 – John Simons. of one part & Margarit Austin, Pleasant Austin, Jacob Brake and wife Catherine Brake, and Fanny Austin the surviving heirs of Elizabeth Austin, dec'd., of State of Tennessee and County of Overton. For \$50 the said heirs of Elizabeth Austin, dec'd sold to John Simons 44 acres which said Elizabeth inherited from John Simons.

Deed Bk. 2DQ – p 350

July 20, 1850 – Joseph Austin Co., of Rockingham Co., N.C. loans money to James Wray to purchase 97 acs on Jacob's Crk. Deed of Trust for above from Wray to Austin

Signed by Joseph (X mark) Austin and John (X mark) Grogan Wit: Lane M. Burton, Hugh Willis

Deed Bk. 2DX – p 107

Jan 2, 1865 – Between Joseph Austin Co. of Rockingham N.C. and Wm. K. Cox of same place ... Joseph Austin for \$500 to Wm. K. Cox, 9 acres on Poplar Branch of Hulnming Creek

Signed by Joseph Austin (seal) (no sign of X mark here?) Wit: W. R. Strong, James G. Leak

Book 3Dk – p 477

Aug 29, 1878 – Joseph Austin and wife, Julia of 1st part and C. A. Reynolds of 2nd part and J. H. and S. S. Burton and P. Reynolds, M. J. Hampton Estate and P. W. Austin of third part, all of County of Rockingham, N.C. ... Joseph Austin is partially indebted to said J. W. & S. S. Burton in the sum of \$15 from the Estate of M. J. Hampton for \$8. Dated May 1, 1861 with interest ... P. W. Austin for the sum of \$260. Joseph and Julia Austin were on the note for P. W. Austin.

Signed by Joseph Austin (seal) & Julia Austin (seal) Wit: W. R. Strong

Deed Bk. 2 DR – p 470

Jan 1853, Joseph Austin of Rockingham Co., N.C. sold to William Jones of Henry Co., Va. 30 ½ Acs. adjacent to Nances line for \$91.50

Signed by Joseph (X mark) Austin Wit: Orson Martin (of Henry Co., Va.)

Deed Bk. 3DS – p571

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Jan 11, 1882 – James R. Austin and Nancy his wife of Rockingham Co., N.C. to Rufus Trent of Henry Co., Va., 11 acres of land adjacent to Glover Trent on the Va. line for \$110.

Signed by James R. Austin (seal) and Nancy M. Austin (seal)

Wit: D. P. French, J.P.

Deed Bk. 3 DV – p480

Mch 25, 1884 – P. W. Austin sold to James Rolen Austin both of Rockingham Co., N.C. 4 acs adjacent to land of Anderson Strong for \$16

Signed by Prince Wm. Austin

Wit: D. P. French

page 278

Rockingham Co., NC

Deed bk 30K – p477

Aug 29, 1878 Joseph Austin and Julia, his wife and Extrs of M. J. Hampton and P. W. Austin sell to S. A. Reynolds, 63 acs on Matrimony Creek.

signed Joseph Austin

Julia Austin

Deed Bk 4B, p 573

Dec 20, 1851 – Joseph Austin sold to Barnett Troxler 97 acs on Jacobs Creek adj. to Reuben Barker for \$60.

Wit: Joshua Anderson

Signed Joseph Austin

Note: This land wasn't sold until June 22, 1886, 35 years later, saying there was a mix up by the Extr William Herbin. Joseph Austin must have inherited this from someone.

Deed Bk 80 – p104

1888 – James R. Austin and Nancy M. grantees to 4 acs Center Meeting house road, from A. J. Odell

Deed bk 85 – p 175

Mch 7, 1887 – W. A. Garrett, admr for estate of William P. Austin, dec'd. setteled debt for \$325 owed Anderstrong Strong [Anderson Strong?] by deeding over 49 acres of land.

Deed bk 86 – p334

(see unplaced 380) 1891 – Trust Deed between James Roland Austin and Nancy M., his wife and G. m. Hazell for one third acre lot and house in Reidsville, NC.

Deed bk 109 – p315

Dec 19, 1892 – Between Champ Austin and Nancy J. Austin, his wife, both of Rockingham Co., NC and D. J. Wilson – this land containing 62 and $\frac{3}{4}$ acres and adj to land of J. B. King, A. Strong, and State line and others with appurtances and being so there seized and possessed, died intestate leaving issue seven children: viz – Bertha, Champ, Dora, Joseph, Willie, Martha, and Mary. No partition having yet been made between said children, the said Champ and Nancy J. Austin, his wife are entitled to an undivided interest in the same consisting of 1/7 part.

Index to Deeds – Austins

1897 Joseph Z. and wife Bk 109 page 317

page 343

Wilkes County Will Book J

p. 320 26 Apr 1792 Bastardy Bond – 100L – Martha (X) Austin is charged with having a bastard child. Benjamin Elledge and William (X) McGill bondsman.

page 344

Wilkes County, NC

1790 Census

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

David Austin 1 m over 16 (b. before 1774)
 5 m under 16 (b. 1774 – 1790)
 2 f.

1800 Census – no Austins. see Surry County, NC

1810 Census – No Austins

1820 Census – No Austins

1830 Census – No Austins

1840 Census – No Austins

1850 Census

384-1446	David Austin	27	b. Surry Co., NC (1823)
	Olley Austin	29	“
	Nancy	7	Wilkes Co., NC
	Venus	4	“
	Nancy Anthony	50	Surry Co., NC

(gone by 1860)

Notes of Mrs. Jesse Reeves, West Jefferson, NC, 1961

David Austin deeded land in Wilkes Co., NC to Ezekiel Wilmouth 1788, 60 Ac. on Butler's Creek.

1784 Both David and William Austin recorded NC land grants in what was then Wilkes Co., NC, but probably later became Ashe Co., NC.

Wilkes Co., NC Will Bk I (or 1)

p 524 30 Jly 1799 Apprentice Bond – Wm. Lenoir Chm. Co. Ct binds unto Isaac Lowe orphan boy Benjamin Ellege Austin ae 7 yrs 14 Apr 1799 to learn occupation of farmer until 21 years old.

page 345 Wilkes Co., NC

Nov 9, 1784 – Grant #452 Deed Bk A – p 442 – to Wm Austin 50 acs in line with Franklins and Smiths land.

Nov 9, 1784 – 50 acs above his first grant

Nov 9, 1784 – Grant #526 – Deed bk A p 558 – to David Austin 46 ½ acs cropping Meadow Br. of Mitchells River.

Nov 9, 1784 - - #546 – Deed book A p 458 – to David Austin 70 acs at mouth of Meadow branch on Mitchells River in line with land of Barnet Franklin

Nov 9, 1784 - #547 – p 459 – to David Austin 60 acs on Butlers Creek a branch of Mitchells River on No. side of same

2 Sept 1786 – David Austin sold 60 acs to Ezekiel Wilmouth on Butlers Creek, proven by one witness Jess Franklin July 1788 and registered 31 Dec 1773.

Land Record 1778-81 – N-670 David Austin enters 70 acs in Wilkes Co., lying in Mitchells River merging on the Marshall line.

21 Mch 1778 land rcd 1778-81 #23 – John Doyal enters 400 acs on Yadkin

No other Austins in Index to Deeds (B. A. M.) 1967 (See Surry Co., NC)

Typescript, LDS Library, SLC 1974

Wilkes Co., NC Marriage Bonds

p. 10 Nathan Austin and Marey Barney, 11 Sept 1834

William Austin and Sally Demmit, 3 Nov 1832

Jonothan Austin and Sarah Benge, 11 Apr 1825

p. 191 Candis Austin and Wm. Parker, 27 Oct 1801

p. 222 Susan Austin and William A. Shepherd, 17 Aug 1831

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

page 346 Grimes – NC Wills and Administrations

p. 349 Ann and Daniel Austin witnessed the will of Garrett Snedeker, New Hanover Co., NC 7-7-1770 – probated 8-24-1770

p. 118 Daniel Austin wit the will of Richard Farr, Onslow Co., NC 11-8-1757; proved July Court 1756

p. 300 Thomas Austin wit will of Moses Prescott, Carteret Co., NC 2-11-1757, proved Dec Court 1751.

Roster of North Carolina Soldiers in American Revolution – D. A. R.

p. 100 9th Regt – Col. John Williams; Pvt Absolm Austin – Mcacrays Co., enlisted 1777 for 3 years.

p. 421 – North Carolina Pension Rolls. Benjamin Austin, Pvt – rec'd \$129.99 act NC, Militia.

Commencement of pension 2/3/1831, aged 74 yr (b. 1757)

Notes of Mrs. Myrtle House Watson, 921 West Faulkner St., El Dorado, AR, April 1, 1957

She is a daughter of Milton C. House of Cabarrus Co., NC whose mother was Mary Caroline Austin, b 1825. She mrd. John Wiley House, b 1817. Her father was Jonothan Austin, son of a Bryant Austin, one of the original Austins who came to North Carolina (probably from Ireland) sometime before the Revolution. She wished more data on this family.

Edwin Austin m. Milly Thompson 23 July 1806, Wentworth, NC. (Note: They removed to Davidson Co., TN).

Henry C. Austin (s. Jeremiah and Esther Aery) m. Mima Chambers dau Moses and Garce (Avery) Gaston; m. by J. T. Dall, J.P. 31 Jan 1869, Morgantown, NC

Peter Austin m Jane Hill 29 Aug 1809 Wentworth, NC.

page 347 Yancey Co., NC Marriages

Smith Riddle of Yancey Co., ae 23 (28?) son of Nathaniel Riddle dec'd and Elizabeth desc. and Julin Austin of Yancey Co. ae 18 d/ Ezekiel desc. and Lydia liv. issucation for Lic 15 Aug 1887.

page 348

1833 formed from Buncombe and Burke

Index to 1840 Census NC – A. I. S. 1974

Robert Austin p 283 – YNC

See also BMB (Buncombe) for earlier records

1 1 0 0 0 0 0 1 - 0 1 0 0 1 1 0 1[Mgt. is first "1" in females]

Thomas Austin p. 281

page 349 Yancey Co., NC 1870 Census (prob. SC Nath)

Burnsville Twp #11 – 1 June 1870

52-53	W. A. Austin	38	m w	physician	300, 400b NC	1749
	Julia M.	24			NC	
	Margaret	65			NC	(her mother – see 1850)
	Martha W.	7				
	Maggie G.	3				

70-71	Monterville Ray	36	m w	farmer	800, 200NC	
	Mary E.	39			NC	
	Emily	16				
	Elenor	11				
	Mary	9				
	Julia M.	7				
	John G.	4				

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

	Samuel A.	2				
	Elenor Austin	55			NC	
Cainey River Twp – 3 Aug						
86-86	A. F. Austin	21	m w	fmr	NC	1784
	Lovada	24			NC	
	Lorcinia	3			“	
	John B.	2			“	
119-119	Samuel Austin	51	farmer		b. NC	
	Caroline	45			“	
	Clingman L.	24			“	
	Samuel	16			“	
	Ann Eliza	12			“	
	Rosannah	10			“	
page 350						
120-120	James Austin	27	m w	fmr	NC	
	Sarah A.	28			“	
	Andrew J.	4				
	George M.	2				
	Mary J.	5/12		b. Mar.		
121-121	Thomas D. Austin	17	m w		b. NC	mar. Jan
	Nancy	23			“	
122-122	Elizabeth Rodgers	35			NC	
	John W.	17			“	
	Albert P.	15			“	
	Sarah A. Wilson	50			“	
123-123	Thomas Austin	76	m w		NC	farmer [prob. SC Nath]
	Sarah	76			“	1724
	Mary Vest	14			“	svt.
129-129	R. B. Austin	44	m w	fmr	NC	1748
	Mariah N.	36			“	
	Margaret J.	18			“	
	Ezekiel M.	16			“	
	Cordelia	14			“	
	Caroline	13			“	
	Amos	10			“	
	Amania	8			“	
	Elizabeth	3			“	
page 351 Yancey Co., NC – Egypt P. O. 23 July 1860						
767-767	Monterville Ray	25	NC	fmr		/126
	Mary M	29			“	
	Emily	6			“	
	Sullivan	3			“	
	Elenor	1				
	Nelley Austin	44			NC	

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

page 352 Yancey Co., NC 1860 Census Barnsville, 1 June 1860
12-12 Margaret Austin 48 NC
 Wm. M. 28 NC 800/120 teacher B. H. School prob. SC Nath.

P. O. Point Gap

83-83 Samuel Austin 32 (42?) NC fmr 400/200
 Mahala C. 35 “
 Jonothan C. 16
 Calvin E. 14 [probably Clingman]
 Andrew L. 13
 Sarah M. 12
 Elizabeth 8
 Thomas L. 6
 Samuel J. 5
 Ann E. 2

P. O. Barnsville

99-99 James Austin 17 NC fmr /30
 Sarah Ann 19

125-125 Burton Austin 32 NC fmr /50
 Mary P. 27
 Margaret J. 9
 Ezekel M. 8
 Rachel C. 5
 Amos 1

140-140 Samuel Austin 60 NC fmr 1000/300
 Margaret 58 TN
 Lydda J. 15 NC

page 353 Yancey County

Burnsville 22 July 1850

9-9 Austin, Samuel Sr. 54 NC frm b 1798/9 November
 Samuel H. 12 NC
 Margaret J. 41 TN
 Naome 37 NC Nelly – Wife
 Mary M. 19 “ on Montorvalle Reg/Pwy
 Lydia J. 7 “

-448 Austin, Samuel Jr. 30 NC fmr
 James W. 9 “
 Jonothan C. 8 “
 Calvin E. 6 “
 Andrew T. 3 “
 Caroline 23 “
 Sarah M. 1 “

987-1035 Austin, Robert 74 SC b 1776
 Wm. M. 18 NC
 Margaret 40 “

988-1086 Austin, Robert B. 22 NC fmr
(p. 464) Narcissus 20

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

1132-1191 Austin, Thomas	55	SC	fmr	b 1795
(p 464) Wm. A.	17	NC		
Amos	14	"		
Maxwell M.	5	"		
Sarah	52	SC		
Rosannah	20	NC		
M???				
???				

page 354 Yancey Co., NC 1880 Census
1st Twp

49-59 Austin, Wm.	48	NC	NC	NC	retired doctor
Jane? M.	34				wf
Mattie W.	17				dau
Magg? G.	13				dau
Jullie B.	8				dau
Sarah L.	5				dau
Margaret	75				mother

Caney River Twp

157-157 Auston, Andrew	32	NC	NC	NC	farmer
Lowsey?	33	"	"	"	wf
Serena D?	13				dau
John B.	12				son
Alletha	10				dau
Grason B.	7				son
Shermann D.	4				son
Minerva N.	1				day

165-165 Auston, Robert B.	45	NC	NC	NC	farmer
Narcissus	43				wf
Lorena M.	17				dau
Sarah E.	11				dau

166-166 Auston, Amous	21	NC	NC	NC	farmer
Martha A.	16	"			wf
Leucissa L.	1/12	"			dau

271-273 Auston, Johnathan C.	35	NC	NC	NC	farmer 18 th June
James C.	11				son
Sarah J.	9				dau
Lillie E.	6				dau
Joseph T.	5				son

page 355 Yancey County NC 1880, Jack's Creek Twp 15 June 1800 {1880?}

95-96 Ray, Mary E.	48	NC	NC	NC	farming
Mary	17	"	"	"	dau
J. Garret(?)	14	"	"	"	son
Samuel E.	12	"	"	"	
Robert M.	9	"	"	"	
Austin, Nelly	66	NC	SC	NS (NC?)	mother

page 356 [grainy newspaper article with family picture]

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Our Heritage – compiled by DAR

The Monroe Enquirer, Thursday February 19, 1959

Dr. Austin Family – this photograph of the family of Dr. and Mrs. James Aaron Austin was taken in the spring of 1899 at their home in Goose Creek township on the Ridge Road. The couple was married December 14, 1884. In the picture, left to right: DeWitt, dec'd, Ott, Dr. Austin, dec'd, Bonnie, Jim, on lap of mother, (Sarah Jane Duncan Austin), Eulalia, Fred in back, deck. Two daughters, Mamie and Ophelia, died in 1899. The dog was called "Soup".

The Austin Family

By Mrs. Fred D. Austin, 601 Sunnyside, Charlotte, NC.

Records on Charles Austin (born 1725) and wife Mary ---

Prior to the Revolutionary War, Charles and Mary Austin came to America bringing with them their seven children, as follows:

1. Peggy Austin, born June 8, 1751
2. William Austin born April 11, 1754
3. Charles Austin born May 3, 1756
4. John Austin born Jan a3, 1759
5. Mary Austin born June 10, 1761
6. James Austin born March 10, 1765
7. Sarah Austin born Sept 2, 1766

After the death of Charles Austin, Sr., his widow married a Mr. Hood in Wake county, North Carolina and they had a son Charles Austin Hood, born March 26, 1779. This Charles Austin Hood was married to Polly Harrison April 24, 1807. The marriage bond is in Wake County, NC. His death was reported in the old Charles Austin Bible. Mr. Davidson Nance, a noted genealogist, and writer of early Anson and Union county records said that he had seen this old Bible. It was at one time in the hands of Mrs. Inez Austin Bemis of Palm Springs, Fla., but at her death was misplaced. However, a copy of the Bible Records was found among her papers.

James Austin born March 10, 1764

page 358 (continuing page 356, the Austin Family)[columns confused – to be sorted out later]

... and Mary Austin. He married Fanny Snipes of Wake county and was listed in the 1790 Census of Wake county – young bride and groom. They came to Anson County 1801 and settled on Richardson Creek near the old Nance Mill and they are buried beside their grandson Clement Nance, near the old homestead.

James Austin's estate was settled in January Term of Court, Union County, NC 1850. Book B page 57, by his son-in-law Henry Baucom, administrator.

Fanny Snipes Austin's estate was settled January 3, 1852, Book C page 259. Henry Baucom also looked after her affairs.

Ten children of James Austin and wife Fanny were:

- a. Eady or Ida Austin, b 8-17-1794, married Jesse Gurley, a son Jacob Gurley
- b. Berry Austin, b 12-23-1795, married Mitty Haigler, 3 sons and 5 daughters.
- c. Bryant Austin, born 5-5-1797, married Mariah Tarlton, 10 or 12 children.
- d. James Austin b 1-3-1799, married Winnie Thomas, b 3-8-1808, a daughter of Annanias Thomas and Sarah Ross Thomas.
- d. Charles Austin b 4-5-1801, married 1st Betsy Nance, daughter of Wyatt Nance; married 2nd Abigail Tye
- f. Mary Austin born 9-12-1802, married Blackstone Mullis. They moved to Georgia.
- g. Aaron Austin born 11-12-1804, married Nicey Hinson
- h. Delaney Austin born 9-29-1806, married Henry Baucom
- i. Franky Austin, born 11-17-1808, married Herbert Nance.
- j. John Austin born 4-21-1811, married Nicey Barber, went West.

Children and grandchildren of James Austin Sr. and Fanny Austin:

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

1. Eady (Ida) Austin b 8-17-1794, daughter of James and Fanny Austin, married Jesse Gurley, one son Jacob Gurley.
2. Berry Austin b 12-23-1795, son of James and Fanny Austin, married Milly/Mitty Hagler. Their nine children:
 - a. Sophia Austin, born 9-10-1817, married Riley Griffin, born 1812. Their children: 1. Wilson; 2. Permelia; 3. Ann Griffin; 4. Sylvania Griffin; 5. Milton ? Griffin; 6. Jane Griffin; 7. Cornelius Griffin; 8 Lizzie Griffin; 9. Hiram Griffin.

[also Susanna Gurley]

[b. Josiah]

...died 6-15-1901, unmarried. Lydia Holly, born 4-11-1822 died 9-10-1909. children:

1. William H. Austin
 2. John Austin
 3. James Austin
 4. Josiah
 5. Marcus
 6. Jabe
- c. John J. Austin born 11-7-1820 died 1-30-1884, married Mariah Smith born 9-30-1819 died 12-13-1880. Children: Mary Ann; Joseph Hampton; Margaret; Milly M.; Daniel M.; John; Ettra M.; Elizabeth
- d. Jacob Austin born 1826 married Elizabeth Little. Their children: George T. Austin born 1851; Frances D. Austin born 1853; Milly L. Austin born 1856; Edmond D. Austin born 1859.
- e. Mary Austin born 2-14-1823 died 5-2-1878, married Andrew Moore born 1-27-1820 died 8-2-1886. Their children: William Moore born 1842; Adaline Moore born 1845; Eliza A. Moore born 1847; Franklin Moore born 1848; Lawrence Troy Moore born 1849; Sophia Moore born 1850; Salina Moore born 1851; Margaret Moore born 1853; James A. Moore born 1855; Serena Moore born 1856; Ellison Moore born 1858; Thomas Moore born 1859.
- f. Susan Penelope Austin born 1836, married Wilson Tarlton, born 1832. Their children: Lydia Tarlton born 1853; Caswell Tarlton born 1855; Berry Taryton(sic) born 1856; Elizabeth Tarlton born 1857; Rizzy Ann Tarlton born 1859.
- g. Sarah Austin born 1833, married James Wyatt Holmes, born 11830. Their children: Jane Holmes born 1854; Mary Holmes; Caroline Holmes born 1858; John Holmes born 1861; Perma Holmes born 1863; George Holmes born 1865; William Holmes born 1869.
- h. Fanny Austin born 1855, married Hugh Purser, born 1825. Their children: Milas Purser, Calvin Purser, Cullen Purser, David Purser, William Purser, Hugh Purser.
- i. Elizabeth Austin born 1834, married Jesse Caswell Hasty, born 1862. Their children: John W. Hasty, born 1862; Bryant Austin; Third child of James and Fanny Austin, born 5-16-1797 – 84 years old in 1880 Census, married Maria Tarlton. Their children: ages given in 1850 census: Christopher Austin 18 years; Hester Austin 17; Isabella Austin 14; W. H. Austin 12; H. L. Austin; Thomas B. Austin 8; Laura Austin 5; Archibald Austin 2; Elmira

page 357 ... by Mrs. Fred D. Austin, Charlotte, NC [another confusing page, with columns mixed]

Children of James Austin Sr. and Fanny Snipes

4. James Austin, Jr. born 1-3-1799 died 11-15-1875 married Winnie Thomas born 3-8-1808 died 11-9-1884. Winnie Thomas was daughter of Annanias Thomas and Sarah Ross Thomas. Children of James Austin Jr. and Winnie Thomas:

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

- a. Eliza Jane Austin, born 1-11-1828, died 8-7-1853, married Gideon Greene, 1 child Elizabeth Green.
- b. Harriett Clinton Austin, born 4-10-1828, died 8-5-1912, married William Staton born 3-29-1823, died 6-6-1914. Their children: Martha Staton born 1851, Eliza Staton born 1853. Elizabeth Staton born 1854, James Staton born 1857, Winnie Staton born 1859.
- c. Elizabeth Austin born 4-1-1830 died 9-21-1856, married Ambrose Caudle, born 10-10-1827, died 10-29-1891. They had one son James B. Caudle.
- d. Penelope Austin, born 4-1-1832, died 3-16-1902, married William Marshall Caudle, born 4-12-1835, died 11-10-1899. Their children: Louisia Carolyn Caudle married Fink Rogers; Mary Rosanne Caudle married Marshall Long; Isaac Denison Caudle married J? Findland; John Marshall Caudle married Cora Helms; Penelope Caudle married Wilson Medlin; Cornelius Caudle married 1st Joe Tyzzer 2nd Sy. Griffin; James; Beuna Vista Caudle married Jim Edwards; William Henry Caudle married 1st Clemmie Caudle, 2nd May Edwards.
- e. Alfred J. Austin born 6-23-1835, died 6-5-1907, married Mary Emeline Little, born 9-1-1838, died 8-2-1906. They had 12 children: Cerena E. Austin, daughter of Alfred J. and Mary Little Austin, born 7-30-1838, died 4-10-1911, ;married William S. Baucom. Their children were: Doshia Baucom married Henry Russell, Malan? Baucom married Ola Bigers, Oscar Baucom; Solon Baucom; Ema Baucom married ___ Staton; Lawrence Baucom.

II. James Aaron Austin, son of Alfred J. Austin and Mary E. Little married 12-14-1884 to Sarah Wilma Duncan, born 9-21-1868, died 7-21-1941. Their children as follows:

1. Frederick DaCosta Austin, born 1-22-1886, died 10-14-1940, married 8-29-1906 to Ida Williams, born 6-1-1887. Their children:

...1907 died 7-11-1934, married 6-14-1930 to James Richard Blanks, born 8-7-1902, died 4-2-1937.

- b. Elizabeth Williams Austin, born 5-14-1909, married 6-18-1934 to Charles Frederick Howard, born 10-3-1907. Children Ann and Jane Howard.
- c. Frederick Dacosta Austin Jr., born 8-9-1911, married 11-14-1939 to Elizabeth Howard born 2-21-1914. One son, Freddy Austin 3rd.
- d. Sarah Virginia Austin, born 4-19-1916, married 12-31-1938 to Thomas Horace Lever, Jr., born 10-12-1914. Children: Thomas H. Lever, 3rd; Virginia Austin Lever.
- e. James Addison Austin born 2-22-1923 married 6-5-1947 to Sue Leslie Smith born 9-23-1923.. Children Ginny and Jimmy Austin (twins), Stephen Austin

2. Mamie Vonno Austin born 5-10-1887 died 9-1-1890.
3. Effie Ophelia Austin born 12-17-1888, died 9-17-1890.
4. Bascom Otto Austin, born 6-13-1890 married 3-16-1916 to Frances Murdock, born 1-23-1888.

a. Bascom Otto Austin, Jr. born 6-13-1917 married 9-20-1941 to Nancy Ferris born 5-26-1918.

Children: Bonnie Lou and Henry F. Austin.

- b. Henry James Austin born 2-11-1922, killed in France 10-3-1944.
5. Dewitt Ray Austin born 4-8-1891 died 7-2-1956, married 9-20-1922 to Allie West born 11-21-1900.

a. Dewitt Ray Austin, Jr. born 7-7-1923, married 1st Elaine Thomas, 2nd Betty Whittle. Betty Shittle born 12-23-1924. Sheridan Thomas Austin, Ray Austin III, Doublas Austin and Don Austgin.

b. Ronald Sevier Austin, born 6-10-1934.

6. Lora Eulalia Austin, born 7-30-1894 married 11-11-1914 to Dr. Ronda H. Harden. Children:

a. Ronda H. Hardin born 7-29-1916, married Mary Braswell. One child Linda Hardin.

b. Jacquelin Hardin born 10-2-1922, married Roger Matthes. Three children: Hardin, Mary Jane, and James A. Mathews.

c. Margaret Jon Hardin, born 10-3-1923, married Bill McLeod. Two children: Lynn McLeod and Bill McLeod, Jr.

7. Bonnie Alice Austin, born 5-27-1896, married 11-23-1914 to G. H. Petteway.

a. Martha Peteway born 4-30-1916 married to P. L. Coper. Daughter Ann Coper.

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

page 359

[first line unreadable]...married ... Rooney.

- c. Jean ..ettway, born 7-29-1921, married Neil Clark. Daniel Lynn Clark – Bonnie Jean Clark.
- 8. James Herman Austin, born 12-11-1898, married 4-10-1926 to Elizabeth Shaw born 2-21-1907.
 - 1. Betty Austin, born 3-19-1927, married Wallace Krenger. Children Janet Krenger, Kenneth Krenger.
 - 2. James H. Austin, Jr. born 10-3-1935.
 - 3. Alfred R. Austin born 10-2-1941.
- 9. Sarah Wilma Austin born 3-27-1901 married 8-14-1924 to Jennings Bryan Rudisill born 9-7-1891.
 - a. Jennings Bryan Rudisill Jr. born 9-7-1927 married to Jean Chaplin born 7-24-1929. Children Sally, Laura Chaplin and Emily Ridissill.
 - b. Jane Austin Ridisill born 7-1-1929 married 6-19-1948 to Raymond Davis Coates born 6-4-1929. Children: Ray Jr., Randy and Sandra Coates.
 - c. George Alberto Russill, born 2-5-1937.

III. A. ?David Austin, son of Alfred J. and Mary E. Little Austin, born 9-12-1862, died 12-15-1932, married 12-13-1885 to Dorea? Helms, born 8-3-1871. Four Children:

- a. Clarence Austin married Carrie Ross;
- b. Lethia Austin married Hazel Wright
- c. E. E. Austin married Eunice Lilly
- d. Culon? Austin married Bruce Thompson

IV. Rufus E. Austin son of Alfred J. and Mary E. Little Austin married 11-4-1897 to Pattie E. Ross, born 1872, died 1958. Four children:

- a. Elizabeth Austin, married Frank B. Patterson
- b. Mary Ella Austin married Hal Turner
- c. Robert Glenn Austin married Marie ____
- d. Martha Austin married Rinehart.

V. Daniel W. Austin born 1-9-1869 died 1928, married 3-12-1892 to Minnie Hinson. Children: W. Clegg Austin married Louise Lilly.

VI. Mary W. E. Austin born 3-11-1871, died 5-9-1923, married 3-11-1891 to Isaac R. Duncan born 4-6-1859. Children:

- a. Eugene Duncan, married Maude Harmon
 - b. Bertha Duncan married Arthur Beaver
 - c. Anne Duncan married Oscar Flowe
 - d. Claud Duncan married Ora Lee ____ [Claude]
 - e. Winnie? Duncan married John Parker
 - f. Jack Duncan married Bertie Abernathy
 - g. Dewey Duncan married Blanche He.. Graham.
 - h. ...Mehitable? Duncan married ?? Abernathy
 - i. Kathleen Duncan married Vann Presson
 - j. Earl Duncan married Myrtle Baurom
- Dixie Duncan married Ashley Hogewood

VII. Froney Alice Austin born 2-11-1874 died 12-3-1948 ,married 12-31-1896 to John D. Biggers. Children:

- a. Connie Biggers married Espy Tucker
- b. Ona Biggers married Carl Price
- c. Miranda Biggers married Boyce D?underburk
- d. Lois Biggers married J. Q. Price

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

- e. Doris Biggers married O. A. Mangum
- VIII. Riley J. Austin born 10301876 died 2-1-1877
- IX. Atlas Bunyan Austin, son of Alfred and Mary E. Austin, born 1-6-1878, died __, married 12-26-1904 to C. E. Brooks. Children:
- a. Gurtha Austin, married George Griffin
 - b. Dorothy Austin
 - c. Stanford Austin
 - d. Mary Austin
 - e. Nina Austin
 - f. Nona Austin
 - g. A. B. Austin
 - h. Brooks Austin
- X. Daisy Austin born 1-23-1883, died 9-12-1934, married 1-14-1900 to _____. Vernon Brooks, born 11-29-1881, died 11-1-1950. Their children:
- a. Conley Brooks
 - b. Kate Brooks
 - c. Ruby Brooks
 - d. Emeline Brooks
 - g. Austin Brooks
 - h. Gatha Mae Brooks
6. John M. Austin ____ son of James Austin and Winnie Thomas, 1-13-1837, died ?-19-1916, married Susan Adeline Moore, born 10-1-1844, 6-12-1905. Children:
- a. David Wilson Austin born 4-13-1870, died 1-8-1928
 - b. William Deberry Austin born 6-16-1872 died 8-15-1882
 - c. Elizabeth Virginia Austin born 12-17-1872, died -15-1882
 - d. Julius LaFayette Austin born 11-12-1874, died 6-2-1906
 - e. Huron? Alexander Austin born 4-1-1876, died 11-5-1042
 - f. Mary Lou Austin born 6-14-187? died 6-30-1903
 - f. Sarah Frances Austin born 3-4-1887
 - j.? Delia Alice Austin born 4-5-1890

page 360 [still confused, blurred]

Thomas Allen

...3-8-1840, died 3-31-1928, married Irene Jackson Due, born 5-30-1953 died 4-2-1929. Children:

- a. Ida Elizabeth Austin, born 6-22-1871
- b. Jessie Bright Austin born 1-10-1873
- c. Della Austin born 5-1-1875
- d. Lula Irene Austin born 8-17-1877
- e. Thomas J. Austin born 6-28-1880 died 8-29-1924
- f. Winnie Austin born 4-10-1882
- g. Inez J. Austin born 9-10-1884 died 8-18-1944
- h. John F. Austin born 4-1-1887 died 2-2-1947
- i. Mary Austin born 10-4-1888
- j. James M. Austin born 5-8-1891

Eugene Carpenter born 8-15-1879 died 2-28-1939, husband of Winnie Austin.

5. Charles Austin, son of James Austin Sr. and Fanny Snipes, born 4-5-1801, married 1st Betsy Nance; 2nd Abigail Tye. Children: James T? Austin, born 1835; Sanders O. Austin, born 1836; Calvin M. Austin, born 1841; Elizabeth F. Austin, born 1843; John A. Austin, born 1848; Wyatt Austin; Jane Austin; Polly Austin; Lucy Austin; Martha Austin.

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

6. Mary Austin, daughter of James Austin Sr. and Fanny Snipes, born 9-12-1802 married Blackstone Mullis. They moved to Georgia. Children: Rev. James M. Mullis, Susan Mullis, Mary Jane Mullis, Wincy Mullis.
7. Aaron Austin, son of James Austin Sr. and Fanny Snipes, born 11-12-1804, married Nicey Hinson. Children: James Austin, William Austin, Philip Austin, Franky Austin, Polly Austin, Jane Austin.
8. David Monroe Austin, son of James Austin Sr. and Winnie Thomas, born 1842 died 1862, wounded in Civil War 1862, died unmarried.
9. James Franklin Austin, son of James Austin and Winnie Thomas, born 10-4-1844, died before 1880, married Belle Simpson. Children: Henry Austin, born 1871, Wenatchee, Washington; Ethel Austin Huntley, Hopewell, VA, Mrs. Paul Koonce, Trent; Mrs. Lillian Crowell, Oxford, NC granddaughter.
10. William Anderson Austin, son of James and Winnie Thomas Austin, born 9-2-1847, died 1-10-1922, married 5-23-1891 to Sarah Caroline Smith, daughter of John Wesley Smith and Lydia Brooks, born 2-16-1851 died 3-1-1889. Children: Lydia Lugenia Austin, born 4-25-1872 died 12-15-1944, married 8-8-1886 to Andrew A. Williams, born 8-17-1865? died 12-1-1918; Emily Florence Austin, born 7-14-1873, married John Thomas;

....

Sarah Anderson...1875, died 1-5-1895; Harriet Anna Austin, born 6-22-1877, married B. A. Porter; Winnie Edna Austin, born 3-7-1878, died 9-26-1895; Baxter Asberry Austin, born 12-31-1881, died 3-4-1905; Lola Maud Austin, born 5-22-1884, married O. A. Thomasson; William Atlas Austin, born 4-21-1887, died 8-11-1887

10. William Anderson Austin, born 9-2-1847, married 2nd Belle Trull. Their children: James Thomas Austin, born 2-5-1897; Jesse Kerr Austin, born 7-30-1899; Bessie May Austin, born 7-23-1901; Addie Bell Austin, born 4-2-1903; William Hoyt Austin, born 5-3-1910; Hoyle Price Austin, born 5-3-1910 (twins).
11. Winnie Emeline Austin, the daughter of James and Winnie Thomas Austin, born 4-4-1850, died 4-8-1908, married Alexander Little, born 1-15-1842, died 10-29-1914. Children: David L. Little, born 1870; Tiner Little, Lou Little, born 1875; Cora Little, born 1877; Henry D. Little, born 1878; Columbus Little
8. Delaney Austin, daughter of James Austin and Fanny Snipes, born 9-29-1806, died 10-15-1869, married Henry Baucom, born 2-17-1807, died 5-17-1891. Children: Lewis Riley Baucom, born 4-10-1833, died 6-12-1914, married Margaret __; Martha Baucom, born 1836; George W. Baucom 1837; James Baucom; Henry M. Baucom, born 1845; Calvin Baucom, born 1840; Mary Elmira Baucom, born 1843; Ellis Baucom; Roena Baucom, Sarah Baucom; Thomas H. Baucom, born 1848.
9. Franky Austin, daughter of James and Fanny Snipes, born 11-17-1808, married Harbert Nance, born 1807. Children: Clement Nance; Henry Nance; J. Silas Nance; Martha Nance; Jane Nance; Mary Nance; Madeline Nance; Ellen Nance; Adelinia Nance.
10. John Austin, son of James Austin and Fanny Snipes, born ??-21-1811, married Nicey Barber and went West.

page 361

A Thomas Austin was brought from England to Virginia in 1652 by Mr. Thomas Gutheridge of Lower Norfolk Co., VA. It seems likely that this individual may be the ancestor of the numerous Austins of the Outer Banks of NC.

Princess Anne Co., VA Wills, [Cornelius 1770, Daniel 1775]

Thomas Austin Family

As early as 1755 a Thomas Austin appears in the tax lists of Currituck Co., NC and since there were NO Austins or Osteens in the 1735 Quit Rents of this area or list of Deeds prior to 1725, it would seem that he is the first of the family to settle in the area of the Outer(sic) Banks of NC.

Thomas Austin, Sr. left a will in Currituck Co., NC naming wife, Mary, sons Daniel and Thomas and heirs of sons Cornelius and William, which may indicate these sons died before their father. The will was written Jan 21, 1804 and probated Sept 22, 1805. A daughter Peggy, was also named in the will. The

1/9/16

© Copyright 2016 by Austin Families Association of America

Page 156

This document was transcribed from Janet Austin Curtis' original records.

It is maintained by the Austin Families Association of America.

We would appreciate any corrections. Thank you for visiting our web site, www.afaooa.org

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

wife Mary made her will Sept 7, 1805 and it was probated Sept 18, 1806, indicating she did not long survive her husband.

Thomas Austin, Sr. was probably born ca 1730, perhaps in VA; died Currituck Co., NC 1805/5; married Mary, died Currituck Co., NC 1805/6.

1. Cornelius – taxed 1779 in Currituck Co., NC
2. William, [b ca 1755, prob. d. ca 1795] – 1790 Census – 1 m over 16; 2 m under 16, 6 fem.
3. Daniel [b bef. 1763] – taxed 1779 as a single male; 1790 census: 1 m over 16, 2 m under 16, 2 fem.
1800 1 son 0-10, 2 m 16-26, 2 f 0-16, 1 f 26-45.
4. Thomas Jr. [b 1765-74]:
1790 Census – 1 m over 16, 1 fem
1800 ae 26-45, 2 m 10-16, 1 f 0-10, 2 f 26-45, 1 f 45+
1810 1 m over 45, 1 m 26-45, 1 m 16-26, 1 f 10-16, 2 f 26-45
5. Peggy

page 362

Thomas Austin, Sr. shows up in the 1790 Census of Currituck Co., NC with a surprising family consisting of himself, 1 m over 16 and 2 m under 16, plus 4 females ... His will does not indicated this number of children, nor does it seem likely that he would have two sons born after 1774 when indications are that he had grown, married, sons in 1779... Instead, I believe these are the children of his son Cornelius who does not appear in the 1790 census.. There is also an unplaced William Austin in the 1790 Census, apparently young, for his family consisted of himself, wife and 1 son under 16. He must be a son of Cornelius or William.

page 363

Thomas Austin, Jr. b. 1765-1774 (based on 1800 and 1810 census); m. Currituck Co., NC ca 1790 (before Census)

1. son b. 1784-94 or before (must be a nephew)
2. son b. 1784-94
3. dau. b 1790-1800

page 364

William Austin, b... d. (will made Dec 23, 1823, probated Feb 1824), m. prob. before 1779, perhaps the Wm. with one son in 1790? Children:

1. Garreson (under 16 in 1790)
2. —
3. Mary, m. ___ Herdee before 1823.

Sources: Abstracts of Currituck and Dare County Wills and other records – 1663-1850 – Gordon Jones
1790 Census of Currituck Co., NC.

page 365

William Austin b prob ca 1755, d ca 1795, m. Janey ___, b ca 1765-84

1790 Census – 1 m over 16, 2 m under 16, 6 fem

1800 Census – not found, prob. died ca 1795?

1810 Census

Daney/Davey ae 26-45, 1 fem 16-26; 1 m 10-16; 1 m 16-26; 1 m 10-16

Children – perhaps

1. Thomas, b. 1780-90, ae 10-16 in 1810, b 1784-90, m. Susan 1840 in Hyde Co., NC (Hatteras)
2. Daniel, b 1780-909
3. William, b 1790-1800 (ae 10-16 in 1810, b 1794-1800)

1840 Census, Hyde Co., NC – Hatteras

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

and 5 daus??

page 366

Daniel Austin

1830 Census Currituck Co., NC

1 m 40-50 b 1780-90 (Daniel)

1 m 15-20 b 1810-15 (Wm. b 1812)

1 m 10-15 b 1815-20 (Bateman? Daniel b 1811?)

Children:

1. William b ca 1812
1850 Census Roanoke Is. Dist – Currituck Co
1866 Powell’s Point Dist Currituck Co., NC
2. Bateman, m 24 Mch 1848 Lovey H. Keaton in Pasoquotank CO., NC – She m(2) 29 May 185?
Joseph Donnell.
1850 Census – Roanoke Is. Dist Currituck Co., NC.

page 367

William Austin b 1812/13 m. Ann () b 1830?. Children:

1. Daniel B., b. 1845/6 m. Sarah () b 1850
2. Avery J. b May 22, 1848, d Nov 5, 1902, m Martha ()
1870 Nags Head Dist, Dare Co.
1850 Roanoke Br. Dist. Currituck Co.
3. Ann E., b 1850 m Samuel L. Forbes b 1841. Res: Nags Head, 1880

page 368

Avery J. Austin, b May 22, 1848 Nags Head Twp, Currituck, Dare Co., NC; d. Nags Head Twp, Kitty Hawk Nov 5, 1902; m. Martha () b May 18, 1851; d Oct 10, 1911. Children:

1. Charles W., b 1870; d Apr 20, 1893 ae 23 y 1 m
2. William D., b Jly 1871; d. Feb 2, 1876
3. Rogers G., b Nov 11, 1874; d Feb 11, 1876
4. Anne E. (Fanny) Elizabeth, b Feb 16, 1876; d Apr 6, 1881
5. Caleb, b. 1878

Sources: Cemetery at Kitty Hawk, NC

1850 Census, Currituck Co., NC

1870 Census, Dare Co., NC

1880 Census, Currituck Co., NC, Atlantic Sup.

page 369

Thomas Austin

b. (ae 50-60 in 1840) b 1780-90; d prob. before 1850; m. perhaps Susan (), b 1778, d 185_)

“Tommie Austin was my name Hatteras my station, Heaven I hope my dwelling place, Christ my Salvation. Now I am dead. My bones rotten. Remember this until I am forgotten”

Andrew S. Austin Sr. of Hatteras recalled this marker made of cedar. Supposedly Tommie Austin had carved it himself. It was washed away by a hurricane several years ago (1961).

Apparently Tommie Austin was in the Coast Guard and stationed at Hatteras. He does not show up on 1830 Census of Hyde Co., so probably came to Hatteras between 1830-40. Where from? The best clue is the name Cornelius among descendants which suggests he belongs to the Thomas Austin family of Currituck Co., NC (1755-1805). This Austin family migrated from Currituck probably to Norfolk area around 1820. At least only one family was left at Currituck in 1836 and that was a Daniel Austin in the Nag’s Head area. The 18?0 schedule for Currituck is missing.

page 370 Tommie Austin, b 1780-90; d ca 1840/50 Hatteras, NC; m ?Susan, 1778-185)

1/9/16

© Copyright 2016 by Austin Families Association of America

Page 158

This document was transcribed from Janet Austin Curtis’ original records.

It is maintained by the Austin Families Association of America.

We would appreciate any corrections. Thank you for visiting our web site, www.afaooa.org

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

age 72 in 1850 census, living with Francis.

Possible Children, based on 1840 Census:

1. John Austin, b 1800-1820, b ca 1809 (ae 30-40 in 1840)(ae 50 in 1860)(ae 62 in 1870)
2. Benjamin, b ca 1814 per 1850 census (ae 20-30 in 1840) b 1810-1820
3. William ?Harmon b 1810 per 1850 census, (ae 20-30 in 1840), b 1910-12
4. Wallace, b ca 1819 per 1850 census (ae 220-30 in 1840) b 1810-20
5. Edmund, b ca 1813 per 1850 census (ae 20-30 in 1840), b 1810-20
6. son, ae 15-20 in 1840, b 1820-25
Francis, b. 1823 per 1850 census
7. dau (ae 10-15 in 1840) b 18225-30;
Marina b 1827 per 1850 census, unmarried, 1860 census living with brother Frank.

page 371

John (Jack) Austin, b ca 1809 NC, (living 1870); m. Nancy () ?VA? b ca 1816 NC d. before 1876 after 1866. Children:

- son, b 1825-30 per 1840
1. Horatio, b. ca 1830, m. Pa___???
2. Pharoh Isaac, b ca 1831 [Pharaoh?]
3. Charlotte, b ca 1834 (not home 1860)
4. Ann M., b ca 1836, (not home 1860)
- 4a. William b. ca 1837 (not mrd 1860)
5. Margaret, b ca 1840/39 (not home 1860)
6. John, b. ca 1841
7. Thomas, b ca 1842
8. Christopher F., b ca 1845/4 (not mrd 1860)
9. Delora, b ca a1848/9 (at home 1860) (Delia Ann)

page 372

Wallas [Wallace] Austin, b ca 1819 per 1850 census; m. Annie Gaskins, b Nov 6, 1821, d. before 1870.

Children, born Hatteras, NC:

1. John Wallace, b 1847, d Nov 24, 1911, m. Parthenia Toler Pott
2. Mary Ann, b 1850; m. John Tolson
3. Henry (Bunyan) b 1854; m. Patsy Willis
4. Benjamin E., b 1858; m. Maggie/Margaret Smith

Sources: Mrs. Virginia J. Austin, Hatteras, NC

Mr. Andrew S. Austin, Hatteras, NC

1870 Census, Hatteras Twp., Dare Co., NC

page 373

John Wallace Austin, b Sep 20, 1847 Hatteras, NC; d Nov 24, 1911, m. ___ Pott; m. Parthenia Toler, b May 6, 1856, d Feb 19, 1917. Children: [order may be confused]

William W. Austin, b Oct 7, 1872, m. Maggie Meekins, had son Rolan

Russell J. Austin, m. Annie O'Neal

Philmore Austin, b Sept 3, 1896, m. Claudia Austin, dau of Harmond and Cynthia

Carrie Austin, b Sept 22, 1879, m(1) Charles Hand, m(2) Sam Gaskill

Francis Austin, b Feb 28, 1892, m. Berry Stowe

Lena, b Mch 7, 1894

Anine Best, May 1, 1885 [Annie?]

Alla, Nov 10, 1889 – Nov 28, 1907

Henry Bunyan Austin, Jr. [?] b Sept 25, 1876, m(1) Lizzie Wells, m(2) ___.

Wedmore Austin, [dau of Isaac]

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

source: Andrew S. Austin, Hatteras, NC 1961

page 374

Bunyan Austin, b Aug 30, 1854, d Feb 1, 1923, m. Patsy Willis, Feb 20, 1857 – Aug 10, 1943. Children b. Hatteras:

1. Homer Austin, m. Orphia Midgett
2. Sidney Austin, m. John Tolson
3. Paul S. Austin, m. __, res. Houston, Texas 1962
4. Ethel Austin, m(1) __, m(2) __ Rollinson
5. Mary Austin, m. John Whedbee, res 1962 Frisco, NC
6. Elizabeth (Lizzie) Austin, b. 1879, m(1) Solen Peel m(2) Alonzo Stowe
7. Edward Bower Austin, b 1894 Hatteras, NC, d May 12, 1862 Norfolk, VA, buried Riverside Memorial Park, m. Letitia Fulcher, who d. before husband.
8. Eva, m. __ Gray, res 1962 Princess Anne, VA

sources: Andrew S. Austin, Hatteras, NC; Ed. B. Austin, Obit – The Virginia Pilot, May 15, 1962.

page 375

Edward Bower Austin, b 1894, Frisco, Hatteras Twp., NC, d May 12, 1962 Norfolk hospital, Norfolk, VA, m. Letitia Fulcher. She died before he did. Children:

1. daughter – m. Vernon Hollomon, res. 1962 Norfolk, VA
2. daughter – m. William Tucker, res 1962 Long Beach, CA
3. daughter, m. Vernon Stallings, res 1962 Portsmouth, VA
4. Alton S. Austin, res 1962 Norfolk, VA
5. Thomas L. Fulcher Austin, res 1962 Norfolk, VA
6. Harold D. Austin, res 1962 Charleston, SC.

He was a native of Frisco, NC and lived in Norfolk 30 years. Buried at Riverside Memorial Park, Norfolk, VA.

source: Ed. B. Austin. Obit – the VA Pilot 5/15/62page 376

page 376

Homer T. Austin, b. __ Hatteras, NC, d before Jan 18, 1950 (will probated) Manteo, NC, m. Orphia Midgett. She probably died before he did, not in Will. Children:

1. Homer Austin, Jr.
2. Hilda
3. Sibyl, m. __ Dowdy
4. Sidney, m. __ Jones
5. Mareta, m. __ Derrickson
6. Mildred, m __ Gray
7. Willie

sources: Andrew S. Austin, Hatteras, NC 1961; Will Bk 3 p 118, Dare Co., NC

page 377

Benjamin E. Austin, b 1858, m Maggie Smith. Children b at Hatteras:

1. William W., b 1884 Hatteras, d Sept 21, 1961, Decoughtan Veterans Hospital, Hatteras, buried Ballance Cemetery; m. Lula Ballance.
2. Harry Lee, b Feb 13, 1886; d Feb 19, 1956; m. Feb 1, 1911 Virginia J. Austin (dau of C. L. and Martha Austin)
3. Leslie Davis Austin, d. Manteo, NC, m. Eyrie Peele.
?? Rese Wanchera, NC 1963.
m. Merlee Tillett

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

4. Benjamin Har__?? Austin, b Jan 1, 1891, d June 8, 1964; living 1962 Hatteras, NC; mrd. May 19, 1916 Grace Ballance
5. Mattie Austin, m. Irish Styron
6. Bessie Austin, m. Claudie Austin, (son of Levin Austin)
7. Rosa Austin, m. Ebby Gaskins. Res. 1962 Elizabeth City, NC

sources: Mrs. Virginia J. Austin, Hatteras, NC; Andrew S. Austin, Hatteras, NC; Cemetery Records of Hatteras, copied by JAC; Willie H. Austin Obit – the VA Pilot, Sept 22, 1962.

page 378

Willie W. Austin, b 1884 Hatteras, NC; d Sept 21, 1961 Kecoughtan Veterans Hospital, VA; m. Lula Ballance. Children:

1. Lola, m. Blaine Burrus, res 1961 Elizabeth City, NC
2. Floyd Austin, m(1)__, m(2)__, res 1961 Oriental, NC

Died after an illness of two years. Wife survived him. A native of Hatteras, he lived in Oriental 13 years. He was a retires coast-guardsmen, having served 30 years. Buried in Ballance Cemetery, Hatteras, NC.

source: Obit. in the VA Pilot – Sept 22, 1961

page 379

Harry Lee Austin, b Feb 13, 1886 Hatteras, NC; d Feb 19, 1956 Hatteras; m. Virginia J. Austin Feb 1, 1911; b Jan 1893 Hatteras, daughter of C. L. and Martha Austin. Children:

Lacy Wendell
Va. Diana 8 March 1943

1. Lacy Austin, son; m. Myrtis Ballance, Norfolk
2. Wanda Austin, m(1) Preston Clark
Great Bridges/Bridger
m(2) Campbell Miller

In his will, Harry L. Austin speaks of his wife, Virginia Dare Austin, however when she gave the family record to me she spoke of herself as Virginia J.

sources: Mrs. Virginia J. Austin, Hatteras, NC 1961; Cemetery Record, Hatteras, NC; Dare Co. Will bk 4 p 254? (Will of Harry L.)

page 380

Leslie Davis Austin, b Hatteras, NC, d. Norfolk, VA, m. Eva (Eyria) Peele. Children:

1. Clara, m(1) (2) __ Scott
2. Leslie
3. Margaret, m(1) Lewis Stowe – separated; (2) __
4. Wilbur, m. __ Tillet, res. 1963 Wanchese, NC (She worked in Clerk's Office, Dare Co., 1963)

Mrs. Virginia J. Austin, Hatteras, NC

Mrs. Wilbur Austin, Wanchese, NC.

page 381 [top line(s) missing...]

Deed Swan?? Quarterly?

Bk 5 p 625, July 18, 1832 50 acres

m. Courtney Ballance, daughter of William Ballance, decd 1813 ae 24

William ae 40-50 in 1840, died before 1851, b 1790-1800 b ca 1795+/- m. ____ Children:

1. Russell Austin, b 1820 d 1840-50, drowned
2. Elizer, 1823-79, m. George Smith, 1820-1876.

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

3. William Dudley Austin, b 1825, m(1) Courtney Loivia Midgett; m(2) Burzill Fulcher; m(3) Matilday (Styron) Austin, widow.
4. Moses Ransom Austin, b Feb 8, 1829 (cemetery record), d Mch 2, 1877 Hatteras, NC; m. Fannie Fulcher, b 1841.
5. Cornelius Austin, b Sept 28, 1832 Hatteras, NC, d Jan 7, 1884 Camden, NJ; m. Mary Harlow Gaskins, b Aug 19, 1828; d Dec 24, 1916 Atlantic City, NJ.

page 382

William Dudley Austin, b 1825; m(1) Courtney Olivia Midgett, 22, b 1823, d. ae 22; m(2) Elizer O'Neal widow? b 1820; m(3) Matilda Styron Austin, b 1821. Children (1st wife)

1. Courtney Austin, b 1847, m. William W. Gaskins/Gaskill, b 1846
2. Ellen Austin, b 1848, m. Miles F. Whedbee ca 1880, he b 1852.
3. Philitene (Joseph?) b 1851, to Swan Qtr, no heirs.
4. Harmon D. (Hiram) (2nd wife) b. Jan 22, 1858; d Feb 15, 1939 Hatteras, m. Bettie E. Stowe, b May 28, 1851; d Jan 9, 1929.
5. William Wheeler, b 1860, d 1941, m. Mogieannah Odin
6. Mozelle, dau, d.y.

page 383

Harmon D. Austin, b Jan 22, 1858; d Feb 15, 1939 Hatteras, NC; m. Bettie E. Stowe, ca 1878; b May 28, 1851, d Jan 9, 1929 Hatteras, NC. Children b Hatteras:

- Laurence, b 1879
1. Delorah, m. Charles E. Fulcher
 2. Crawford Robert, b Apr 15, 1885; d Apr 8, 1956 Hatteras; m. Inez Gaskins
 3. Perry Austin, b ca 1891, m(1) Nevada Gaskins; m(2) Mildred Gaskins
Murrell m. Allen Howell
Edward Perry m. Eunice Willis
Elida Ellie m. ___ Staggs
Roberta m. ___
 4. Lawrence Austin b 1894, m. Lovie Odin
 5. Blanche Austin m. Luther D. Burrus

page 384

Crawford Robert Austin, b Apr 15, 1885 Hatteras; d Apr 8, 1956 and buried behind Lawrence Austin home at Hatteras, NC; m. Inez Gaskins. Children: [perhaps in incorrect order]

1. Junius Austin, res 1961 Ocracoke, NC; m. Marian Forbes: Children
Jenniebeth?
Rusty
Donald
2. Don, m. Sophia Gutherie
Rex
Ronnie
Jerry?
Therese
3. son – Floyd Mathis, res. California
Jack
4. son – Crawford
Mat m. Stella Harding
Kenneth
Finde?
5. dau – Perry
Henrietta Gaskins named in will (1947) along with dau. Inez and Isadora, Bk2 – p 493
6. Pauline Gaskins Frank Gaskins [?]

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

7. Billy A. Ivey Austin
Joanne
Tracy

Alton Howell

sources: Lawrence Austin, Hatteras, NC 1961; Mrs. Junius Austin, Ocracoke, NC 1961.

page 385

Lawrence Austin b 1894 Hatteras, m. Lovie Odin. Children:

1. Leonard Wood, b Feb 3, 1925; d June 9, 1956 in auto accident in Alaska; Coast Guardsman
2. Randal Odin (twin) b. Apr 8, 1931, d May 11, 1931
3. Wendell Russell (twin) b Apr 8, 1931; d May 6, 1931

Lawrence Lee
Alice Gray
Dixie Ballance

sources: Lawrence Austin, Hatteras, NC 1961; Cemetery on Knoll behind Lawrence Austin home.

page 386

William Wheeler Austin, b 1860, Hatteras, NC, d Admr. of Est Apr 19, 1941, ??? NC; m. Mogiannah Odin, died before husband.. Children born at Hatteras, NC:

1. James Monroe Austin, living 1941, Sept 8, 1887 – Jan 22, 1856(1946); m. Katie Stowe
2. Andrew Shankin Austin, b 1889; d 1962; m. Inez Daniels
3. Fred B. Austin, living 1941; m. Ruth Styron
4. Ernest L. Austin, Sept 13, 1898 – Oct 14, 1934; m. Kate Harrell
5. Nacie Austin, living 1962 [Ruby]; m. Maud Peel
6. Luther Austin, living 1962; m. Ellen Peel
7. Horton Austin, living 192, m. Violet Gaskins
8. Lovie Austin, died before 1941 Hatteras, NC; m. Ellsworth Ballance
9. Beatrice Austin, living 195_, m. Lee Peele.

page 387

Andrew Shankin Austin, Sr., b 1889, d ca Oct 1962 Hatteras, NC; m. Inez Daniels. Children b Hatteras:

1. Marjorie, m. Clifford Newton, res 1962 Greensboro, NC
2. Josephine, m. Carlos D. Odin, res. 1962 Hatteras, NC
3. Sybil, m. Don Skakle, res 1962 Chapel Hill, NC
4. Ramona, m. Dr. Virgil Wilson, res. 1962 Clemons, NC
5. Andrew Shankin, Jr., res 1962 Hatteras, NC; m. Ruby Meekins, adopted Gary Andrew.

Owned and operated Austin's General Store at Hatteras, NC, member Hatteras Methodist Church and member of Woodmen of the World. Lived in Hatteras all his life.

sources: Andrew Shankin Austin, Sr., Hatteras, NC; Obit of Andrew S. Austin in Virginian Pilot.

page 388

Ernest L. Austin, b Hatteras, NC, d (letters of Admr est 10 June 1936 Hatteras); m. Kate Harrell. Children b. Hatteras:

1. Desmond d. age 12
2. Decatur H., Hampton, VA
3. Minnie Margaret Burrows
4. David, Monteo, NC – not listed as an heir to grandfather's estate so apparently died between 1936 and Apr 1941.
5. Avis Davis Nurf?
6. Bert

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

sources: Andrew S. Austin, Hatteras, NC; Dare Co. NC Admr and Accounts Bk1 p 424; Bk 2 p 103

page 389

Moses Ransom Austin, b Feb 8, 1829 Hatteras, NC; d Mch 2, 1877 Hatteras; m. Fannie Fulcher, b 1841.

Ch. b. Hatteras:

1. Russell, b Apr 1859, d ae 18 yr, drowned unmrtd.
2. Charles Lamb, b Jan 26, 1861; d Nov 2, 1930, m. Martha Ann Peel
3. Delorah F., b Nov 18, 1863; d Dec 22, 1881; unmrtd
4. Courtney, b 1869/8, m. Ivey B. Peel
5. Laura/Lenna b Feb 1, 1876; d Oct 19, 1936, buried at Buxton, m. Elsworth Burrus
6. Millard T. Austin, b 1871, d 1873.

sources: Fulcher Cem., Hatteras, NC; 1870 Census, Hatteras Twp., Dare Co., NC; Phyllis Austin Huderwitz.

page 390

Charles Lamb Austin, b Jan 26, 1861 Hatteras, NC; d Nov 2, 1930, buried at Hatteras, NC. M. Martha Ann Pell, b Oct 22, 1862; d Apr 13, 1933 (buried at Hatteras, NC in Fulcher Cemetery). Children born Hatteras:

1. Russell G., b. June 30, 1882; d Apr 6, 1938; m. Neva Willis
1884 1906 {??}
2. Rebecca B., M. Urias Gaskins 1886 1926
3. Eliza J., m. Allen Stowe 1888 1965
4. Augustus M., m. Corfort Odin 1888
5. Virginia Dare, b Jan 1893, m. Feb 1, 1911 Harry Lee Austin, b Feb 13, 1886; d Feb 19, 1956
Hatteras, NC
6. Joshua Dalley, b Mch 31, 1895, d Dec 27, 1946, m. Lizzie Willis
7. Laura Atwood, 1898, m. Bryand Byrd
8. Barney Ransom, youngest son, b 1902, d ca 1834/1934, m. Irene Baronette
9. Ivey Benjamin, b Dec 31, 1890; d Feb 23, 1945; m. Ida S. Peele [Ira?]

sources: Mrs. Virginia J. Austin, Hatteras, NC; Fulcher Cemetery, Hatteras, NC

page 391

(6) Joshua D's Children:

Monford, m. Helen __
Marjorie m. John Midgett
Edward Carl m. Jenny __
Maurice, 1920-25

(4) Augustus Moore Austin m. Comfort Odin

Rebecca m. Earl Gray
Worth m. Fran
Augustus m. Margaret Lassiter
Spiro Singleton "Doc" m(1)(2), died ca 1962
twin Ernestine, m Charles Howell
twin Geraldine, mm. Fred Turner
Don Lucien, m(1)(2)

page 392

Russell Gibbs Austin, b June 30, 1882 Hatteras, NC, d Apr 6, 1938 Hatteras, NC; m. Neva Willis. Children based on will:

1. Thelma, Apr 3, 1904, m. Gray
2. Leona, Jan 8, 1907, m. Stowe

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

3. Cecil , b Dec 1909 m(1)Guthise? b Dec 21?
Phyllis Ann 1936
Cecelia
Amelia P., 1949
m(2) Zilphia Stowe, b 1913
4. Elma Grace Austin, 1919? m. ___ Dixon

sources: Cemetery at Hatteras, NC; Dare Co., NC Will Bk 2, p 110; Phyllis A. Hudewitz, Hatteras, NC

page 393

Barney Ransom Austin, d ca 1939 Hatteras, NC; m. Irene Baronette or Barnett. Children:

1. Helen Barnett Austin.
Mrs. Irene Austin requested Guardianship of Helen Barnett Austin, minor child of Ransom Austin, desc., 2 Oct 1939 – Dare Co., NC Guardianship Bk2, p7

page 394

Ivey B. Austin, b Dec 31, 1890 Hatteras, NC; d Feb 23, 1945 Hatteras; m. Ida S. Peele. Children b Hatteras:

1. Clifton Jones Austin, b Jan 10, 1914 Hatteras; d May 22, 1952 Hatteras, m. Virginia Stowe.
Children:
Clifton Jr.
Ursula
Michael
2. Lucy Catherine, m. Wheeler Ballance
3. Ivey Austin, Jr. m. Betty Austin (dau of Crawford)
Jo Ann
Theresa
4. Clyde Sherrill Austin, m. Peggy Meekins
Virginia

sources: Cemetery Records, Hatteras, NC; Dare Co., Will Bk3, p 325 (Ivey Austin will)

page 395

Tommy Austin (age 50-60 in 1840) b 1780-90, d before 1850, m. Marina ?Swan? b 1778 d ca 1850

1. Jack Austin, 1810-09, m(1) Nancy Farrow (2) Parley Outley/Outley
Christopher m. Sally Gaskins – Burrus widow, b 1828
7. Marina b 1827, not mrd 1860, m Wm. Ballance he b 1812, living 1880
5. Zelphia, b 1870, m. Wallace Stowe, b 1815.
Clementine m. Wm. Stowe
6. Francis, b 1823, m. Emeline Midgat/Midget?
4. Wallace, b 1819, living 1880, m. Annie Gaskins
 2. Edmund 1813
 3. Wm. b ca 1815 d 1840/50, m. Elizabeth Dacley?

page 396

John Ousten July 10 1818 – Sept 27, 1899, m. Nancy Farrow

- 1830 Isaac F.
- 1836 Horatio m Addie Ballance
- 1836 Bell (Wm) m. Phebe
- 1849 Delarach? m Wallace Austin
- 1836 Nancy Marina d bef 1870 m Parley Outley, Jly 4, 1839 – Sept 25, 1960
Zelphia m Lon O'Neal
- 1870 Mary M. m. Mitchell Gray
Dowdy m. Lavina Wade

North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

George m Nellie Dixon
Hiram b 1868 m Cynthia Wade
James Whiteus b 1865 m Sally Ann Bacley/Badey?

Wallace Austin b 1825 m(1) Nancy M. Austin b 1836; (2) Delorag Austin
1861 Seth m. Sally Midgett Lenir
1866 Christopher m Margaret Doglas – Casey Fulcher
Moses m Ad/Cid Meeks
Samuel m Rena Hooper
1872 Viola m Chris Slyton
1875 Haddie m Aron Hooper
1878 Henry Walker m (disappeared)
Julian m Mabel Noak
1858 Zelphia/Zilphia m Edward Martin
Cordelia, never married.

page 397

Zelphia Austin, dead bef 1880, m Wallace Stowe
Henry Bunion b 1863
Jeanette
Millie
Lodena

Isaac Farrow Austin b 1830 m Sarah Ann Midgett
1857 Wm. Riley m Louise ___ b 1836 ..Peele
1861 Isaac F. m(2) Sarah Margaret Gaskins
Cornelius Stow
1863 Wesley, m Isabell Barnett
1869 Robert m Alice Wade
1866 Charlotte m Bardon Smith
John Oliver never married

Bill Oustin in ?Phoebe R... b 1845
Gring? (John) b 1865
Marge b 1868
Fanny (Nancy) b 1863
Margaret A. b 1869
Wallace B b 1879?
Fannie L b 1874
?John? M b 1876

Eliza (1823-79) and George S. Rollinson
Erasmoh Oct 1863
Elizabeth S. Dec 1865 m Bob Lolson
William George Dec 6, 1867
Margaret B May 1850 m Bill Payner/Poyner
Nancy Maria Mch 8, 1853 m John Dick Rolleson?
Moses Raus July 16, 1855 m Nancy Fann..
Lydia June Oct 19, 1858 m James Whittson
Kenneth S. Sept 12, 1860
Celia Ann June 20, 1864 living 19_2

page 398

William Ballance and Brabia

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

his son

Wm. Ballance Jr. b May 16, 1789 d Dec 20, 1820, wf Sarah Ballance Apr 6, 1769 – Dec 9, 1885. Children:

Holloway Aug 6, 1794

Peggy Aug 12, 1797, m Zordbable Gaskins

Banister Jan 9, 1800

Merchant Nov 10, 1802 m Mary

Barbara Feb 15, 1804 d 1808

Idah Mch 13, 1806

Barbara Wallor Oct 30, 1808

William Sept 20, 1812, m ? Simpson, m. as 2nd wife Marina Austin

Zordbable Gaskins b Jan 10, 1802 – Nov 2, 1862; Margaret Ballance his wife b Aug 12, 1797. Children:

Annie B. Nov 6, 1812 m Wallas/Wallace Austin

John W. Sept 22, 1823 m Uphemy Fulcher

Sallie R Feb 26, 1826 m E. D. Burrus

Mary Harlen/Hellen Aug 19, 1828 m Cornelius Austin

Halloway May 8, 1830

Rebecca W. Nov 15, 1836 – Oct 21 1859

William Mch 21, 1833

Joseph W. Aug 12, 1843

George W. H. Feb 8, 1846 m Mary Styron b July 24, 1846, dau of George L. Styron

page 399

Cornelius Austin b 1832, m Mary Harlow Gaskins b 1828. Children:

Elender B May 6, 1857 – Jan 30, 1881

Warren, Feb 24, 1860

Charlie M., Mch 13, 1862 – June 19, 1865

William B. Aug 25, 1864 – Feb 28, 1945

Virginia D. Dec 21, 1866 – Nov 28, 1950

Charles M. Sept 25, 1870 – Dec 25, 1935

Henry Bunyan Children

Zach m Darcus/Dorcus Willis

Olivia m Rufman Gray

Edna m

Robert m Joyce __

Wilbur m Vera Roberts

Margaret (youngest) m.

John Littleton m.

Wilma, never married

Russel J. Children

Albert, m(1) (2) (3) Lonnie Stowe Styron

Lois m Ulyses Rollinson

Hilton m

Hydous m Yvonne Stowe

Philmore

John m

Partheon m Loris Peele

Leona m Zach Owens

page 400

Grandchildren of Ernest L.

North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Decatur Austin
Decatur Jr.
Michael
Carolyn

Davis Austin
Gregory

Stow
Ballance
Quidley
Rollingson
Burrus
Austins

page 401

Seth's children

1. Rida m Thos O'Neal
2. Lizzie m John Willis
3. Lensus unmarried

Christopher's children

1. May mm. Willie Willis
2. Ula/Hula m Billy Stowe

Moses children...

Isaac F. and Sarah Gaskins Austin

Wedmore m Henry B. Austin
"Bobby" Robert m Parley Austin, daughter of Hiram

Robert and Alice Wade Austin

Dessie, unmd
Edward m Lovie Styron

1. Edward n, Nancy Willis
2. Alice Rena m Elwood Tolson
3. Medford m. __

Victoria unmr
Garland unmr

Dowdy and Lavina Wade Austin

1. Moody m Ruth Robert
2. Lodema m Oliver O'Neal
3. Shannon m(1) Laurena Roberts, (2) __

page 402

Hiram Austin m(1) Cynthia Wade, (2)?

1. Levetta m(1) Enoch Willis (2) Ellis Stowe
2. Letha m Norwood O'Neal
3. Mamie m Ramsey Gaskins
4. Claudia m Phil Austin
5. Parley m Robert Austin

North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

George and Nellie Dixon Austin

1. R. Dowdy, 1909 – 1957 m
2. Travis m(1) ? (2) __ Ballance
3. dau died inf
4. Inez

James W. m Sally Ann Bailey

1. Odin m Emeline Robinson
2. Richard m. Jean Styron
3. Alf 1890-1954 m Heptia? Gaskins Rollinson
4. "Jack" Simon m Belle Rollinson
5. James, youngest, m Florence Ballance
6. Matilda m Benjamin Willis

page 403

Gings (John)

Marge

Fanny m Sam Willis

Samuel brother of Seth

Ray

Dick – Richard and Johnny

son

Julian m Mabel Noak, he died at Moorehead.

Selina m Leonard

Roy (unmrd), Ronald m Dilie? Gray, Gladys (s.p.) Donald m. Scarborough, Aubry

Rube, Ada m Roy McCarter, Bill, Velton m Mary Farrow, Lewis

Rosamond m Meekins, Charles, Hubert oldest m Bunia Ballance Latham, Archie m Elsie Ballance, Belle youngest m Ray O'Neal, Leola m James Rollinson.

James, Richard, Amanda

page 404

William Moses and Delia C. children:

Mamie m Kite

Beatrice m

Ada m Quinn

Martha m Griffin

adopted Florence m Forbes Lawyer

Joseph F. Austin m(1) Frances Smith

Imogene

child drowned

m(2) Dorothy

Annie

Nola

Molly m. Powell

Blanche

Archie

Ed

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Louisa m(1) Simon Bailey (2) Zion Meekins

George

Joe

Mozelle

Della

Mag m. Bill Austin

Sally Ann Bailey married an Austin

Mary Austin b ca 1795 had

John Lotson Austin b 1847, d bef 1880 (drowned), m(1) Angelica J. b 1846/5 (2) Fanny
by 1st wife:

John L. b 1874 m. Empey (Poyner)

Julian

Myrtle

by 2nd wife:

John

Adrian

Bennie d.y.

Jim (simple)

Runie? Belle – b May 1880

page 405

Harmon Austin

1. Levin m Leah Ballance
Claudie m Bessie Austin

Cecil

Lovie

Dallas

Edith

Edna m. Odom

Henry

2. Minerva m Frank Stowe

Maness d 1927 m Alice Gray

Ben m Rhoda dau m. James Scarborough

Wm. at Avon and sister

page 406

Elisha Austin b 1776 NC d Sept 13, 1858 White Co., IL, m Martha Fox

1800 Census Burke Co., NC

1 s under 10 (William b 1799)

1 m ae to 26 b after 1774

page 407

Elisha Austin ca 1776 NC – ca 1850 IL m. Martha Fox

res: 1799 NC, Warren Co., TN; Shelby and White Co., IL

Children: [from family group sheet]

William, 1799 NC; m 1823 Catherine Foster, res 1830 Gallitin Co., IL (see pg 3)

Elisha, b 1806, m. Slinah __, res Shelby Co., IL 1850

Nancy, m. James Miller; m Drew Jamison

Benjamin, 1816-1883+, m Lucinda Emerson; m. Susannah Kello, rs. Carmi IL 1833

Polly, 1811

Hugh, 1808 NC, m Mary Watson or Dodson; res Carmi, IL. Children:

Elisha, 1834

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis**

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Hugh, 1839
Pleasant, 1842
William, 1842
Daniel, __ - 1844, res Carmi, IL
Lewis Dodson, 1847-1947 G.A.R., m. Tennessee F. Smith, 1853- , res Carmi, IL
Susanna, 1837 –
Rosianna, 1845, d bef 1860
Amily/Emily, 1850
Mary 1856
Wm – 1859
Elizabeth, 1870 – 19__ (Betsey), m __ Davis; m. Elbourne Bowles, res Ky-TN and Carmi IL 1882
Jesse, 1825-1863; m Margaret Bryant 1853 -; m. Catherine Miller 1848 – res Carmi, IL
Patsy, m. James Frier

source, Harold King Bowen; 1840-50-60-70 Census White Co IL

page 408

Elisha Austin b ca 1776 NC; d Sept 13, 1858 White Co., IL; m. Martha Fox b 1776 NC (same ... birth place...) Res:
1788-1808 NC
1816-1820 Gallatin Co., IL
1830 Wabash Co., IL
1850 White Co., IL
1800 Burke Co., NC (probably)

Children:

1. William W., b Sept 21, 1799, d Sept 13, 1858; m Mch 20, 1823 Catherine Foster, b Apr 12, 1806 VA. d July 27, 1875?
2. Elisha Jr. 18__ NC; res 1850 Shelby Co., IL
3. Nancy, m. James Miller; m. Drew Jamison
4. Hugh, b 1808 NC, m. Mary Watson
5. Polly, b 1811
6. Patsy, m. James Frier
7. Benjamin, b Dec 6, 1816 Warren Co., TN, m Feb 23, 1897 by ?Able? Rice to Lucinda Emmerson; m Susannah Kello after 1856.
8. Elizabeth, b 1819/20, unmr. 1860 living with Benjamin
9. Jesse, b 1825; d 1863; m Margaret Bryant; m Catherine Miller

sources: 1820 Census of Warren Co., TN; History of White Co., IL – 1883, p 825-7

page 409

...-1 Elisha Sr., 1776 NC

William Austin, b 1799 NC; d Sept 13, 1858 IL, m. Mch 13, 1858 IL; m Mch 20, 1823 Catherine Foster, dau of Alexander and Sarah (Foster) Foster, she b Apr 12, 1806 VA. Her parents died in Warren Co., TN [1808-d July 27, 1866]. Res. 1840 Wabash Co., IL. Children:

1. Alexander, b Dec 24, 1823 Warren Co., TN, d Dec 9, 1898; m. Mary Ann Fryer Sept 11, 1842.
2. Elisha, b Dec 17, 1825 Warren Co., TN; m. Charity McBride Brown
3. William Francis Marion, b May 8, 1828 Warren Co., TN; m 9-25-1848 Letha Ann Hart/Mart
4. Hugh, b Apr 7, 1830 Gallatin Co., IL; d July 18, 1908; m. Eliza Jane Hoskins 3-14-1830. She b Dcr 29, 1831, d Feb 4, 1908.
5. Sarah, b July 6, 1832 IL, d 12-7-1845
6. Mary, b Aug 12, 1834 IL, d July 18, 1896; m. 11-28-1840 William Spence, he Dec 31, 1827 – d Mar 14, 1866.
7. Charles, b July 20, 1836 IL, d Nov 13, 1910; m. Mary Hoskins, dau of Aleman? Hoskins Feb 17, 1855, she b Feb 28, 1839, d May 24, 1935. m(2) Margaret Vaught.

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

8. George W., b June 6, 1838 IL; desc. in 1883
9. Catherine, b Feb 20, 1841 IL, d April 1918; m. Mar 18, 1856 to Daniel Bryant, b Jan 3, 1832, d Jan 28, 1912
10. Andrew J., b Nov 6, 1842 IL; d Apr 28, 1848 ae 24 Shelbyville IL; m. Martha Hale, she b 1844.

sources: History of White CO., IL – 1883, p 825-7

page 410

...1-1 (William 1799; Elisha 1776 NC)

Alexander Austin, b Dec 24, 1823 Warren Co., TN, d 12-9-1898?; m. Sept 11, 1842 White Co., IL to Mary Ann Frier, daughter of Richard and Malinda (Kearney) Fryer of Heralds Prairie, b Oct 25, 1825, d 11-1-1883. Children:

1. Catherine, b Feb 2, 1844 d ?-14-1884, m. Mathew Barnet, m. 3-7-1861. Their children:
 - Thomas ? Barnet
 - Frances Barnet
 - Otis? Barnet
2. William Richard, b Dec 4, 1846, d Aug 2, 1916, m. Melissa Aud, b 11-24-1852, d 11-16-1989. Children:
 - Lear
 - Sampson, m 2-10-1870, b 1874 d 11-16-1937
 - Alvah E., b 1877 d 1913
 - Messer Jerome b 1881
 - Leona m. Edgar Renn
 - Elena Roe Wilson
 - Isaac m. Dorr? Newford
3. Melinda, b Apr 15, 1858; desc before 1860
4. Benjamin F., b Jan 17, 1851; desc. before 1860
5. Julia, b Jan 17, 1855, m. Augustus C. Willis, m. 6-16-1874
6. Mary A., b Dec 4, 1856, m. James Summers. wife Ella B. 1882-1904[?]
 - son James E. Summers, 1875-1916
 - Martin, son??? d Aug 12, 1919
7. Elisha A., b Oct 14, 1858, d 1938, m. Eliza J. Austin b 1863 d 1934
 - Cornelius
8. Ellen J., b Oct 14, 1860, m. Samuel Shepley
9. Hardy/Harden, blind, Mch 24, 1865 – Oct 1, 188_

res: 1883 Heralds Praire Twp., White Co., IL

source: History of White County, IL, 1883

page 411

- 1-2 Elisha Austin b Dec 17, 1825 TN, m. Charity McBride Brown. Children:
 - Sarah, b 1847
 - Mary, b May 1850

page 412

- 1-3 William Francis Marion Austin, b May 8, 1828 TN, d 4-9-1882, m. 8-20-1848 Letha Ann Martin, b 1829 TN

- William H., b 1848, d.y.
- Arminta, b 1856, m. James Fredrick Brackett 2-12-1878.
- Josephine, b 1858
- Martha Elizabeth, b 1861, m. Robert Mobley 12-5-1878
- Mahala, b 1864

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Thomas, b 1866

page 413

1-4 (Elisha, William)

Hugh Austin, b Apr 7, 1830 Gallatin CO., IL; d 7-28-1908, m. Mch 14, 1850 White Co., IL to Eliza Jane Hoskins, daughter of Rev. Coleman Hostkin

????Margaret on Oct 27, 1830, b 10-29-1831, d 2 4 1908. Children b White Co., IL:

1. Charles Monroe, b Nov 15, 1852, d 2-28-1893; m Cella ?Pittypool b 4-9-1862, d 9-23-1894, m 12-28-1886.
2. George Montgomery, b Sept 27, 1855; decd in 1883
3. Martha E., b Nov 2, 1857, d 1956, m. William Pearce (William Hosea Peirce) in 1876.
4. William Henry, b Jan 26, 1860; d before 1883//d. 1930; m. Sarah Ann Chopman b 1868 d 1939, m 2-6-1881.
5. Lowry Virgil, b Jan 23, 1862
6. Ivens Hoskins, b June 22, 1865; d before 1883
7. Kinchen H., b Apr 27, 1868, d 1946; m. Mary Roth 1875-195_
8. Zeakel S., b Dec 9, 1871; d before 1883
9. Della A., b May 8, 1875

His father moved from Gallatin County to Shelby Co., IL for a year, then to White Co., IL. Hugh owns 600 acs of land in White Co., IL 1883.

source: History of White Co., IL, 1883, p 825-7

page 414

-1-7

Charles Austin b July 20, 1836 White Co., IL d 11-13-1910; m Feb 18, 1855 Mary Haskins daughter of Coleman Hoskins, b 2-28-1839, d 5-29-1938. Children:

1. Rebecca Ellen? b Jan 2, 1856, d Oct 16, 1864
2. William Washington, b Oct 5, 1854
3. Margaret Jane, b Nov 15, 1862, d 11-16-1883, m. Rollin Spence.
 Ruby
 Elvis
 Ebert
4. Sylvester, b Apr 30, 1865
5. Charles Smith, b Apr 29, 1867 m. Mary Williams. Children:
 Mabel
 W. O.
 Sylvester
 Helen
6. Hugh Young – b Aug 3, 1870, d July 28, 1876
8. Ada, b Feb 19, 1876; d Oct 22, 1877

History of White Co., IL 1883

page 415

-1-10

Andrew J. Austin, b Nov 6, 1842 IL; d Apr 28, 1848 Shelbyville, IL, m. Martha Hale. Children:

1. Mary, b 1867?
 2. William L., b Feb 5, 1871; d March 1955; m(1?)1930 Gladys Hart m(2?) Clara Forrester b 1895.
- Children

Lena
Ruby
Kathleen
Wilma

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Elsie
Wayne
Lee

Wilma is daughter by first wife

page 416

-2

Elisha Austin, Jr. b 1806 NC, m. Slinah __, b 1807 NC. Children per 1850 Shelby Co., IL Census:

Alexander, 1830 KY
William, 1833 IL
Elizabeth, 1835
Markel, 1838
Nathan, 1840
Irene, 1842
George W., 1845
Benjamin, 1848

page 417

-4

Hugh Austin, b 1808 NC, m. Mary Watson or Dodson. Children:

1. Elisha, b 1834
2. Susannah , b 1837, m. Robert C. Hughes, m. 2-11-1867
3. Hugh, b 1839, m. Mary Ann __
4. William, b 1842, m. Nancy Blogg 8-8-1868
John Austin, b 1878 or 1870
5. Daniel, b 1844, m. Sarah E. Brown m 1-31-1867.
Emma J. Austin m. __ Beird?
6. Lewis Dodson, b 1847, d 1947 (G.A.R.) m. Tennessee F. Smith, b 1853.
Alice Austin, m. __ Humphrey
7. Rosanna, b 1848, d before 1860
8. Emily, b 1850
9. Mary, b 1856
10. William, b 1859

source, 1850-60 Census, White Co., IL

page 418

-7

Elisha Austin, b 1776 NC,

Benjamin Austin, b Dec 6, 1816, d 12-23-1893, buried in Johnson Cemetery, White Co., IL; m. Feb 23, 1837 White Co to Lucinda Emmerson, daughter of William Emmerson, b 1817 KY, d 1856 IL; m(2) 7-24-1856 Susannah Kello and resided Enfield Twp., White Co., IL, she b IL 12-30-1837, dau of Isaac Kello. Children:

1. Mary E., b 1838, m. John Matsel, d small pox March 1877 (m. 2-18-1856)
2. Benjamin F., b 1840; m. 1-24-1864 Adaline Murdock, b 1843
3. Sarah J., b 1841; m William W. Stephenson 1-23-1863
4. Alex, b 1845; d. shot in Kansas Jan 1877; m. Mary Jane Crabtree b 1848, m 4-8-1866
Lydia 1867
Elijah, 1869
5. Jesse, b 1849; d small pox March 1877; m. Dec 1869 Martha __, b 1850 IL
6. Lucinda, b 1851; m 9-21-1871 William F. Murdock
2nd wife
7. Emily A., b 1856

North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

8. Margaret, b 1858
 9. Elisha (ja) b Mar 28, 1860; d Jan 19, 1940; m Matilda Harmon b 5-25-1858, d 5-5-1924; living 1925 Enfield, White Co., IL.
 10. Mary E. m. ___ Matsel. She died March 1877
 11. Isaac b 1864, d 1955; he was a school teacher
 12. Elijah b 12-14-1865, m. Mary J. Upton 12-14-1886
 13. Angeline, b 11-13-1867 d 1-2-1890
 14. Minnie, b 1869
 15. Josephine, b 1874, m. ___ Hubele
 16. Dolly, b 1879
 17. William, b 1872, m. Emma ___
- 2 other children by first wife must have died as infants.

source: History of White Co., IL 1883, p 713

page 419
-7-2

Benjamin F. Austin, b 1840, m. Adaline Murdock 1-24-1864, Children:

1. Mary, b 1865
2. James, b 1868
3. Laura M., b 1874
4. William, b 1877
5. Margaret, b Nov 1879

page 420
-4

Jesse Austin, b 1825 TN, d 1863 IL, m(1) Margaret Bryant, b 5-2-1833 IL, m. 7-8-1849 m(2) Catherine Miller 1-8-1848.[?]

1. Martha, b 1854
2. Mary, b 1856
3. Sarah, b 1859
4. Clare, b __, d ae 13 yr
5. Solomon, b 1-30-1862; d 1-18-1947, m. Hattie Mobley, m 2-26-1885
Oma Austin, b 9-3-1886, d Apr 1917, m. John Hughes
Lyman Jessie Austin, b 9-18-1891, m 10-10-1914 Corina Marie Whittington
Anna Austin
Mary Lois Austin, b 3-15-1895, d 11-25-1946
6. Mary, b 1865/6, m. Rev. Barton Kello b 1858, m 2-22-1876
Elmer Kello
Rev. Henry Kello

1860 Census, White Co., IL

page 421

...? H/Lary Austin, Jr. b 1785 NC; m. 2806 Martinville??, Rockingham Co., NC to Mable ??? (perhaps another son of Alexis 1850 Lenoir/Lewis Co.

C....? b 1785 NC, 1850 Lewis Co., TN

Benjamin, b 1787 NC, 1850 Hardin Co., TN

[arrow from another sheet] children of...

Solomon 1862-1947, m. Hattie Mobley

Martha, 1854 IL

Mary, 1856 IL

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Sarah, 1859 IL
Mary, b 1865 m Rev. Barton Kello
Clare, d ae 13 yr

page 422 descendency chart

William Austin (Elisha...) b 1799 NC, d before 18?0
m. Mch 20, 1823 Catherine Foster, b Apr 12, 1806 VA; res. TN, 1830 Gallitin Co., IL. Children:
Charles 1838 IL, m. Mary Haskin, 1834 IL

 Ros? b 1857
 William b Dec 1859

Mary, b Aug 12, 1834, m. Wm. Spence
Catherine, 1840 IL

Elisha, b Dec 17, 1825 TN, m. Charity McBride Brown, b 1829 TN

 Sarah, b 1847
 Mary, b May 1850

George W., 1839 IL

Alexander, b Dec 24, 1823 TN, m. Mary Ann Fryer, b 1828 IL

Andrew J., 1843 IL, m Martha Hale b 1846 IL

 Mary, b 1867 IL

Hugh, b Apr 17, 1830, Gallitin Co., IL, m. Eliza Jane Hoskins, b 1832 IL, res 1870 White Co., IL

 Charles Monroe, b Nov 5, 1852
 George Montgomery, b Sept 27, 1855
 Martha E., b Nov 2, 1857, m. Wm. Pierce
 Lowry Virginia, b Jan 23, 1862
 Ivens Haskins, b June 22, 1865
 Kinchen H., b May 27, 1868
 Zeakel S, b Dec 9, 1871,
 William Henry, b Jan 26, 1860
 Della A., b May 8, 1875

William Francis Marion, b May 8, 1828 TN; m 1848 Letha Ann Mart, b 1829 TN

Sarah, b July 6, 1832

sources: H. K. Bowen, 428 Vista Ave., Pasadena, CA; 1860-50 Census White Co., IL

page 423

Andrew J. 1843 - __, m. Martha Hale White County, TN

 Mary, 1867

 William L. Austin, b Feb 5, 1871, d Mch 1955, m. Clara Forrester 1930; res. Norris City, IL

 Lena m. __ Spence
 Ruby m. __ Jansoff
 Kathleen m. Reedy
 Wilma m. Pool
 Elsie m. Jackson
 Wayne
 Lee

page 424

William Francis Marion Austin, b May 8, 1828 TN, m. 1848 Letha Ann Mart, b 1829 TN

 William H., 1849 yng

 (Ar)Minta, 1856

 Josephine, 1858

 Martha, 1861

**North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis
Book 2**

AFAOA Archive Document Series

Mahala, 1864
Thomas, 1866

page 425

Alexander Austin b Dec 24, 1823 TN; m. Mary Ann Fryer, b 1828 IL
Catherine, b 1846 IL
Malinda, b 1848, d.y.
William Richard, b May 1850 IL, m. Melissa Aud, b 1853 IL
Lear
Sampson
Alvah E.
Messer J.
Julia, b 1855, m. August Willis
Mary, b 1856, m. James Sunners/Summers
Elisha b 1859, m. Eliza J. Austin
Cornelius
Ellen, b 1862
Hardy, b 1865
Berry F., b 1851, d.y.

page 426

Benjamin Austin (Elisha), b 1816 TN, d after 1883 Carmi, IL, m(1) Lucinda Emerson, b 1817 KY, d after 1860; m(2) Susannah Kello; res 1833 Carmi, IL
Lucinda, 1851
Mary E., 1838, m. Matsel
Margaret, 1858
Benjamin F., 1840, m. Adaline __, b 1843
Mary, b 1865
James, b 1868
Elijah/Elisha, b Apr 1860, res. Enfield, White Co., IL 1925
Emily A., b 1856
Alex/Alexander, 1845-1877, m. Mary __, res Kansas
Lydia b 1867
Elijah, b 1869
Jesse, 1849, m Dec 1869 Martha __, b 1850 IL.

sources: H. K. Bowen, 428 Vista Ave, Pasadena, CA; 1850 Census White Co., IL

page 427

John Austin [crossed out]

born perhaps in VA ca 1720. Died perhaps 1790/1800 Anson Co., NC. Probably 1790 Census of Anson Co., NC with 3m over 16 in family – not in 1800 Census of Anson County.

Possible Children:

1. John Austin, M. Rebecca Gurley before 1775. Member of Regulators, perhaps refers to his father.
John b 1775 in 1790 census also
2. Bryant Austin, b __, Member of Regulators, m. __ Osborn ca 1782, res. 1790 Montgomery CO., NC – 3 children.
3. Michael Austin, m. ca 1780; res 1790 Anson Co., NC – 5 children
4. Drury Austin, m 1785 Elizabeth Gurley, daughter of William and Malinda Gurley, res 1790 Anson Co., NC – 3 dau.
5. Richard, ae 26-45 in 1800-1810, m(1) ca 1790; m(2) 1810; res 1800-10-20 Anson Co., NC, not in 1790 in own right.

North Carolina Records & Correspondence
of Janet Austin Curtis

Book 2

AFAOA Archive Document Series

page 428

[Ancestor Chart – Hilda Ann Austin](#)

Ancestor Chart A-1 of Hilda Ann Austin dated 1-11-1990, compiler Gwin.

Names in chart:

Homes Tredwell Austin

Orphia Davis Midgett

Henry Bunyon Austin

Patsy Baker Willis

George Leff Midgett

Slelie Ann Hooper

Wallace Styron Austin

Ann B. Gaskins

Timothy Willis

Patsy Lewis

John Allen Midgett

Louisa A. O'Neal

William Wellington Hooper

Mary Eliza Williams

Thomas Austin, Jr.

Marina

Zorabable Gaskins

Margaret Ballance

Anson Willis

Lovey Styron

—

—

Ezekiel Midgett

Mary O'Neal

—

—

William Wellington Hooper, Sr.

Sallie Payne

—

—

End of North & South Carolina Book 2